

Abstract Section Finder

For explanation of the codes 1A, 1B, etc., see below

Chronology \ Subject	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1: General	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	1G	1H	1I	1J	1K	1L
2: Palaeo-Mesolithic	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	2G	2H	2I	2J	2K	2L
3: Neolithic	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F	3G	3H	3I	3J	3K	3L
4: Bronze Age	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F	4G	4H	4I	4J	4K	4L
5: Celtic Iron Age	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F	5G	5H	5I	5J	5K	5L
6: Roman Iron Age	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F	6G	6H	6I	6J	6K	6L
7: Germanic Iron Age	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F	7G	7H	7I	7J	7K	7L
8: Viking Age	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F	8G	8H	8I	8J	8K	8L
9: Medieval Period	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F	9G	9H	9I	9J	9K	9L
10: Post-Medieval	10A	10B	10C	10D	10E	10F	10G	10H	10I	10J	10K	10L
11: Multiple/undated	11A	11B	11C	11D	11E	11F	11G	11H	11I	11J	11K	11L

Chronology

- 1: General
- 2: Palaeo-Mesolithic
- 3: Neolithic
- 4: Bronze Age
- 5: Celtic Iron Age
- 6: Roman Iron Age
- 7: Germanic Iron Age
- 8: Viking Age
- 9: Medieval Period
- 10: Post-Medieval
- 11: Multiple/undated

Subject

- A:** General. History of archaeology. Bibliographies. Obituaries. Biographies. Museology. Accessions. Inventorization. Conservation of monuments. Annual reports.
- B:** Theory. Methods. Terminology. Documentation. Physical, chemical analyses. Conservation of objects. Chronology.
- C:** Historical, philological and numismatic sources.
- D:** Cultural, administrative and social studies.
- E:** Communications. Trade. Technology. Supply of raw material.
- F:** Artefact studies. Art. Styles. Dress customs.
- G:** Rural settlement. Hunting. Fishing. Gathering. Agriculture.
- H:** Paganism.
- I:** Christianity.
- J:** Secular architecture. Fortifications.
- K:** Urban settlement.
- L:** Environment. Botany. Geology. Osteology. Zoology.

Arkeologi och förmedling. Rapport från arkeologidagarna 18-19 januari 1994 (Archaeology and communication. A report from the archaeology days January 18th-19th 1994)

Var. authors, ed by Andersson, Eva. Lund: the University, Inst. of Archaeology: 1995. (= *Report Series* 54). 70 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

Arkeologi och förmedling - en introduktion till arkeologidagarna i Lund. (Archaeology and communication - an introduction to the archaeology days in Lund). By Kristina Jennbert. Pp 9-12, 4 figs. - **'De krossade skallarnas tid' - Herman Lindqvist som förmedlare av förhistoria.** ('The era of crossed skulls'. Herman Lindqvist as mediator of prehistory). By Mikael Dahlgren. Pp 13-17. - **Arkeologi, etik och förmedling.** (Archaeology, ethics and communication). By Bozena Werbart. Pp 19-26, 3 figs. - **Varför var det så ont om folk förr?** (Why were there so few people before?). By Erika Räf. Pp 27-32. - **Människan - varelse eller individ? Arkeologi på Trelleborgs museum.** (Man - creature or individual. Archaeology at the Museum of Trelleborg [Skåne]). By Ingela Jacobsson. Pp 33-40, 10 figs. - **Lunds universitets historiska museum. Historia och framtid.** (University of Lund Historical Museum. History and future). By Anders Ödman. Pp 41-49, 5 figs. - **Arkeologi och barn.** (Archaeology and children). By Eva Andersson. Pp 51-55, 1 fig. - **Den lokala historien förmedlad i teori och praktik. Om historieundervisning för barn och vuxna i Kalmar län.** (Local history communicated in theory and practice. On teaching history to adults and children in the county of Kalmar [Småland]). By Ebbe Westergren. Pp 57-64, 6 figs. - **Förmedling av forntid - att koka soppa på en yxa?** (Communication of prehistory - making soup from an axe? By Bodil Petersson. Pp 65-70, 2 figs. (BR)

Arkeologiska liv. Om att leva arkeologiskt (Archaeological lives. On living archaeologically)

Var. authors, ed by Nordbladh, Jarl. Göteborg: Universitetet, Inst. för arkeologi: 1995. (= *Gotarc. Serie C* 10). 156 pp, ill, refs. Dan or Sw.

Papers from a seminar in 1990

a: 1A Sw Individen i arkeologihistorien. (The individual in archaeological history). By Nordbladh, Jarl. Pp 9-13. Sw.

b: 1A Dan Christian Jürgensen Thomsen - en oldgransker fra den danske guldalder. (Christian Jürgensen Thomsen - an antiquarian from the Golden Age of Denmark). By Jensen, Jørgen. Pp 15-25, 1 fig. Dan. - A short appraisal of Thomsen (1788-1865), the father of Dan archaeology. (Cf NAA 1992/15. (JS-J).

c: 1A Dan Arkæologien som livsregnskab. Omkring Frederik Sehested (1813-82) til Broholm. (Archaeology as a life's account - on Frederik Sehested (1813-1882) of Broholm Manor). By Randsborg, Klavs. Pp 27-39, 2 figs. Dan. - An essay on that pioneer of local studies and experimental archaeology. (JS-J).

d: 1A Dan Gudmund Hatt - et arkæologisk liv mellem videnskabsfolk og hedeboender. (Gudmund Hatt - an archaeological life between scholars and heathland peasants). By Hansen, Steffen Stummann. Pp 41-75, 6 figs, refs. Dan. - The life of the Dan archaeologist and human geographer Gudmund Hatt (1884-1960) is described and analysed in a context of two different worlds, namely that of his childhood among peasants in central Jutland and that of his academic career. Hatt never managed to bridge the gap between these two worlds, which may explain some of the existential problems that influenced his personality and life. (Au).

e: 1A Sw Paradoxen Hanna Rydh. Arkeologi, emancipation och konstruktion av kvinnlighet. (The paradox Hanna Rydh. Archaeology, emancipation and construction of femininity). By Arwill-Nordbladh, Elisabeth. Pp 77-103, refs. Sw.

f: 1A Sw Kvinna i arkeologins högborg - och sedan. (Woman in the archaeological stronghold - and afterwards). By Kaelas, Lili. Pp 105-122. Sw.

g: 1A Sw Grunden till mitt arkeologiska liv. (The foundation of my archaeological life). By Malmer, Mats P. Pp 123-135. Sw.

h: 1A Sw 'Ett bedårande barn av sin tid' - om arkeologisk tradition och produktion av kunskap. ('A delightful child of its time' - on archaeological tradition and production of knowledge). By Artelius, Tore. Pp 137-150. Sw.

I Adams barn ... En diskussion om etiska aspekter på museiförvaring och återbegravning av medeltida skelettmaterial (Ye children of Adam ... A discussion of ethical aspects of storage in museums and reburial of Medieval skeleton material)

Var. authors, ed by Iregren, Elisabeth; Redin, Lars. Lund: the University, Inst. of Archaeology: 1995. (= *Report Series* 55). 55 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

a: 1A Sw Bonderup och Björlunda - Kulturminneslagen tillämpad. (Bonderup and Björlunda [Skåne] - The Cultural Heritage Act in practice). By Trotzig, Gustaf. Pp 7-9. Sw.

b: 1A Forskningstillgänglighet kontra pietet. Etiska problem i samband med undersökningar av uppgrävda människoben. (Research accessibility versus reverence. Ethical problems concerning examination of unearthed human bones). By Petersson, Björn. Pp 11-20. Sw.

c: 1A Sw Är människan ett etisk problem eller en kunskapsbank?. (Is man an ethical problem or a source of information?). By Nilsson, Gert. Pp 29-33. Sw.

d: 1A Sw Kulturminneslagen och kristna begravningar - ett lokalkyrkligt perspektiv. (The Cultural Heritage Act and Christian burials - a local church perspective). By Blomstrand, Anders. Pp 35-37. Sw.

e: 1A Sw Varför vill arkeologer bevara medeltida skelettmaterial för framtida forskning?. (Why do archaeologists wish to preserve Medieval skeleton collections for future research?). By Redin, Lars. Pp 39-45. Sw. - Cf NAA 1994/557d..

f: 1A Sw Är kunskapen värd priset - en slutkommentar. (Is knowledge worth the price - a concluding comment). By Petersson, Björn. Pp 47-51. Sw.

Oscar Montelius 150 years. Proceedings of a colloquium held in the Royal Academy of Letters, History and Antiquities, Stockholm 13 May 1993

Var. authors, ed by Åström, Paul. Stockholm: KVHAA/Almqvist & Wiksell International: 1995. (= KVHAA. Konferenser 32). 112 pp, ill, refs. Engl or Ger.

Oscar Montelius - the prehistorian. By Homer L Tomas. Pp 7-14. - **Montelius on types and find-combinations.** By Mats P Malmer. Pp 15-22. - **The development of the typological theory in connection with the exhibition in the Museum of National Antiquities in Stockholm.** By Bertil Almgren. Pp 23-39. - **Montelius, Grichenland und die deutsche Archäologie.** (Montelius, Greece and the German archaeology). By Hans-Günther Buchholz. Pp 41-66. - **Oscar Montelius and La civilisation primitive en Italie depuis l'introduction de métaux.** By Pär Göran Gierow. Pp 67-75. - **An unpublished manuscript by Oscar Montelius on Cyprus.** By Paul Åström. Pp 79-80. - **Cyprern.** By Oscar Montelius. Pp 81-99. - **Oscar Montelius' library - Bibliotheca Monteliana.** By Kerstin Assarsson-Rizzi. Pp 101-107.

Italy; Greece; Cyprus

Prosjekter for varig vern av helleristninger i Østfold 1995 (Projects for lasting protection of rock art in Østfold 1995)

Var. authors, ed by Hygen, Anne-Sophie. *Publikasjoner utgitt ved kulturavdelingen, Østfold fylkeskommune* 1995/4. 88 pp, 24 figs, 1 table, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

A report on projects for preserving and protecting rock art in Østfold. (Au) - See also NAA 1994/184.

Østfold: Multi

a: 1A Norw Skjøtsel av helleristninger i Østfold 1995. (The care of rock art in Østfold 1995). By Vogt, David. Pp 3-9, 4 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - A report of the general preservation activity in 1995, consisting of washing 14 sites, cleaning 6 sites, repainting 5 sites and recording 6 sites. (Anne Sophie Hygen).

b: 1A Norw Teknisk konservering av helleristninger i Østfold 1995. (Technical conservation of rock carvings in Østfold 1995). By Egenberg, Inger Marie. Pp 10-28, 8 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - A description of the conservation performed on 5 sites, consisting of filling in of open exfoliations. A case of newly pecked figures at one site is also dealt with. (Anne Sophie Hygen).

c: 1A Norw Utgravning av funnførende lag ved skålgropfeltet på Onsøy prestegård. Med vedlegg av Anne-Sophie Hygen: C14 -datering av kullprøve fra utgravningen på Onsøy prestegård. (Excavation of strata by the cup marks' panel at Onsøy parsonage. With an appendix by Anne-Sophie Hygen: C14-dating on charcoal sample from the excavation at Onsøy parsonage). By Vogt, David. Pp 29-34, 2 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - Report on a minor excavation that had to be performed in connection with the conservation of the panel. (Anne-Sophie Hygen).

d: 1A Norw Overdekning av helleristninger i Østfold. Forslag til tiltak. (Covering over of rock art in Østfold. Suggestions on relief measures). By Skaarer, Nils. Pp 35-44, 4 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - Methods for covering over sites for preservation purposes are discussed. (Anne-Sophie Hygen).

e: 1A Norw Helleristninger i nytt skrålys. Datafangst ved hjelp av digitale plate- og profilteknikker. (Rock art in new oblique illumination. Data capture with the help of digital surface and profile techniques). By Gudesen, Hans Gude. Pp 45-60, 5 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - A method of rock-art recording by digital surface and profile technique is described. The method, which is totally non-intrusive, was tried out on one site with good results. (Anne-Sophie Hygen).

f: 1A Norw Skader på helleristninger i Østfold. En analyse av forholdet mellom observerte skader og potensielle skadeårsaker. (Damage on rock art in Østfold. An analysis of the relationship between observed damage and potential causes of damage). By Hygen, Anne-Sophie. Pp 61-88, 15 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - An analysis of the results from the inventorization in 1993-1994 of the condition of 133 sites in Østfold. (Au).

Rannsakingar efter antikviteter - ett symposium om 1600-talets Sverige (Inquiries into ancient monuments - a symposium on Sweden in the 17th century)

Var. authors, ed by Baudou, Evert; Moen, Jon. Stockholm: KVHAA: 1995. (= KVHAA. Konferenser 30). 208 pp, ill, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Papers read at a symposium on the late 17th C inquiries into the ancient monuments of Sweden. Of special archaeological interest are:

a: 1A Sw Rannsakingarnas förlopp. (The course of the inquiries). By Stahre, Nils-Gustaf. Pp 7-17, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

b: 1A Sw Den lärdomshistoriska bakgrunden. (The background of the history of learning). By Eriksson, Gunnar. Pp 19-26, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

c: 10A Sw De första antikvariernas arbete: bakgrund, instruktioner, utformning och resultat. (The work of the first antiquarians: background, instructions, shape and results). By Lundkvist, Sven. Pp 27-36, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

d: 10A Sw Vad rannsakade man? Några jämförande exempel. (Which ancient monuments were recorded? Some comparative examples). By Selinge, Klas-Göran. Pp 37-50, 1 fig, 3 tables, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

e: 1A Finn Några synpunkter på rannsakningarnas Finlandsdel. (Some aspects of the inquiries into ancient monuments from Finland). By Edgren, Torsten. Pp 51-61, 2 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ. - Only a few antiquarian-topographical descriptions by the Finn clergy have been preserved. They lack from the important areas of Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland and Häme/Tavastland. It is suggested that the reports from these core regions were sent to dioceses and the governor's office in Turku, but that they never reached the authorities in Stockholm. (Au, abbr).

f: 10A Sw Synpunkter på de skånska prästrelationernas informationsvärde. (Perspectives on the information value of the Scanian clerical reports). By Stjernquist, Berta. Pp 63-72, 2 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

g: 1A Sw Fornlämningars meningspluralism. Ett arkeologiskt perspektiv på fornminnesuppteckningar. (The plurality of opinions on the ancient monuments. An archaeological perspective on their records). By Burström, Mats. Pp 73-77. Sw/Engl summ.

h: (8 9)C Sw Runinskrifterna i Rannsakningarna - den epigrafiska relevansen. (The runic inscriptions in the Inquiries - the epigraphic relevance). By Gustavson, Helmer. Pp 113-124, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

i: 10A Dan Ole Worm and early field archaeology in Denmark. By Randsborg, Klavs. Pp 125-146, 5 figs, 1 diagram. Engl. - Field and topographical archaeology in Den is studied with the point of departure in the Work of Ole Worm, incl. data collected in response to the royal command of 1622 demanding information on 'all antiquities' in Den-Norw. The European context of Worm is discussed, and a diagram of excavations in Den prior to 1800 is presented. (Au, abbr).

j: 10A Dan Præsteindberetningerne til Oldsagskommissionen i København 1808-1809. (The priest reports to the Royal Commission for Antiquities in Copenhagen 1808-1809). By Adamsen, Christian. Pp 147-153, refs. Dan/Engl summ. - The Dan Royal Commission for Antiquities was established in 1807 with Prof. Rasmus Nyerup as its secretary. It was charged with registering and protecting ancient monuments and antiquities threatened by agricultural reforms

and road construction. An inquiry to the priests resulted in a large number of reports, mainly describing megalith graves and church furniture. The reports are being published. (Cf NAA 1995/ 9). (Au, abbr).

k: 10A Sw Politik, vetenskap och folkliga föreställningar. Olika syn på rannsakingarna - exemplet Norrland. (Politics, science and popular conceptions. Different views on the 17th century inquiries into ancient monuments - the example Norrland). By Baudou, Evert. Pp 155-174, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

m: 10A Sw Rhezelius Monumenta Uplandica - ett försök till källvärdering. (Rhezelius' Monumenta Uplandica - an attempt at source evaluation). By Broberg, Anders. Pp 175-195, 10 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

n: 10A Sw Lekt och lärd i Rannsakingarna. (Laymen and scholars in the Inquiries). By Malmer, Mats P. Pp 201-206, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde von Johannes Hoops 8/1-6 (Encyclopedia of Germanic archaeology and history 8/1-6))

Var. authors, ed by Beck, H; Jankuhn, H; Steuer, Heiko; Timpe, D; Wenskus, R. 2nd completely revised ed. Berlin/New/York: de Gruyter: 1994. 613 pp, ill, refs. Ger or Engl.

Special Nordic entries in this volume, covering **Euhemerismus - Fichte** are: **Eyrbyggja saga** by R M Perkins. - **Eyvindr Skaldaspillir Finnsson** by H Beck. - **Færeyinga saga** by J Glauser. - **Färjestaden** [Öland] by E Baudou. - **Färöer** by O Werner. - **Fafnismal** by U Sprenger. - **Fagervik** [Södermanland] by E Baudou. - **Fagrskinna** by K Haraldsdottir. - **Faltstuhl** (Folding chair) by W E Werner. - **Fårdal** [Jylland] by H Thrane. - **Fårdrup** [Sjælland] by H Thrane. - **Fejō** [Lolland-Falster] by T Capelle. **Felag** by H Beck & G Authén Blom. **Feldzeichen** (Standard) in Scandinavia by H Reichert. - **Fellboot** (Hide-boat) by D Ellmers. - **Felsbilder** (Rock art) in Scandinavia by B Almgren. - **Fenrir, Fenriswolf** by F-X Dillmann. - **Fenster** (Windows) im Hausbau by H Hinz. - **Fenstergefäße** (Window-vessels) by H-J Häßler. - **Fervir** in Jordanes by M Tveitane. - **Feuerböcke** (Firedogs) by H Steuer. - **Feuerhaus** (Fire-house) by H Hinz. - **Feuerstelle** (Hearth) by H Hinz. - **Feuerzeug** (Strike-a-lights) in Scandinavia by J Ilkjær & H Steuer. - **Fibel und Fibeltracht** (Brooches and brooch-dress) in northern Europe, Bronze Age by U Zimmermann, in northern Germany and Scandinavia, Celtic Iron Age by R Müller; H Häßler, in Scandinavia, Roman Iron Age and Germanic Iron Age by R Müller; L Jørgensen & K Düvel, Migration Period and Viking Age by E Wamers & T Capelle. (JRN)

Färjestaden; Öland: General; Føroyar; Fagervik; Södermanland: General; Fejō; Lolland-Falster: General; Fårdrup; Sjælland: General; Fårdal; Jylland: General

Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde von Johannes Hoops 9/1-6 (Encyclopedia of Germanic archaeology and history 9/1-6)

Var. authors, ed by Beck, H; Jankuhn, H; Steuer, Heiko; Timpe, D; Wenskus, R. 2nd completely revised ed. Berlin/New York: de Gruyter: 1995. 621 pp, ill, refs. Ger or Engl.

Special Nordic entries in this volume, covering **Fidel** (Fiddle) - **Friedlosigkeit** (Outlawry) are: **Figürliche Kunst** (Figurative art) by T Capelle. - **Filborna** [Skåne] by J Callmer. - **Filigran** (Filigree) by W Duczko. - **Filir** [Fjaler, Sogn og Fjordane] by M Tveitane. - **Filz** (Felt) by J Banck. - **Fingerring** (Finger-ring) by S Ristow; H Roth & E Wamers - **Finnaithae** by G Neumann. - **Finnische Völker** (Finnish peoples) by H H Bartens. - **Finnland** by H-P Schulz. - **Firdir** [Vestlandet] by M Tveitane. - **First** (Roof ridge) by H Hinz. - **Fischerei und Fishereimethoden** (Fishing and fishing methods) by D Heinrich & E Ebel. - **Fiskeby** [Östergötland] by E Baudou. - **Fjädrundaland** [Uppland] by Th Andersson. - **Fjäle** [Gotland] by E Baudou. - **Fjellerup** [Fyn] by H Thrane. - **Fjørtoft** [Sunnmøre] by D Ellmers. - **Fleisch** (Meat) by H Reichstein. - **Flett** (im Hausbau) (Wattle in houses) by H Hinz. - **Flint und Flintgeräte** (Flint and flint tools) by A Zimmermann. - **Fløksand** [Nordhordland] by W Heizman. - **Flora** [Sunnfjord] by E Baudou. - **Fölhagen** [Gotland] by L Thunmark-Nylen & P Berghaus - **Fornaldersagas** (Ancient sagas) by E Marold. - **Fosie (IV)** [Skåne] by E Baudou. - **Fosterbrædrasaga** by R M Perkins. - **Fredsø** [Jylland] by H Steuer. - **Frei** im Norden (Free in the North) by G Authén Blom; O Fenger & S Gissel. - **Freigelassene** im Norden (Freedmen in the North) by G Authén Blom & E Ebel. (JRN)

Filborna; Skåne: General; Finnmark: General; Fiskeby; Östergötland: General; Fjädrundaland; Fjäle; Gotland: General; Sunnmøre; Sogn & Fjordane: General; Uppland: General; Fyn: General; Fjørtoft; Fjellerup; Fløksand; Flora; Fölhagen; Fosie; Nordhordland; Sunnfjord; Fredsø; Jylland: General

Danske præsters indberetninger til Oldsagskommissionen af 1807. [Vol 1] Vest- og Sydjylland (Danish parsons' reports to the 1807-Commission for Antiquities [Vol 1] West and South Jylland)

Adamsen, Christian; Jensen, Vivi (eds.), ed by Adamsen, Christian; Jensen, Vivi (eds.). Højbjerg: Wormianum: 1995. 346 pp, ill, refs. Dan or Ger.

Very soon after the establishment on May 22, 1807, of the Royal Commission for the Preservation of Antiquities and Ancient Monuments, a questionnaire was sent to every parson in the realm, asking for information on sites and finds, incl. folklore concerning monuments. Although several parsons responded in the negative (or not at all), and although the quality varies, the reports deserve more attention than hitherto paid to them. The text is rendered in full, and those from part of N Schleswig are given both in the original Ger and in Dan translation. (Cf NAA 1995/6j). Further volumes are in preparation. - For an introduction, see: **Om hedenske altre, runesten, helgenbilleder og deslige**. (On pagan altars, runestones, saints, and the like). Adamsen, Christian & Vivi Jensen. *Skalk* 1995/5, pp 20-29. 16 figs. Dan. (JS-J)

Jylland: General

Helleristningsprosjektet 1994 i Hordaland (The Rock-Art Project 1994 in Hordaland)

Adriansen, Jan; Madsen, Ole. Bergen: Hordaland fylkeskommune, Kulturetaten: 1994. Norw.

Archeological inventories in two districts in Hordaland. - **Helleristningsprosjektet 1994: Voss.** (The Rock Art Project 1994: Voss). 40 pp, ill. - **Helleristningsprosjektet 1994: Ullensvang.** (The Rock Art Project 1994: Ullensvang). 164 pp, ill. (JRN)

Hardanger; Voss; Hordaland: General

Hitta fornlämningar alla arkeologers angelägenhet (Finding prehistoric monuments a concern of all archaeologists)

Blidmo, Roger; Kritz, Anders; Lekberg, Per. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/3, pp 79-82. Sw.

See also NAA 1995/ 50.

Arkeologins grundläggande perspektiv (The basic perspectives of archaeology)

Callmer, Johan. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/1, pp 29-44. Sw/Engl summ.

Den immaterielle kulturarven (The non-material cultural heritage)

Carlstrøm, Sissel. *Viking* 58, 1995, pp 105-116. 2 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Some collectors, back to the 18th C, of oral tradition dealing with the description and meaning of ancient monuments in Hallingdal, Buskerud, are presented. The interpretations of some ancient monuments, described in folklorist and archaeological literature, are given as examples. (Au, abbr)

Hallingdal; Buskerud

Verneplan for kulturmiljø (Protection plan for cultural heritage environment)

Dahle, Kolbjørn; Tingstad, Asbjørn. [Steinskjer]: Fylkesmannen i Nord-Trøndelag: 1995. 129 pp, 60 figs, 2 tables, refs. Norw.

Report on three test projects on county projection and management plans for cultural heritage in Nord-Trøndelag. The aim is to make individual plans for care and management of ancient monuments from SA to PM. The material is presented statistically in tables with a catalogue of the sites, among which some are archaeological. (JEJE)

Nord-Trøndelag: General; Alstahaug Church; Nærøy Church; Logtun Church; Stiklestad Church; Vinje Church; Tautra

Arkeologiasta (On archaeology)

Edgren, Torsten. *Suomen museo* 1995, pp 5-12. Finn.

A review of the different conceptions and meanings attaching to the word 'archaeology'. (MS-L)

Equity issues in Norwegian archaeology

Engelstad, Ericka; Mandt, Gro; Næss, Jenny-Rita, ed by Nelson, Magaret C; Nelson, Sarah M; Wylie, Allison. In: *Equity issues for women in archaeology*, ed by Nelson, Magaret C; Nelson, Sarah M; Wylie, Allison. Arlington, Va: American Anthropological Association: 1994. (= *Archaeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association* 5). Pp 139-145, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Another version of NAA 1992/11. (Au)

Saami archaeology in Sweden 1985-1990. An overview

Forsberg, Lars L. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 97-104. Engl.

Arkeologi. Veiledning i bruk av informasjonskilder ved Universitetsbiblioteket i Trondheim (Archaeology. Guide to the use of information sources at the university library in Trondheim [Sør-Trøndelag])

Grønli, Anne. Trondheim: Universitetsbiblioteket: 1995. (= *Universitetsbiblioteket i Trondheim. Rapport 35*). 34 pp, refs. Norw.

Booklet for students and researchers on how to find archaeological literature at the university library in Trondheim, in bibliographies and on the Internet. (JEJE)

'Men gudskelov, att professorer finnas, för vilka sanningen är ganska klar ...' ('But thank goodness we have professors, to whom the truth is fairly clear ...')

Hegardt, Johan. *Tor 27/2*, 1995, pp 675-724. Sw.

Kan man lägga perspektiv på framtiden? En kommentar till en artikel av Johan Callmer (Can we see the future in perspective? A comment on an article by Johan Callmer)

Herschend, Frands. *Fornvännen 90*, 1995/4, pp 257-261. Sw.

Tapio Seger 1947-1995

Hiekkanen, Markus. *Suomen museo 1995*, pp 127-129. 1 fig. Finn.

Obituary. (MS-L)

Gender-critical archaeology in Sweden: a review

Hjørungdal, Tove. *Current Swedish Archaeology 3*, 1995, pp 105-119. Engl.

Sola ruinkyrkje. Mellomalderkyrkje - kunstnarbustad - kyrkjeruin - ruinkyrkje (The ruined Sola Church [Rogaland]. Medieval church - artist's dwelling - church ruin - ruined church)

Hommedal, Alf Tore; Kloster, Louis. Sola: Sola kommune, Kulturkontoret: 1995. 17 pp, 11 figs. Norw.

On the history of the church throughout Med and PM until 1842, when it ceased to function as a church. Among further events from the 1840s until 1995 are a period as the private lodgings of an artist, demolition and excavations in the 1940s, excavations in the 1980s, and finally restoration, partial resurrection and once again a church - a ruined church. (JEGE)

Sola Church; Rogaland: General

Haakon Shetelig. Arkeologen og mennesket (Haakon Shetelig. The archaeologist and the man)

Hovland, Kari Shetelig. Bergen: Alma mater forlag: 1995. 144 pp, ill. Norw.

In painting a picture of her father, H Shetelig's (1877-1955) scholarly career and private life, au uses unpublished private letters, publications and her own recollections. With a select bibliography on pp 137-140. (JRN)

Førvaltningsplan for førreformatoriske kulturminner. Prøveprosjekt i Østfold 1993-1995 (Management plan for pre-Reformation [until 1537] cultural heritage. Test project in Østfold 1993-1995)

Hygen, Anne-Sophie. *Publikasjoner utgitt ved kulturavdelingen, Østfold fylkeskommune* 1995/3, 210 pp, 67 figs, 75 tables, cadastral maps & survey numbers, refs. Norw.

One of three test projects on county protection and management plans for cultural heritage initiated by the Norw Dept. of the environment, aiming at making individual plans for care and management of ancient monuments from SA to Med in Østfold. The material is presented statistically in tables and in a catalogue with over 33 sample sites, among which are several well-known archaeological sites. (JEGE)

Østfold: General

Arkivtegnemester på rejse. Arkivtegnemester Søren Abildgaard (The travelling archival drawing master. Archival drawing master Søren Abildgaard)

Høgsbro, Kirsten-Elizabeth. *Fund og forskning* 34, 1995, pp 139-158. 6 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

Søren Abildgaard was the first to carry out systematic antiquarian survey in Den from 1756 to 1777 in accordance with a plan carefully drawn up by the historian Jacob Langebek. His diaries and drawings are preserved in the National Museum in Copenhagen. (Au)

Titusindvis af oldsager. Oldtiden på edb (Tens of thousands of museum-pieces. Prehistory on computer)

Høy, Gitte; Kaul, Flemming. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 159-172. 15 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

A popular report on the ongoing transformation of the catalogues of the National Museum, Copenhagen, into a computer-database. (JS-J)

Stability and expansion or exploitation and stagnation? My view of historical osteology during the late 1980s

Iregren, Elisabeth. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 155-162. Engl.

Description and discussion of Sw historical osteology with a summ of a personal selection of contributions in human and animal osteology 1986-1990. (BJS)

Mångtydiga fornlämningar och begreppet fornlämning (A multiplicity of prehistoric monuments and the concept prehistoric monument)

Jakobsson, Mikael. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/3, pp 76-78. Sw.

Conservation at the Royal Collection of Coins and Medals, Copenhagen. Problems and solutions

Jensen, Jørgen Steen, ed by Scharloo, Marjan; Tijmann, Iris. In: *Images for posterity. The conservation of coins and medals. Papers of the Leiden Seminar 1993*, ed by Scharloo, Marjan; Tijmann, Iris. Leiden: Rijksmuseum het koninklijk penningkabinet: 1995. Pp 21-28, ill. Engl.

The history of conservation at the Copenhagen collection from the early 19th C until today. (Au)

Arkeologien og de gode hjelpere (Archaeology and the good helpers)

Kaland, Sigrid H H. *Arkeo* 1995/2, pp 29-31. 2 figs. Norw.

A picture of four informants for Bergen museum (Hordaland). (JRN)

Hordaland: General

The management of archaeological sites and historical monuments in Finland

Koivisto, Leena; Tiitinen, Teija. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 99-109. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

The goal is on the one hand to preserve the site and on the other to reconstruct both the site and the landscape surrounding it. The management of archaeological sites and historical monuments in Fin can be seen as management of the cultural landscape. (Au, abbr)

Results of a gas line survey in eastern Sweden [Uppland & Gästrikland]

Lehtinen, Leena. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 41-51. 6 figs, 1 appendix, refs. Engl.

A presentation of the results of a rescue survey on a gas pipeline. A number of different methodological approaches have been used, incl. map analysis and systematic survey with test excavation. Both field-walking conducted by human geographers and test excavations were necessary to gain a better understanding of the ancient monuments. (Au, abbr)

Gästrikland: General; Uppland: General

Arkæologisk diplomati (Archaeological diplomacy)

Lundbeck-Culot, Karin. *Skalk* 1995/6, pp 20-27. 11 figs. Dan.

Trying to improve Denmark's rather difficult position between the great powers of Europe, King Frederik VII in 1862 presented Emperor Napoleon with a gift of some 600 items of his private collection of antiques. As to foreign policy, the envoy C J Thomsen of the Dan National museum had no success, while the gift is still on display in the museum at Saint Germain-en-Laye. (JS-J)

Hva hendte siden? Noen refleksjoner om likestilling fra den andre siden av Kjølen (What happened later? Some reflections on equality issues from the other side of Kjølen [the Keel = the mountainous border between Norw & Sw])

Magnus, Bente. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 119-123. Norw.

A follow-up on NAA 1991/492 on equality issues in Sw society and in science. An analysis conducted at the Raä-SHMm shows that the competence of female archaeologists is viewed as inferior to that of the male archaeologists. The last reorganization of the Raä-SHMm is a step backward for equality issues in Sw archaeology. At the universities only 3 term theses out of 953 had titles indicating a feminist or gender perspective. (JRN) - See also: Lamm, Jan Peder & J E Spetz. **Swedish seminar papers in archaeology 1981-1990**. *Stockholm Archaeological reports* 28, 1994.

Tilbakeblikk på 10 år med K.A.N (10 years with K.A.N. in retrospect)

Mandt, Gro. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 9-21. 4 figs, refs. Norw.

A retrospective view on the history of K.A.N. (Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge = women in archaeology in Norw), the creation of the organization and the journal, and the impact on Norw archaeology. (JRN)

Fortida som propaganda. Arkeologi og nazisme - en faglig okkupasjon (Prehistory as propaganda. Archaeology and nazism - a scholarly occupation)

Myhre, Lise Nordenborg. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/1, pp 13-20. 4 figs. Norw.

Popular version of NAA 1994/39, with an appendix on: **Fornminner i Rogaland under krigen. Klipp fra Oldsaksamlingens årsmeldinger**. (Prehistoric remains in Rogaland during the War. Cuts from the annual reports of the collections [Stavanger Museum]), *ibid* (pp 21-23, 3 figs), describing how archaeology became a helping hand in politics, and especially on the activities of 'Ahnenerbe'. (JRN)

Rogaland: General

Impressions on archaeology as a social science

Oksala, Hilikka. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 53-59. Refs. Engl.

A presentation of the ideological framework of the faculty of social sciences at the University of Tromsø and the conceptions of the role of archaeology in contemporary society. Some comparisons to Finn attitudes are made. (MS-L)

Oldtidsudstillingen (The prehistory exhibition)

Olesen, Lis Helles. *Holstebro museums årsskrift* 1995, pp 5-20. 13 figs. Dan.

The new exhibition of the museum at Holstebro (Jylland) is described. (Au/JS-J)

Jylland: General

Parlez, parlez! Historier om etnisitet på Alta museum (Parlez, parlez! Histories on ethnicity in Alta [Finnmark] museum)

Olsen, Kjell. *Norsk antropologisk tidsskrift* 6/2, 1995, pp 139-150. 1 fig, 1 table. Norw/Engl summ.

A study on how ethnicity is communicated in Alta Museum and how the public can experience various histories in the exhibitions. The changing numbers in visitors from 16 countries are used as a background for the discussion. (JEJE)

Alta; Finnmark: General

Farvel og tak (Thank you and good-bye!)

Olsen, Olaf. *Arkæologiske udgravninger i Danmark* 1994, (1995), pp 7-14. Dan & Engl.

A farewell by the retiring State Antiquary. (JS-J)

A short history of archaeology at the University of Turku

Pihlman, Sirkku. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 1-18. 2 maps. Engl.

A brief presentation of the teachers, the activities and the research projects carried out at the Dept. of Archaeology at the University of Turku, incl. a bibliography on studies relating to these activities. (MS-L)

Turku

Systematic field-walking and site indicators - finding prehistoric agricultural sites in cultivated fields

Pilø, Lars. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994, (1995), pp 47-57. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

A vast number of sites have been discovered in Hedmark with this method. Results and problems are discussed, *i.a.* that the method cannot indicate areas that are devoid of sites. Au recommends it, even if it has been partly abandoned in Den as part of Cultural Heritage management. (JRN)

Hedmark: General; Åker

1A Sw

NAA 1995/44

Some remarks on historical archaeology in Sweden between 1986 and 1990. Based on 'Nordic Archaeological Abstracts'

Redin, Lars. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 85-95. Sw.

1A Sw

NAA 1995/45

Wennerstens arkeologiska visitationsresa på Gotland 1899 (The Wennersten archaeological journey of inspection on Gotland in 1899)

Rundkvist, Martin. *Gotländskt arkiv* 67, 1995, pp 23-34. Sw.

Gotland: General

1A Greenl; Norw

NAA 1995/46

Bibliography of Acta Borealia: A Nordic journal of circumpolar societies 1984-1994/95

Røsnes, Bent A; Storm, Dikka; Sveum, Tor. *Acta Borealia* 11-12, 1994-1995, (1995), pp 105-128.

A bibliography with lists of contents per volume, author index and subject index. Archaeology has about 50 entries. (JRN)

Porvoon kaupungin ja Porvoon maalaiskunnan kiinteät muinaisjäännökset (The ancient monuments of the city of Porvoo and the Porvoo district [Uusima/Nyland])

Seppälä, Sirkka-Liisa. Porvoo: Porvoon museo: 1995. 34 pp, 1 map. Finn.

A catalogue of the ancient monuments in the city and the municipality of Porvoo. (MS-L)

Porvoo/Borgå; Uusimaa/Nyland

Recent trends in Finnish archaeology

Siiriäinen, Ari, ed by Leskinen, Heikki. In: *Congressus octavus internationalis Fenno-ugristarum 10.-15.8.1995. Pars I. Orationes plenariae et conspectus quinquennales*, ed by Leskinen, Heikki. Jyväskylä: 1995. Pp 183-189. Engl.

A brief survey of two topical aspects in Finn archaeology, i.e. the problem of the origin and early history of the Finno-Ugric peoples and certain settlement processes, espec. those having strong ethnohistorical implications. (MS-L)

Staden och korset. Till kritik av 'Ålandsskolan' och den åländska Birka-teorin (The town and the cross. To the criticism of the 'Åland school' and the Ålandic Birka theory)

Sjöstrand, Per Olof. *Historisk tidskrift för Finland* 80, 1995/2, pp 267-287. Refs. Sw.

A review of the historiogeographical phenomenon closely related to national patriotism emphasizing the glorious antiquity of regions, followed by critical remarks on the theory of the town of Birka being situated on Åland. (MS-L)

Åland: General

Hitta fornlämningar alla arkeologers angelägenhet: Reply (Finding prehistoric monuments a concern of all archaeologists: Reply)

Sjösvärd, Lars. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/3, pp 82-83. Sw.

See also NAA 1995/11.

De første systematiske registreringene av fornminner. Blader av en terrengavspaserers historie I (The first systematic surveys of ancient monuments. Pages from the diary of a surveyor on foot I)

Skjelsvik, Elizabeth. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994, (1995), pp 7-14. 3 figs. Norw/Engl summ.

Jan Petersen's systematic survey in 1909 of ancient monuments in Enningdalen, Idd (Østfold), is presented. Due to Prof. Gustafson's sketchy instructions of 1901 as to the procedure, the report lacks *i.a.* identification numbers of the farms, orientation and distances. Petersen's report was written as a diary, describing not only the monuments, but also his difficulties with an out-of-date map, his contact with the local people, and the weather. When the ancient monuments of Østfold were published in 1932, it was impossible to correct these deficiencies. (Au/JRN)

Østfold: General

125 år siden. Arkeologisk avdeling ble til (125 years ago. The Archaeological Department [DKNVS, Trondheim] came into being)

Sognnes, Kalle. *Spor* 1995/1, p 9. Norw.

Short note on the founders. (JRN)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Museums

Oppbygging og bruk av registeret for faste fornminner (fornminneregistret. Noen spørsmål knyttet til nomenklatur for faste fornminner (The structure and use of the record of ancient sites and monuments. Some questions on the nomenclature used)

Sollund, May-Liss Bøe; Larsen, Jan Henning. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994, (1995), pp 15-24. Refs. Norw/Engl summ.

A report on the task of converting archive material at the Museum of National Antiquities at the University of Oslo into machine-readable form. The successful use of the record, which now encompasses more than 24,000 reports, depends on a precise terminology. (JRN)

Oldsakenes orden: om tilkomsten av arkeologi (The order of antiquities: on the coming into being of archaeology)

Svestad, Asgeir. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget: 1995. 255 pp, 41 figs, refs. Norw.

A revised version of au's *mag.art.* thesis: **Olsakenes orden. Ein analyse av forskarar og 'førhistorisk' kunnskap i tida 1600-1900** (The order of antiquities. An analysis of scholars and 'prehistoric' knowledge in the period 1600-1900 AD), University of Tromsø 1993. The history of Scand archaeology has been explained in the light of great endeavours of individuals such as C J Thomsen, J J A Worsaae and O Montelius. On the basis of M Foucault's archaeology of knowledge, au traces knowledge accumulation in archaeology, and he maintains that there was no consecutive accumulation. Modern archaeology grew out of new possibilities as a consequence of knowledge breakthroughs in the early 1800s. There are many knowledge lacunae in prehistoric research from the Renaissance till 1900 AD. (Au/JRN)

Räisälän arkeologiaa sodan jälkeen (The post-war archaeology of Räisälä [Karelia])

Uino, Pirjo. In: *Räisälän historia. Jatko-osa* Jyväskylä: Tiurinlinnan Säätiö & Räisäläläisten Säätiö: 1995. (= *Supplement to the 2nd edition of Räisälän historia*). Pp 3-10, 4 figs, refs. Finn.

A short review of the archaeological work carried out in the parish of Räisälä after Fin lost the area to Russ in the Second World War. (MS-L)

Karelia

Swedish society, Swedish archaeology, and the public debate

Welinder, Stig. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 129-137. Engl.

[Maritime archaeology]

Var. authors. *Meta* 1995/4, pp 3-27. Refs. Dan or Sw/Engl summ.

Comments to Carl Olof Cederlund in *Meta* 1995/2 (cf NAA 1995/66): **Maritim arkæologi - et ideologisk særtilfælde? En replik til Carl Olof Cederlund.** (Maritime archaeology - an ideologically special position? A comment to Carl Olof Cederlund). By Ole Crumlin Pedersen. Pp 3-6. - **Kommentar till C O Cederlunds artikel i Meta 95:2.** (Comments to C O Cederlund's article in *Meta* 95/2). By Lars Einarsson. Pp 7-10. - **En kritisk marinarkeologi? Några korta kommentarer i anslutning till en artikel** (A critical maritime archaeology? Some short comments in connection with an article). By Johan Rönby. Pp 11-12. - **Vad är marinarkeologins problem.** (What are the problems of maritime archaeology). By Björn Varenius. Pp 13-17. - **Från bondens sjöbod går alltid en tamp till fiskarens lada. Till den maritima arkeologins försvar. Ett svar till Carl Olof Cederlund.** (From the sea-booth of the farmer there always runs a painter to the barn of the fisherman. To the defence of maritime archaeology. A reply to Carl Olof Cederlund. By Christer Westerdahl. Pp 18-27.

Strategier för arkeologisk kunskapsuppbyggnad - dilemma och möjligheter (Strategies for archaeological research)

Var. authors, ed by Bondesson, Wivianne. Stockholm: Raä-SHMm: 1995. (= *Rapport* 1995/3). 123 pp, ill, maps. Sw.

a: 1B Arkeologi som samhälleligt fenomen. (Archaeology as a social phenomenon). By Hyenstrand, Åke. Pp 13-18. Sw. - Cf NAA 1994/566.

b: 1B Arkeologisk forskning och uppdragsarkeologi. (Archaeological research and commission archaeology). By Andersson, Hans. Pp 19-23. Sw.

c: 1B Arkeologisk kunskapsdualism. Kulturmiljövård - universitetsforskning. (Archaeological duality of knowledge. Cultural resource management - university research). By Kyhlberg, Ola. Pp 25-33. Sw.

d: 1B Kunskapstörst och tokstollar. (Thirst for knowledge and fools). By Hillgren, Anders. Pp 35-38. Sw.

e: Uppdragsarkeologi för 100 miljoner. (Commission archaeology for 100 millions - dilemma and possibilities). By Broberg, Anders. Pp 39-53, refs. Sw.

f: 1B Tingens renässans - frågor, källor, metoder. (Renaissance of things - questions, sources, methods). By Roslund, Mats. Pp 55-74. Sw.

g: 1B Dan Uppdragsarkæologi/administrativ arkæologi og arkæologisk forskning i Danmark. (Commission archaeology/administrative archaeology and archaeological research in Denmark). By Engberg, Nils. Pp 75-85. Dan.

Forskningshistorie og populærlitteratur i et feministisk perspektiv (Research history and popular literature in a feminist perspective)

Amundsen, Hilde Rigmor. *Viking* 58, 1995, pp 119-140. 2 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Women's archaeology, gender and feminist archaeology are discussed in the light of the history of archaeology, with examples from late 19th C SA research on the Single Grave culture of Jylland and from 19th and 20th C popular writings on men's and women's life in the SA. (JEGE)

The archaeological cultural layer as an artifact

Arrhenius, Birgit. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 367-376. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

Alträsket; Birka; Uppland: General

1B 1(A C) Norw

NAA 1995/61

Ivar Aasens og Sjur Sexes antikvariske reisevirksomhet på Helgeland i 1846. '... den norske Folkestammes Indvandring ... fra Lapmarken til Helgeland ...' (Ivar Aasen's and Sjur Sexe's antiquarian travels in Helgeland [Nordland] in 1846. '... the Norwegian folk-group's immigration ... from the Saami-land to Helgeland ...')

Berglund, Birgitta. *Årbok for Helgeland* 1995, pp 96-105. 3 figs, refs. Norw. - Also available as an offprint.

The reports by the philologist Aasen and the geologist Sexe submitted to DKNVS (Royal Norwegian Academy of Sciences) are presented. The journeys were partly undertaken because of the historian Rudolf Keyser's immigration-theory (1839). Hålogaland and Helgeland were regarded as key areas in the discussion. Several ancient monuments in Helgeland are described. (JEGE)

Helgeland: General; Nordland: General

1B Svalbard

NAA 1995/62

An historical perspective of radiocarbon dating for Nordaustlandet, Svalbard

Blake jr, Weston. *Pact* 49, 1995, pp 105-116. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

The early contributions of the C14 laboratory in Uppsala under the direction of I U Olsson are reviewed. The results contributed greatly to elucidate the glacial history of Nordaustlandet. (Au, abbr)

Svalbard

1B Sw

NAA 1995/63

Ett schakt för lite och rätt många för mycket (One trench too little and quite a few too many)

Blidmo, Roger. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 741-763. Sw/Engl summ.

Att vilja förstå eller tro sig veta (Wanting to understand or believing one knows)

Burström, Mats. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/3, pp 171-174. Sw.

Gästrikland: General

Marinarkeologisk kulturmiljövård. Begränsningar, möjligheter, behov (The care of ancient monuments in maritime archaeology. Limitations, possibilities, requirements)

Cederlund, Carl Olof. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/5-6, pp 41-45. Sw.

Vad är marinarkeologi? En studie av ideologiska och symbolistiska tendenser i marinarkeologi - byggd på litteratur publicerad 1986-1990 (What is maritime archaeology? A study of ideological and symbolic tendencies in maritime archaeology - built on literature published 1986-1990)

Cederlund, Carl Olof. *Meta* 1995/2, pp 46-65. Refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Several ideological tendencies can be identified, i.e. the 'Viking ship syndrome', the technological impact, the ideology of the log-boat, the 'Kog syndrome' and the 'Regal ship syndrome'. These traditional ideological currents dominate Nord maritime archaeology. It is therefore difficult to develop alternative opinions and to create an all-round theoretical and practical approach. (CF NAA 1995/57). (Au, abbr)

'Et sådant nøisomt liv ...'. Miljø og livskvalitet - et forskningsfelt mellom arkeologi og psykologi ('Such a modest life ...'. Environment and quality of life - a research field between archaeology and psychology)

Christophersen, Axel. *Miljø og livskvalitet under vikingatid og medeltid**, 1995, pp 65-76. 2 figs, refs. Norw.

The concept 'quality of life' is dealt with, and the question of how to investigate archaeologically the psychologically related issues of this is raised. (Au)

1B Sw

NAA 1995/68

Föreskrivande språknivåer i arkeologi (Levels of prescriptive language in archaeology)

Edenmo, Roger. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 725-740. Sw.

1B Sw

X-raying ancient bone. A destructive method in connection with DNA Götherström,

NAA 1995/69

Anders *et al.* *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 26-28. Engl.

1B (7 8)(E G) Sw

The bread from Ljunga [Östergötland] in central Sweden. New analyses

Hansson, Ann-Marie. *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 38-49. 8 figs, 3 tables, refs. Engl.

NAA 1995/70

Östergötland: General

1B Finn

Use of acoustic methods in underwater archaeology

Häkkinen, Ami. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 97-102. 6 figs. Engl.

NAA 1995/71

A description of the use of echo-sounders with graphic display to locate archaeological underwater targets. (MS-L)

Svensksund/Ruotsinsalmi

1B Sw

NAA 1995/72

Boplats eller fyndplats. Om fornlämningsbegreppets tillämpning (Settlement site or find spot. On the application of the concept prehistoric monument)

Jakobsson, Mikael; Kihlstedt, Britta. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/4, pp 61-63. Sw.

Södermanland: General; Södertörn

Dating in archaeology

Jungner, Högne. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 37-38. 1 fig. Engl.

A short survey of the results of physical dating in Fin and a discussion on the value of the 'chronological artefacts' so obtained, in the general context of archaeological finds. (Au)

1B 8B Finn

NAA 1995/74

GIS in modlling the Viking Age environment in Taipalsaari, southern Karelia [Etelä-Karjala]

Kirkinen, Tuija. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 65-70. 4 figs, 1 table. Engl.

A description of GIS (Geographical Information System) in archaeology. GIS-analyses have been used to study the relationship between prehistoric settlement and environmental resources. The IA sites of Etelä-Karjala and Savo/Savolax, esp. the Taipalsaari area, are given as examples. (Au)

Etelä-Karjala; Savo/Savolax

1B 3G Sw

NAA 1995/75

Isotoper i ben antyder att megalitfolket var herdar (Isotopes of bone indicate that the megalithic people were herders)

Lidén, Kerstin. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 18-19. Sw.

1B Sw

NAA 1995/76

Prehistoric diet transitions. An archaeological perspective

Lidén, Kerstin. Stockholm: the University, Archaeological Research Laboratory: 1995. (= *Theses and Papers in Scientific Archaeology* 1). [Fil.dr. thesis]. 41 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Organizing a flying programme in Sweden

Norrman, Jan, ed by Geisler, Horst; Woidt, Petra. In: *Luftbildarchäologie in Ost- und Mitteleuropa: Internationales Symposium 26.-30. September 1994, Kleinmachnow, Land Brandenburg*, ed by Geisler, Horst; Woidt, Petra. Potsdam: Verlag Brandenburgisches Landesmuseum für Ur- und Frühgeschichte: 1995. (= *Forschungen zur Archäologie in Brandenburg* 3). Pp 65-66, 3 figs. Engl.

1B

NAA 1995/78

The early days of 14C in Scandinavia and later development

Nydal, Reidar. *Pact* 49, 1995, pp 9-27. 6 figs, refs. Engl.

A new technique for C14 measurements, based om mass-spectrometry (AMS), is developing. A tandem accelerator is used for the purpose, and its advantages are very small samples and short counting time. (Au)

1B Norw

NAA 1995/79

Dypt i bondens åker .. (Deep in the field of the farmer ...)

Pettersen, Kristian. *Spor* 1995/1, pp 44-45. Norw.

Short note on the method of mechanical topsoil stripping with a list of the places where it has been used in the Trøndelag area, an area considered perfect for application of the method. (JRN)

Sør-Trøndelag: General

1B Sw

NAA 1995/80

C14-mätaren, arkeologens ur, moderniserad till oigenkännlighet (The C14 meter, the the archaeologist's clock, modernized beyond recognition)

Possnert, Göran. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 20-23. Sw.

1B Sw

NAA 1995/81

Före utgrävningen: instrument som tittar långt ner i marken (Before the excavation: instrument that sees deep into the ground)

Price, Neil S. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 30-33. Sw.

Kampen för 'teoretisk korrekthet' inom arkeologin (The struggle for 'theoretical correctness' in archaeology)

Rundkvist, Martin. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/4, pp 252-256. Sw.

1B (1 3)L Sw

NAA 1995/83

Precision calendar-year dating of the elm decline in a sphagnum-peat bog in southern Sweden

Skog, Göran; Regnéll, Joachim. *Radiocarbon* 37/2, 1995, pp 197-202. Engl.

Skåne: Mes

1B Norw; Sw

NAA 1995/84

Våld föder våld: problem inom feministisk genusforskning: exemplet Sunnmøre (Violence breeds violence: problems in feministic gender research: the Sunnmøre example)

Strassburg, Jimmi. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/2, pp 77-83. Sw.

1B

NAA 1995/85

New prospects in radiometric 14C dating

Theodórsson, Páll. *Pact* 49, 1995, pp 41-51. 3 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

The status and prospects in general radiometric C14 dating are discussed: accuracy, need for stricter quality control, possibilities of improving counting as well as sample preparation systems and economics of dating. (Au, abbr)

1B

NAA 1995/86

14C dating by accelerator technique

Thomsen, Mette Skovhus. *Pact* 49, 1995, pp 29-40. 3 figs, 3 tables, refs. Engl.

The basic principles of C14 accelerator mass spectrometry dating are briefly reviewed and the time range for the technique discussed. Samples containing less than 1 mg carbon can be dated. (Au, abbr)

Hva har endringen i analogibruken betydd for fremstillingen av kjønnsrelasjoner i arkeologien? (What has the change in the use of analogy meant for the presentation of gender relations in archaeology?)

Valen, Gerd Johanne. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge 19-20*, 1995, pp 23-34. 2 tables, refs. Norw.

A critical view on the use of analogies in gender studies, focusing on the principles that have guided cultural history, New Archaeology and post-processual studies. The article is a short version of the results presented in au's thesis: **Kjønnsrelasjoner i fortidige jeger-samler-samfunn. De arkeologiske forestillingene og bevisene. En analyse av fagtradisjoner og 'feminismen' i norsk arkeologi** (Gender relations in prehistoric hunter-gatherer societies. The archaeological ideas and the evidence. An analysis of scientific traditions and 'feminism' in Norwegian archaeology), Universitetet i Tromsø, 1994. (JRN)

Post-processual archaeology in Sweden 1986-1990

Varenus, Björn. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 121-127. Engl.

Hus och gård: nu datoriseras forskningen (House and farm: now research is computerized)

Vinberg, Ann. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, p 37. Sw.

Ting som tidsmaskiner (Objects as time machines)

Wienberg, Jes. *Meta* 1995/2, pp 66-72. Sw.

The Swedish time scale. A potential calibration tool for the radiocarbon time scale during the Late Weichselian

Wohlfarth, Barbara; Björck, Svante; Possnert, Göran. *Radiocarbon* 37/2, 1995, pp 347-359. Engl.

On the applicability of the 14C method in interdisciplinary studies. On shore displacement and settlement location

Åkerlund, Agneta; Risberg, Jan; Miller, Urve; Gustafsson, Per. *Pact* 49, 1995, pp 53-84. 7 figs, 9 tables, refs. Engl.

Comparisons of geological and archaeological datings. The altitudes and dates of the archaeological features do not fully agree with the current shore displacement models for the region. The discrepancy is examined by considering the difficulties involved in comparing dates deriving from different materials and contexts. (Au)

Södertörn

1C Dan

NAA 1995/93

Danmarks stednavne (Denmark's place-names)

Var. authors. Copenhagen: Universitetet, Inst. for navneforskning/Reitzels forlag: 1995. Refs. Dan.

The scope of the series is to give an up-to-date record of all Dan place-names and also the more important nature names mentioned in written sources before 1700. Etymological explanations are given. (KEH)

Sjælland: General

a: 1C 22. Stednavne i København og Københavns amt: Sokkelund herred. (Place-names in København and København county [Sjælland]). By Jørgensen, Bent. 147 pp, 1 map. - Covers a part of the district, namely Amager and Saltholm. (KEH).

1C Finn

NAA 1995/94

Ala-Satakunnan Kainu ja pohjoisen Kainuu (*Kainu* of Ala-Satakunta and *Kainuu* of the North)

Koivulehto, Jorma. In: *Kielen kulttuurin Satakunta. Juhlakirja Aimo Hakasen 60-vuotispäiväksi 1.11.1995* Vammala: 1995. (= *Turun yliopiston suomalaisen ja vertailevan kielitieteen laitoksen julkaisuja. Publications of the Department of Finnish and General Linguistics of the University of Turku* 51). Pp 71-104, 5 maps, refs. Finn.

The place-name *Kainuu* of Scand origin meaning 'gap, inlet' has spread along the W coast up to present-day Kainuu. *Kainuu* and *Kvenland* are of the same origin. The latter is a Finn loan in the Scand language adopted in the beginning of Vik at the latest. (MS-L)

Kainuu; Pohjois-Pohjanmaa

Om gårdsnavnet Solberg og grenser (On the farm-name Solberg and boundaries)

Korslund, Frode. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994, (1995), pp 213-218. Norw/Engl summ.

A rejection by a place-name researcher of the ideas put forward by Kjellaug Hov in: **Solberg - en solbeskinnet høide**, *UOÅrbok* 1991-1992 (1993). (JRN)

Vestfold: General

Der dänische Gelehrte Otto Sperling (1634-1715 als Numismatiker und die Numismatik in Kopenhagen in der zweiten Hälfte des 17. Jahrhunderts (The Danish scholar Otto Sperling (1634-1715) as a numismatist and numismatics in Copenhagen in the second half of the 17th century)

Kromann, Anne; Jensen, Jørgen Steen, ed by Berghaus, P. In: *Numismatische Literatur 1500-1864. Die Entwicklung der Methoden einer Wissenschaft*, ed by Berghaus, P. Wiesbaden: Harrasowitz: 1995. (= *Wolfenbütteler Forschungen* 64). Pp 71-82, ill. Ger.

The extensive holdings of the Royal Library in Copenhagen comprise a vast collection of manuscripts and letters from Otto Sperling, espec. of importance for Ger numismatics. A short catalogue of some of the relevant letters is given. (Au)

Zur Bedeutung des Königlichen Dänischen Münzkabinetts in Kopenhagen für die Erfassung schleswig-holsteinischer Münzfunde vom Ende des 17. bis zum ausgehenden 19. Jahrhunderts (On the importance of the Copenhagen Collection for the knowledge of coin finds from Schleswig-Holstein [Germany] from the late 17th to the late 19th century)

Kromann, Anne; Jensen, Jørgen Steen, ed by Albert, Rainer; Cunz, Reiner. In: *Wissenschaftsgeschichte der Numismatik. Beiträge zum 17. Deutschen Numismatikertag 3.-5. März 1995 in Hannover*, ed by Albert, Rainer; Cunz, Reiner. Speyer: Numismatische Gesellschaft Speyer: 1995. (= *Schriftenreihe der numismatischen Gesellschaft Speyer* 36). Pp 163-170. Ger.

The importance of the Royal Collection of Coins and Medals in Copenhagen for the study of coin finds and coin hoards from Schleswig-Holstein before 1864 is underlined. The archives have quite substantial information about the finds, and the Royal Collection still holds important pieces from this area. (Au, abbr)

Schleswig-Holstein: General

[Review of] **Aschehougs Norges historie I. Fra jeger til bonde - inntil 800 e.Kr.**. By Lillehammer, Arnvid. . NAA 1994/84 (=)

Østmo, Einar. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994. (1995). pp 219-222. Norw/Engl summ.

Espec. the new thematic periodization is considered a unique and most valuable contribution to a re-evaluation of Norw prehistory. - A debate **review** by Bjørn Quiller: **En historisk økokatastrofe. Arnvid Lillehammer: Fra jeger til bonde - inntil 800 e.kr. (Aschehougs Norges historie 1** (A historical eco-catastrophe. Arnvid Lillehammer: From hunter to farmer - until 800 AD. (Aschehoug's History of Norway, 1) in *Historisk tidsskrift [Norw]* 74/1, 1995, pp 111-119, Lillehammer is criticized for not following up the programme of the series, which is to present ecological history and culture history, and to approach the question of identity. Nutrition, husbandry, the importance of domestication and the introduction of ill health as a consequence, should have been addressed. - A **reply** by Tore H Vigerust: **Aschehougs Norges historie. Kommentar til Bjørn Qvillers debattinnlegg** (Aschehoug's History of Norway. A comment on the debate of Bjørn Quiller) in *Historisk tidsskrift [Norw]* 74/3, 1995, pp 391-394. The criticism raised could more aptly be addressed to following volumes. The publisher ought to have divided prehistory before the Vik into 2 volumes, one up till year 0, and one till c. 750 AD. Norw archaeology needs standardized series of source editions, object *corpora*, as for the sagas, laws, diplomas. - Another **review** is given by Svein Indrelid in *Heimen* 32, 1995, pp 91-96, an impressive body of new results is presented and good synthesis of research status. The publishers should have allowed references. The chronology is for the first time systematically built on C14. The use of cal. dates is criticized. (JRN)

1E 1B

NAA 1995/99

Experimental archaeology and ships - bridging the arts and the sciences

Crumlin-Pedersen, Ole. *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology* 24/4, 1995, pp 303-306. 1 fig, refs. Engl.

In response to the discussion in *ibid* 21, 1992 & 22, 1993 on principles and methods in experimental boat and ship archaeology by Engl ship archaeologists and naval architects, au argues against the use of a simple scientific standard for isolated tests in evaluating complex projects in ship archaeology. (Au)

1L 1E Finn

NAA 1995/100

Problems in underwater archaeology

Alopaeus, Harry. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 35-40. 3 figs. Engl.

A short review of problems encountered in maritime archaeology from the viewpoint of palaeological methods and their usefulness in such studies. (Au)

1L 1B Sw

NAA 1995/101

Soil micromorphology. Field strategies and sample preparation

Håkansson, Torsten. *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 19-25. Engl.

Radiocarbon dating of underwater archaeological material

Kankainen, Tuovi. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 117-122. Refs. Engl.

A brief look at the opportunities at present offered by the C14 method for dating underwater archaeological material. (Au, abbr)

Underwater exploration with ground penetrating radar

Koponen, Leevi; Grönhagen, Juhani. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 103-110. 4 figs. Engl.

Experiments with the use of ground-penetrating radar in underwater exploration at the presumed harbour of the castle of Olavinlinna/Olofsborg in Savonlinna/Nyslott (Savo/Savolax) are described. (MS-L)

Savo/Savolax; Olavinlinna/Olofsborg

Hundratusen år gamla insekter och växter funna i norra Sverige (100,000-year-old insects and plants found in northern Sweden)

Lemdahl, Geoffrey. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 27-29. Sw.

Norrland: General

Radiocarbon dates: their application in Icelandic geology 1953-1991

Vilmundardóttir, E G; Larsen, Guðrún. *Pact* 49, 1995, pp 131-140. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

Of special importance for Icel is the interconnection of the C14 method and tephrochronology, as in combination they form the framework of the Icel Holocene chronology. (Au, abbr)

Ísland

Human impact on the natural landscape in Finland. A review of the pollen evidence

Vuorela, Irmeli; Hicks, Sheila. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 245-257, refs. Engl.

Two examples on pollen analysis as a key to the history of a wreck

Vuorela, Irmeli. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 91-94. Refs. Engl.

By studying pollen data in ballast sand of a wreck, conclusions can be drawn on the origin of the sand. (MS-L)

Pohjois-Karjala

Stenålder i gränsbygd. En bebyggelsearkeologisk analys med utgångspunkt från specialinventeringen av Emmaboda kommun (Stone Age in border country. A settlement-archaeological analysis based on the special survey of Emmaboda district [Småland] as starting-point)

Gurstad-Nilsson, Hans. *Kalmar läns museums arkeologiska rapporter* 1995/4, 74 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

Småland: Mes

Mesolithic research in Sweden 1986-1990

Knutsson, Kjell. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 7-27. Engl.

Oppdagelsen av de første Fosnaboplassene i Kristiansund (The discovery of the first Fosna sites in Kristiansund [Møre & Romsdal])

Mehlum, Marit Holme. *Nordmøre museum. Årbok* 1995, pp 15-33. 14 figs. Norw.

Au describes the discovery of the sites, using contemporaneous newspaper articles and unpublished correspondence. - See also NAA 1994/3. (JRN)

Kristiansund; Møre & Romsdal: Mes

2B 3B (2 3)G Norw

NAA 1995/111

[Review of] **Forskningsstyrt forvaltning på Vega, Nordland.** By Bjerck, Hein Bjartmann. . 1989 (= NAA 1989/94)

Åkerlund, Agneta. *Norw. Arch. Rev.* 28/1, 1995. pp 66-71. Engl.

The ambitious and systematically carried out Vega Project underlines the value of qualitative aerial surveys on which to base judgements in cultural heritage management (CHM). It clearly shows that research must be integrated in CHM, and not, as is often the case in Sw, after the fieldwork is done. (Au)

Nordland: Mes; Vega

2D 3D (2 3)(B F G L) 4L Norw

NAA 1995/112

[Steinalder i Norge - teoretisk utgangspunkt og regional forskningsstatus] (The Stone Age in Norway. Theoretical point of departure and regional research status)

Var. authors. *Arkeologiske skrifter* 8, 1995. 245 pp, ill, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Proceedings from a conference, March 25-27 at Bryggens Museum in Bergen. Papers dealing with Nordic material are:

a: (2 3)B Norw **Steinalderen i Sør-Norge. Et debattinnlegg.** (The Stone Age of southern Norway. A discussion). By Nygaard, Signe. Pp 12-27, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - The introduction of agriculture can be seen in the light of an amalgamation of influences coming from the N with ideological and ritual ideas tied to hunting and maleness, and rituals coming from the SE connected with fertility and femaleness. The appearance of entopic patterns in the rock art in Ausevik and Vingen (Sogn og Fjordane) might be connected to a drinking 'complex'. (JRN).

b: 2(G L) Norw **Strandbundne Ahrensburg og Fosnalokaliteter på Galtahelvøya, Rennesøy kommune, Sørvest-Norge.** (Shorebound Ahrensburg- and Fosna-sites on the Galta Peninsula, Rennesøy municipality, southwestern Norway). By Høgestøl, Mari; Berg, Evy; Prøsch-Danielsen, Lisbeth. Pp 44-64, 10 figs, 9 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - A classification is made of 5 types of settlement sites, based on the size, the position in connection with natural harbours, and the presence of shelter from the wind. There seems to be connection between the types of projectile points and the height above sea level of the sites where they were found. - See also NAA 1995/665. (JRN).

c: 2G Den tidligste bosetningen i Sørvest-Norge i nytt lys. (New light on the earliest settlements in southwestern Norway). By Andersen, Sveinung Bang. Pp 65-80, 9 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - A survey of the research status. Some of the 20 sites which have been brought to light during the last 10 years are presented. (JRN).

d: 2G Tidligmesolittisk lokalitets-struktur - et eksempel fra Øygarden på ytterkysten av Vestlandet. (Early Mesolithic site structure - an example from Øygarden on the outer coast of western Norway [Hordaland]). By Nærøy, Arne Johan. Pp 81-94, 10 figs, 2 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - A slightly elaborated version of the report on site 14 Budalen and site 43 Hidlaren at Kollsnes presented in NAA 1994/628. (JRN) - For a popular version, see: **Boplassen -en kilde til kunnskap om levesettet i steinalderen** (The site - a source of knowledge on Stone Age living), *Arkeo* 1995/2, pp 49, 4 figs, Norw.

e: 2G Norw Svevollen - spor av senmesolittisk bosetning i lavlandets indre skogsone. (Svevollen - evidence of Late Mesolithic settlement in the forest zone of interior eastern Norway [Østfold]). By Fuglestad, Ingrid. Pp 95-110, 6 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - A summ of au's *mag.art.* thesis (1992). Intensive surveys have yielded at least 24 sites from the forest zone. 2 sites with microblades, transverse points and bipolar cores have been excavated. The raw materials indicate a highly mobile population, while the thickness of the redeposited layers at the sites points to settlement phases of long duration. (Au/JRN).

f: (2 3)G Norw Bosetningsmønstre på kysten av Nordhordland i steinalder. En geografisk innfallsvinkel. (Settlement pattern in the Stone Age on the coast of northern Hordaland. A geographical point of view). By Bergsvik, Knut Andreas. Pp 111-130, 9 figs, 1 table, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - The area round Fosnstraumen was test-pit surveyed, and 68 sites (of 90) were typologically dated and functionally characterized. A site location analysis showing spatial variations corresponding with the functional determinations is used to discuss different regional patterns. Au argues that local groups had a high degree of residential mobility during Early Mes, low residential and high task group mobility during Late Mes. In EN and MN, Fosnstraumen is a core area in a sedentary organization depending on a high degree of logistical mobility. (Au).

g: 3G Norw Fangstsedentisme og tidlig jordbrukspraksis i vestnorsk yngre steinalder belyst ved undersøkelsene i Kotedalen, Radøy, Hordaland. (Hunter sedentariness and early agriculture in the Neolithic in western Norway. Investigations in Kotedalen, Radøy, Hordaland). By Olsen, Asle Bruen. Pp 131-150, 12 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - Changes in the archaeological material and the natural habitat indicate a development from seasonal to year round habitation c. 5000 BP. Small-scale agriculture, present within the frame of a hunting and fishing economy through 700-800 years reflects a long-lasting internally balanced socio-economic structure. This may explain why the contact with, and influences from E Norw TRB culture groups did not result in neolithization. (Cf NAA 1988/209). (JRN).

h: 3G Norw **Neolithic hunting stations on the coast of Hordaland, western Norway. Site organisation.** By Kristoffersen, Siv. Pp 151-173, 14 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl/Engl summ. - Intra-site problems such as structure, behavioural pattern and organization at Austvik III (EN) and Austvik IV (MN) are considered, and the results used in a discussion on continuity and change in the transition between EN and MN. (Cf NAA 1990/583). (Au/JRN).

i: 3G Norw **Var det store landsbyer i Finmark i yngre steinalder? Debattinnlegg med utgangspunkt i bosetningsspor fra ca. 2000 f.Kr.** (Were there large villages in Finmark in the Late Stone Age? An input for discussion based on settlement traces from c. 2000 BC). By Schanche, Kjersti. Pp 174-186, 5 figs, 2 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - A summary of results presented in au's unpublished *dr.art.* thesis: **Gressbakkentuftene i Varanger. Boliger og sosial struktur rundt 2000 f.Kr.** (The Gressbakken house-sites in Varanger [Finmark]. Dwellings and social structure around 2000 BC), University of Tromsø, 1994. - A pattern of settlements of variable size, grouped within two clearly defined areas, has been detected, suggesting territorially defined societies, consisting of series of settlements of different size around one large village, and possibly with an administrative function. (JRN).

j: (2 3)L Norw **Boplassavsetninger og pollenanalyse, et eksempel fra Kotedalen i Hordaland.** (Settlement deposits and pollen analysis, an example from Kotedalen in Hordaland). By Hjelle, Kari Loe. Pp 187-202, 6 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - The combined use of on-site pollen analyses and pollen diagrams from a bog outside the excavation area have given more information than either method used alone. Cereals were present in the occupation phases dated between 4700 BP and 200 BP. There are indications of grazing from the same period, but this is not confirmed by the osteological material. (Au).

k: (3 4)L Norw **Tidlig husdyrhold i Vest-Norge.** (Early animal husbandry in western Norway). By Hufthammer, Anne Karin. Pp 203-219, 8 figs, 4 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - Differences in the use of domesticated animals between coastal and mountain regions, changes in the animal husbandry from late SA to Med, and changes in animal size through time in *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries* and *Capra hircus* are discussed. (JRN).

m: (3 4)L Norw **Kornfunn fra to neolittiske/eldre bronsealders boplasser på Rennesøy, Rogaland, SV Norge.** (Cereal finds from two Neolithic/Early Bronze Age settlements on Rennesøy, Rogaland, SW Norway). By Soltvedt, Eli-Christine; Mydland, Leidulf. Pp 220-232, 7 figs, 1 table, refs. Norw/Engl summ. - Naked barley (*Hordeum vulgare* var. *nudum*) was dominant in SW Norw during LN. There are no traces of wheat. (Cf NAA 1995/665). (JRN).

n: 3B Norw **Digital steinalder. En presentasjon av GIS som hjelpemiddel for analyser av steinalderlokaliteter.** (Digital Stone Age. A presentation of GIS as an aid in analysing Stone Age sites). By Berg, Evy; Uleberg, Espen. Pp 233-243, 5 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - The Geographical Information System (GIS) allows the user to process large amounts of data, and to evaluate different combinations of geographical information. A case study on SA sites in Akershus underlines the necessity also of storing information on the quality of the data. (Au).

The Maglemose culture. The reconstruction of the social organization of a Mesolithic culture in northern Europe

Grøn, Ole. Oxford: Tempus reparatum: 1995. (= *BAR Internat. Ser.* 616). 99 pp, 48 figs, 2 tables, 1 map, refs. Engl.

A detailed analysis of intra-site structure is presented with the Ulkestrup huts (Sjælland) as a point of departure (cf NAA 1982/105). Data from a further 28 sites, mainly Dan, are incorporated. The basic social unit seems to be the nuclear family. During certain seasons and in certain biotopes two families may share a single dwelling. (Au/JS-J)

Ulkestrup; Sjælland: Mes

2D Sw

NAA 1995/114

Mesolitikum på Falbygden (Mesolithic in Falbygden)

Jensen, Ola W. *Falbygden* 49, 1995, pp 38-52. Sw.

Västergötland: Mes

2E 2G Dan

Vest for Valhal (To the west of Valhalla)

NAA 1995/115

Krabbe, Poul; Krabbe, Kristian. *Skalk* 1995/6, pp 11-15. 5 figs. Dan.

Popular note on the possible use of poisoned arrows, which would explain why Maglemosian hunters used microliths against an aurochs, aiming at the haunches, not at vital organs. Mistletoe is a likely source of poison. (JS-J)

Prejlerup; Sjælland: Mes

2F Norw

NAA 1995/116

Beskrivelse og analyse af skævtrekanterne fra Farsund (Description and analysis of the scalene triangles from Farsund [Vest-Agder])

Ballin, Torben Bjarke. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 79-90. 4 figs, 1 table, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

The scalene triangles are made on blades without the use of microburin technique (i.e. non-microlithic), and do not correspond with the chronological tendencies of S Scand (cf NAA 1976/130 & 1978/138). The middle Mes in W and S Norw may be seen as a single techno-complex defined by the presence of non-microlithic scalene triangles, while E Norw and W Sw is defined by the presence of *hullingspidser*, microlithic lancets and scalene triangles. The MN in W and S Norw might have been influenced by the Maglemose culture of Jylland. (JRN)

Farsund; Vest-Agder

Kölskrapor, mikrospånkärnor och mikrospån. En studie med utgångspunkt i nordsvensk mikrospånteknik
(Keeled scrapers, microblade cores and microblades. A study based on North Swedish microblade technique)

Olofsson, Anders. Umeå: the University, Inst. of Archaeology: 1995. (= *Arkeologiska studier vid Umeå universitet* 3). [Thesis]. 227 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

Norrland: Mes

2F Sw

NAA 1995/118

Pilspetsen från istiden (The arrowhead from the Ice Age)

Schmitt, Lou. *Bohuslän. Årsbok* 17, 1995, pp 83-86. Sw.

Bohuslän: Mes

2F 2L Dan

NAA 1995/119

Claudi-kiler, østersbanker og tidevand (Claudi hand axes, oyster banks, and tide)

Troels-Smith, J. *Stavns Fjord**, 1995, pp 59-67. 6 figs, 2 tables, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

A note on Ertebølle sites on the Stavns Fjord (Jylland), with remarks on hand axes (named after the finder) which are supposed to have been used for gathering shellfish. Shorelines seem to indicate that the difference between high tide and ebb was as much as c. 3 m during the Late Atlantic. (JS-J)

Jylland: Mes

2F 2H Norw

NAA 1995/120

Nøstvetboplassen på Dælenengen i Oslo. Universitetets oldsaksamlings første boplassundersøkelse (The Nøstvet site at Dælenengen in Oslo. The first site excavation by the University Museum of National Antiquities)

Østmo, Einar. *UOÅrbok* 1993-94 (1995), pp 91-119. 21 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

A reconstruction of the excavation done by Gustav C Mørk in 1910 and a presentation of the finds, collected on various occasions. A number of 'axe-like' stones support an interpretation of the finds as ritual deposits. (Au/JRN)

Oslo

2G 2(B H I L)

NAA 1995/121

Man and sea in the Mesolithic. Coastal settlement above and below present sea level. Proceedings of the

International Symposium, Kalundborg, Denmark 1993

Var. authors, ed by Fischer, Anders. Oxford: Oxbow: 1995. (= *Oxbow Monograph* 53). 439 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Papers dealing with Nordic material are:

a: (2 3)L Dan The littorina transgressions in Denmark. By Christensen, Charlie. Pp 15-22, 2 figs, refs. Engl. - New evidence of the dramatic and swift changes in the Early Atlantic period is presented. Environmental factors and their possible influence on the Mes-Neo transition are briefly discussed. (JS-J).

b: 2L Late Weichselian to early Holocene development of the Baltic Sea - with implications for coastal settlements in the southern Baltic region. By Björck, Svante. Pp 23-34, 8 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

c: 2(B L) Dan Late Weichselian and Holocene changes in the marine environment - with examples from north-west Denmark. By Petersen, Kaj Strand; Rasmussen, Kaare Lund. Pp 35-38, 2 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl. - Consequences of the new calibration curve on Dan C14-datings are briefly discussed. (JS-J).

d: 2(F G) Dan Coastal adaptation and marine exploitation in Late Mesolithic Denmark - with special emphasis on the Limfjord region [Jylland]. By Andersen, Søren H. Pp 41-66, 26 figs, refs. Engl. - Marine resources provide the main economic basis of the Ertebølle culture. A pattern of large (whole-year) sites surrounded by smaller, specialized (seasonal) camps is emerging. Fishing and marine hunting determine the location of sites. The amount and diversity of equipment increase during the period. - See also same au in *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 10, 1991 (1993), pp 59-96. (JS-J).

e: 2L Dan Fishing in Denmark in the Mesolithic period. By Enghoff, Inge Bødker. Pp 67-74, 4 figs, 8 tables, refs. Engl. - Ichthyological analysis of finds from a couple of late Kongemose and some Ertebølle coastal sites, with comparison of inland settlements. (JS-J).

f: (2 3)G Dan 7000 years of fishery: stationary fishing structures in the Mesolithic and afterwards. By Pedersen, Lisbeth. Pp 75-86, 20 figs, refs. Engl. - Fishing methods did not change significantly between Mes and the present century. Stationary structures, and espec. their size, may indicate the degree of social complexity. Highly developed forest management to produce wood for weirs, etc., is found in the Neo, and is also possible in the Mes. (JS-J).

g: 2G Dan The Ertebølle culture in south Zealand, Denmark. By Johansson, Axel Degn. Pp 87-94, 6 figs, refs.

h: 2H Sw Man and sea in southern Scandinavia during the Late Mesolithic. By Larsson, Lars. Pp 95-104, 3 figs, refs. Engl.

i: 2(G L) Norw The Mesolithic of western Norway: prevailing problems and possibilities. By Andersen, Sveinung Bang. Pp 107-111, 2 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl. - An evaluation of the material reveals lacunae, which delimit detailed information on daily life, mortuary practices and artistic skills. The potentials are *i.a.* the process of colonization of previously uninhabited land. (Au, abbr).

j: 2(B G L) Norw Mesolithic man and the rising sea spotlighted by three Tapes-transgression sites in SW Norway. By Andersen, Sveinung Bang. Pp 113-121, 10 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl. - Sites dating from c. 8000 and 6300 BP, which have been found underneath thick layers of raised beach sediments in SW Norw, are compared with a small group of similar sites from NW Norw. (Au, abbr).

k: 2(G L) Norw A coastal Ahrensburgian site found at Galta, Rennesøy, southwest Norway. By Prøsch-Danielsen, Lisbeth; Høgestøl, Mari. Pp 123-130, 7 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl. - The site was inundated by the Younger Dryas transgression, buried and mixed in beach sediments. The lithic material is stylistically and technologically similar to those of the N Eur lowlands. Refitting supports results drawn from the sediment studies; at least two occupation phases between c. 10400-9800 BP. (Cf NAA 1995/112b & 665). (JRN).

m: 2(G L) Norw The North Sea Continent and the pioneer settlement of Norway. By Bjerck, Hein Bjartmann. Pp 131-144, 11 figs, refs. Engl. - A research status. The population was remarkably attached to the coast, with continuous habitation from the final part of the Younger Dryas. Environmental changes on the Continent and social rivalry among people living there may have been the primary causes of the development of an arctic marine economy, and the immigration to Norw. (JRN).

n: 2L Sw Vertebrate fauna during the Mesolithic on the Swedish west coast. By Jonsson, Leif. Pp 147-160, 7 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

to Subject Index:

ANIMALS | *Osteology* | *General* | SA:Sw: 1995/121n 2000/157

HUNTING & FISHING | *Fishing* | *General* | SA:Sw: 1995/121n

HUNTING & FISHING | *Hunting* | *General* | SA:Sw: 1995/121n

p: 2G Sw The west Swedish Hensbacka. A maritime adaption and a seasonal expression in north central European Ahrensburgian?. By Schmitt, Lou. Pp 161-170, 8 figs, refs. Engl.

q: 2G Sw Hensbacka-Hogen-Hornborgasjön. Early Mesolithic coastal and inland settlements in western Sweden. By Kindgren, Hans. Pp 171-184, 12 figs, 4 tables, refs. Engl.

r: 2G The Mesolithic settlements of the west coast of Sweden - with special emphasis on chronology and topography of coastal settlements. By Nordqvist, Bengt. Pp 185-196, 13 figs, refs. Engl.

s: 2G Sw West Swedish Mesolithic settlements containing faunal remains - aspects of the topography and economy. By Wigforss, Johan. Pp 197-206, 8 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

t: 2G Sw The Mesolithic settlement of the Kalmar area. By Westergren, Ebbe. Pp 209-220, 9 figs, refs. Engl.

u: (2 3)G Sw Man and sea in the expanding coastal district of Svealand, east Sweden. By Åkerlund, Agneta. Pp 221-228, 6 figs, refs. Engl. - Focuses on the different effects of shore displacement on landscapes in S and N Scand respectively, and discusses cultural responses related to increases and decreases in land area during different periods. From the regional record an autonomous cultural development is outlined. (Au).

v: 2G Sw Alträsket - a Mesolithic coastal site in northernmost Sweden, 25 km inland, and 100 m above present sea. By Halén, Ove. Pp 229-239, 9 figs, refs. Engl.

w: 2(G L) Est Early inhabitants and the changing shorelines of Estonia. By Martin, Ena. Pp 243-246, 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Links to Subject Index:

x: (2 3)G Est Two Late Mesolithic/Early Neolithic coastal sites of seal hunters in Estonia. By Jaanits, Kaarel. Pp 247-249, refs. Engl.

y: 2G Lat Late Glacial and early Postglacial finds in the Latvian coastal area. By Zagorska, Ilga. Pp 251-258, 8 figs, refs. Engl.

z: (3 10)(G L) Greenl Resource pulses in a marine environment: a case study from Disko Bugt, West Greenland. By Meldgaard, Morten. Pp 361-368, 9 figs, refs. Engl. - The natural dynamics of the Arctic environment and the changes in resource availability on a short and a long term are described. Based on ethno-historical and biological data collected in the southern part of Disko Bay, human responses to these resource pulses and their possible expressions in the archaeological record are discussed. (TM).

å: 2G Dan An entrance to the Mesolithic world below the ocean. Status of the years' work on the Danish sea floor. By Fischer, Anders. Pp 371-384, 16 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl. - Submerged sites at depths of up to 16 m, and as early as classical Maglemose culture, illustrate the research potential of marine archaeology. (JS-J).

æ: 2B Dan Excavating submerged Stone Age sites in Denmark - the Tybrind Vig example [Fyn]. By Malm, Torben. Pp 385-396, 14 figs, refs. Engl. - Excavation techniques are described. The site which is very well preserved, lies 300 m from the shore and 3 m below the surface. Measures to provide physical protection of threatened sites are described. (JS-J).

ø: 2G Dan Hunting the hunters and fishers of the Mesolithic - twenty years of research on the sea floor south of Funen, Denmark. By Skaarup, Jørgen. Pp 397-401, 5 figs, refs. Engl. - Out of c. 60 sites, only a few have been investigated more closely. An early and a late Ertebølle site, remarkably well preserved, are presented. (JS-J).

aa: 2G Dan Research in Stone Age sites at submerged shore zones. Strategies and experiences. By Grøn, Ole. Pp 403-408, 7 figs, refs. Engl. - Prelim. report on investigations in the South Fyn archipelago, and the excavation of a possible hut floor of the Ertebølle culture. (JS-J).

ab: 2G Sw Submerged Mesolithic landscapes. Preliminary results from the Hanö Bay [Skåne], southern Baltic. By Hansen, Lars. Pp 409-414, 5 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl. - This coastal area in Skåne has been surveyed under water. At a depth of 7-14 m the yield has been rotted pine stumps, large peat deposits and unique 'peat ridges', the latter explained as a 'reversed' picture of the original beach-side area. (Au/CW).

ac: 1A Legislation, protection and management of underwater cultural heritage - the Danish model. By Lund, Carsten. Pp 415-418, 1 fig, refs. Engl. - All settlements in a 24 nautical mile zone of the Dan seabed are protected by law. Firms operating on the sea floor must pay for surveys and excavations. (JS-J).

ad: 2(A G) Discussants' comments and conclusions. By Zwelebil, Marek; Price, T Douglas; Petersen, Peter Vang; Larsson, Lars; Coulson, Sheila; Matiskainen, Heikki; Fischer, Anders. Pp 421-439. Engl.

2G 3G Sw

NAA 1995/122

Stenåldern i Örsundaåns dalgång (The Stone Age of the Örsunda river)

Anttila, Kaisu. *Uppland* 1995, pp 71-78. Sw.

Uppland: Mes

2G Norw

NAA 1995/123

Dobbeltspor/E6-prosjektet. Steinalderlokalteter fra senmesolittisk tid i Vestby, Akershus (The double track/E6 project. Stone Age localities from Late Mesolithic in Vestby, Akershus)

Berg, Evy. *Varia* 32, 1995, 174 pp, 86 figs, 19 tables, 2 appendices, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Report on the surveys and the excavation of 9 sites, all located near prehistoric shorelines. Diabase, flint, chert and other rocks were used in the artefact production. Diabase dykes in the area were surveyed and compared with the material on the sites. (JRN)

Akershus: Mes

2G Sw

Vittersjö. Människor i Gästrikland för 7000 år sedan (Vittersjö. People in Gästrikland 7000 years ago)

Björck, Niclas. *Läddikan* 1995/1, 7 pp. Sw.

Gästrikland: Mes; Vittersjö

NAA 1995/124

2G Sw

NAA 1995/125

Nomader vid Saxåns mynning (Nomads by the mouth of the River Saxån)

Brorsson, Torbjörn. *Landskronaboken* 1995, pp 6-11. Sw.

Skåne: Mes

2G Sw

NAA 1995/126

Pionjärer på Södertörn (Pioneers at Södertörn [Södermanland]) Ekman,

Thomas. *Sörmlandsbygden* 63, 1995, pp 87-98. Sw. Södermanland: Mes;

Södertörn

2G Sw

NAA 1995/127

Lillberget - en 6000-årig boplats väcks till liv (Lillberget [Norrbotten] - a 6,000-year-old site is called back to life)

Färjare, Anette. *Norrbotten* 1995, pp 84-99. Sw.

Norrland: Mes

2G 2F Dan

NAA 1995/128

Aggemose. An inland site from the Early Kongemose culture on Langeland

Grøn, Ole; Sørensen, Søren A. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 7-18. 8 figs, refs. Engl.

Presentation of the first Dan site with structural remains of a Kongemose dwelling. The spatial analysis of the lithic material indicates a clear change in dwelling organization at the transition from Late Maglemose to Early Kongemose. (JS-J)

Langeland

Excavation of a Mesolithic dwelling in a submerged landscape

Grøn, Ole; Skaarup, Jørgen. *Newswarp* 17, 1995, pp 28-31. 3 figs. Engl.

Excavation of a submerged Ertebølle dwelling (Møllegabet, off Fyn) with preserved stakes, bark flooring, artefacts of bark, wood, antler and bone, together with a large amount of other organic remains. (Cf NAA 1995/183). (Au)

Møllegabet; Fyn: Mes

2G 3G Sw

NAA 1995/130

Stenålder i gränsbygd. En berättelse om Vissefjädraktens äldsta historia (Stone Age in border country. A report on the oldest history of the Vissefjärda district)

Gurstad-Nilsson, Hans. *I Dackebygd. En bok om Vissefjärda* 1995, pp 22-42. Sw.

Småland: Mes

2G Sw

NAA 1995/131

Timmerhus från stenåldern omkullkastar gamla teorier (Timber buildings from the Stone Age overthrow old theories)

Halén, Ove. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 4-7. Sw.

Norrbottnen: Mes

2G 3G Sw

NAA 1995/132

Stenåldern i Gävleborgs län. En översikt (The Stone Age of Gävleborg County. A survey)

Hallgren, Fredrik. *Läddikan* 1995/1, pp 4-6. Sw.

Gästrikland: Mes

Maglemosebopladsen Lundby II - ny undersøgelse (The Maglemose settlement site Lundby II [Sjælland] - a new investigation)

Hansen, Keld Møller. *Kulturhistoriske studier* 1995, pp 5-12. 7 figs. Dan.

Prelim. popular report on excavation of the last part of the well-known site which miraculously was not destroyed by ploughing years ago. The abundant flint, bone and antler material is currently being studied. (Cf NAA 1980/97). (JS-J)

Lundby; Sjælland: Mes

Världens äldsta tuggummi? Ett urval spännande fynd och upptäckter som gjordes vid Huseby klev och andra platser inför väg 178 över Orust (The world's oldest chewing gum? A selection of exciting finds and discoveries made at Huseby klev and other places along the 178 road across Orust [Bohuslän])

Hernek, Robert; Nordqvist, Bengt. Kungsbacka: Raä, Byrån för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. 139 pp, ill. Sw.

Bohuslän: Mes

Fanns människan på Falbygden redan under den sena istiden? (Were there human beings at Falbygden already in the Late Glacial period?)

Jensen, Ola W. *Falbygden* 49, 1995, pp 34-37. Sw.

Västergötland: Pal-Mes; Falbygden

Stone Age settlements on the Torne River; environmental aspects

Karman, Jorma. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 49-63. 5 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Archaeological surveying, test excavations and sampling have been carried out on the lower and middle Torne River. Some results related to this work are presented. These include C14-dated coastal sites, mainly from 3500-4100 BP, pollen samples from mineral soils in dated archaeological contexts and faunal remains. Sorva, one of the few Late Mes sites studied in N Sw so far, is introduced. (Au)

Tornedalen/Torniojoenlaakso

2G Sw

NAA 1995/137

Vem var först i Sverige? Nya fynd efter gamla invandrare (Who was first in Sweden? New finds from old immigrants)

Lindström, Jonathan. *Bygd och natur* 76/1, 1995, pp 8-10. Sw.

2G 11G Dan

NAA 1995/138

Hjortholm-køkkenmøddingen. Sten- og bronzealder omkring Stavns Fjord (The Hjortholm [Jylland] kitchen midden. Stone and Bronze Age around Stavns Fjord)

Malmros, Claus. *Stavns Fjord**, 1995, pp 34-58. 9 figs, 2 tables, 2 pls, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

Prelim. presentation of excavations of midden with main occupation belonging to the late Ertebølle culture, and other finds from the region. (JS-J)

Jylland: Mes; Samsø

Early Mesolithic site structure in western Norway - a case study

Nærøy, Arne Johan. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 59-77. 12 figs, refs. Engl.

An analysis of the flint assemblage at Knappskog 3 site in Fjell (Hordaland) as to refitting, functional analyses, artefact distribution and site activity pattern. The site is seen as part of a highly mobile settlement system with small groups of people staying at the same site for a short time. Au agrees with similar views put forward *i.a.* in NAA 1990/108e-f & 626. (Au/JRN)

Rogaland: Mes; Hordaland: Mes

Løllikhuse [Sjælland] - a dwelling site under a kitchen midden

Sørensen, Søren A. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 19-29. 8 figs, refs. Engl.

Presentation of a dwelling, a sunken floor with hearth, and surrounding post- and stake-holes, being part of a very large Ertebølle site. No exact parallels are known from Den but possibly in Skåne. Earlier Dan finds are rejected. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Mes

Antrean verkkolöytö ja topologia (The net find from Antra [Karelia] and its topology)

T{aa}vitsainen, Jussi-Pekka, ed by Henttonen, Antti *et al.* In: *Kotiseutumme Antra*, ed by Henttonen, Antti *et al.* Helsinki: Antrea-Seura & Vuoksen-Säätiö: 1995. Pp 458-463, 7 figs. Finn.

On the type of knots tied in the net. (MS-L)

Karelia

Pioneers in the archipelago of eastern middle Sweden 9000 BC

Åkerlund, Agneta; Hammar, Dag; Wikell, Roger. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 109-120. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

The first colonization of E middle Sw is discussed. New data from archaeological surveys in three different areas are presented and a prelim. interpretation of the site distribution is given. Local conditions, such as the size of the island and its distance from the mainland, seem to be significant for settlement. (Au)

Södermanland: SA; Södertörn; Kolmården

2H 2F Sw

NAA 1995/143

Mjöviksoffret. Märkliga yxor från äldre stenålder (The Mjövik offering. Strange axes from the Early Stone Age)

Nilsson, Björn. *Blekingeboken* 73, 1995, pp 49-56. Sw.

Blekinge: Mes

2L Finn

NAA 1995/144

Strandförskjutningen i Enare träsk mot bakgrunden av de arkeologiska fynden (The shore displacement of Lake Inari according to the archaeological evidence [Lappi/Lapland])

Arponen, Aki; Hintikainen, Esa. *Finskt museum* 1993 (1995), pp 5-25. 5 figs, refs. Sw.

The geological and archaeological evidence relating to the shore displacement of Lake Inari are compared, and the Late Mes shoreline level reconstructed. This level is the border level between the Mes and the Neo period. The ancient shoreline is reconstructed mainly on the basis of 25 C14 samples from 8 sites in the shoreline area of the lake. (Au)

Lappi/Lapland

2L 2G Sw

NAA 1995/145

The Younger Dryas cold event and its consequences for Man

Lundqvist, Jan. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 71-81, refs. Engl.

Archaeological data and models of sea-level change c. 6000-3500 BP south of Stockholm [Uppland], eastern Sweden

Olsson, Eva; Risberg, Jan. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 219-320. 2 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Södermanland: Mes; Södertörn

2L Norw

NAA 1995/147

Fra sandlinsen til 'syndfloden' (From the sand lens to the 'deluge')

Warren, Elizabeth Jan. *Arkeo* 1995/2, pp 10-17. 8 figs. Norw.

A layer at the site of Kotedalen in Straume (Nordhordland), previously interpreted as an ash layer, is now seen as a result of the Storegga-tsunami, 8,100-8,000 years ago. Other contemporaneous shorebound sites from NW and SW Norw with similar unexplained sand layers are mentioned. (JRN)

Kotedalen; Hordaland: Mes

2L Dan

NAA 1995/148

Small mammals from Danish Mesolithic sites

Aaris-Sørensen, Kim; Andreasen, Tine Nord. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 30-38. 7 figs, 2 tables. Engl.

Taphonomy of bones of rodents and insectivores is described. Man is but one factor in the process. (JS-J)

3A Sw

NAA 1995/149

The Neolithic

Holm, Lena. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 29-43. Engl.

3B 3F Sw

NAA 1995/150

C14-dateringar av neolitisk trattbägarkeramik i Halland (Radiocarbon dates of Neolithic TRB pottery in Halland)

Westergaard, Bengt. *Utskrift* 4, 1995, pp 30-43. Sw.

Halland: Neo

Economy and mode of life of the Neolithic population on the eastern shore of Lake Onega [Karelia]

Lobanova, Nadezda. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 103-111. 11 figs. Engl.

The economy and subsistence of the Neo population according to, for instance, the archaeological and osteological find material and the rock art on the E shore of Lake Onega are described. (Au)

Karelia

The last frontier? Processes of Indo-Europeanization in northern Europe: The Norwegian case

Prescott, Christopher; Walderhaug, Eva M. *The Journal of Indo-European Studies* 23/3-4, 1995, pp 257-278. 5 figs, refs. Engl/Engl summ.

The model of the Europeanization is based on archaeological sources including rock art. The patterns constructed from these sources are used to address processes of change. (Au)

Emergence of the Single Grave culture - a regional perspective

Sørensen, Hugo H. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 150-157. 9 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Understanding the relation between TRB, Pitted Ware and Corded Ware culture is difficult, since the material is unevenly dispersed, often incommensurable, and C14-dating less comparable than expected. A regional study of E Jylland between the fiords of Mariager and Horsens is presented. (JS-J)

Jylland: Neo

Corded Ware ceramics in Finland and Sweden

Bågenholm, Gösta. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 19-23. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

The different types of trans-Baltic contacts between the Järkärlä culture and the Sw and Finn Corded Ware cultures are illustrated. (Au)

Tvillingsten (Twin stones)

Hansen, Sven. *Skalk* 1995/5, pp 16-17. 3 figs. Dan.

Although the technique has fallen into oblivion, the builders of megalith graves apparently knew how to cleave boulders. Five cases from passage graves in Sjælland are cited. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Neo

3F 4F (2 3 4)(B D) Finn; Norw; Sw

NAA 1995/156

Perceiving rock art: social and political perspectives

Var. authors, ed by Helskog, Knut; Olsen, Bjørnar. Oslo: Novus forlag: 1995. (= *Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning, ser. B. Skrifter* 92). 416 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Proceedings from the Alta conference on Rock Art (ACRA). North-Norway June 19-24, 1993. - Of special interest for Nordic archaeology are:

a: (1 2 3 4)A The history of Scandinavian rock art research as a corpus of knowledge and practice. By Nordbladh, Jarl. Pp 23-34, refs. Engl. - With a short introductory bibliography, mainly in non-Scand languages. (JRN).

b: (2 3 4)(D F) Norw The social context of rock art in Trøndelag, Norway: rock art at a frontier. By Sognnes, Kalle. Pp 130-145, 5 figs, refs. Engl. - The farmers' rock art is not invented in the core area of the Scand BA culture as claimed by Malmer (cf NAA 1981/205). It is primarily a frontier phenomenon, and the making of the representational rock art might have reached S Scand as a backwash from the frontiers, where hunter-gatherers had used this medium for millennia. (JRN).

c: 3(D G) Norw Rock art and society in Neolithic Sogn og Fjordane. By Walderhaug, Eva M. Pp 169-180, 3 figs, refs. Engl. - The earliest figures at Ausevik are comparable to the latest stylistic phases of Vingen. On the basis of Prescott's description of the transition to farming economies (cf NAA 1995/173 & 174), au discusses the function of the rock art in this new environment. It is suggested that the merging of different influences into a new and unified form, which is seen at Ausevik, reflects the mediating function of the art. (JRN).

d: 4D Norw; Sw Rock art as a picture show. By Coles, John. Pp 181-199, 7 figs, refs. Engl. - Au suggests that the carvings are performance-related; a show, which emphasized certain individuals as performers of power and dominance, of great stature and impressive gesture, and the audience as subservient, weak and without real power. (JRN).

e: (2 3 4)(B F) Rock art, time and social context. By Hesjedal, Anders. Pp 200-206, 2 figs, refs. Engl. - There is a clear connection between our way of understanding time and our way of telling stories, connected to a different way of thinking. This makes it difficult for archaeologists to get close to past societies, since we tend to create others in our image. (JRN).

f: 1(A H) Rock art, recent research and religion. By Bertilsson, Ulf. Pp 207-214, refs. Engl.

g: (3 4)(D F) Norw **Maleness and femaleness in the sky and the underworld - and in between.** By Helskog, Knut. Pp 247-262, 2 figs, refs. Engl. - There is a significant change in the relations between sexes in the Alta (Finnmark) material, from an emphasis on female reindeer and elk and male human figures in the 4th and 3th millennia to an emphasis on male reindeer and male spirits or men in the 2nd and 1st millennia BC. (JRN).

h: (3 4)(A B D) Norw **Alternative analogies in rock art interpretation: the West Norwegian case.** By Mandt, Gro. Pp 263-291, 13 figs, refs. Engl. - The perspective of rock-art studies has shifted from everyday interpretations over religious explanations to a multifaceted one, allowing a variety of explanatory models and contradictions concerning human interrelation and the structuring of society, embedded in *i.a.* post-processualism, and feminist thinking. (JRN).

i: 1A Est **Rock art and Estonian identity.** By Poikalainen, Väino. Pp 338-347, 3 figs, refs. Engl. - Only cup-marks have been found in Est. The great interest in the country for rock art is ascribed to the search for a national Finno-Ugrian identity. The activities of the Estonian Society of Prehistoric Art are described. (JRN).

j: 1A Finn; Norw; Sw **Rock carvings in a Saami perspective: some comments on politics and ethnicity in archaeology.** By Hætta, Odd Mattis. Pp 348-356. Engl. - It is just as important for Saami society to emphasize prehistoric monuments in Finnmark as 'Saami' as it is for contemporary Norw researchers and textbook authors to write about 'Norwegian rock carvings in Østfold'. (JRN).

k: 4(F H) Sw **A certain type of rock carving - traces of cult or other activities?.** By Hermodsson, Örjan. Pp 378-388, 7 figs, refs. Engl.

m: (3 4)(B F) Finn **Pictographs and landscape in the Saimaa lake district, Finland.** By Ipsen, Jens. Pp 389-395, refs. Engl.

L

n: (2 3 4)B ACRA: a retrospect. By Lewis-Williams, J D. Pp 409-415. Engl. - A retrospect and an identification of important issues in rock-art research; the difficulty of dating, the modern perception of art and how it is produced, the definition of religious art, the making of rock art. The theoretical and methodological problems need to be addressed explicitly and thoroughly. (JRN).

Radiocarbon dating of Järkärlä ceramics - a comment on Comb Ceramic chronology and typology

Asplund, Henrik. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 69-75. 3 figs, refs. Engl.

The appearance and disappearance of Järkärlä pottery and the Järkärlä cultural group in Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland has so far not been thoroughly explained. Two series of C14 samples from strata taken to represent pure Järkärlä group sites without intermixed material or other Combed Ware elements are discussed. Special interest is focused on the youngest datings, possibly indicating Järkärlä group settlement having prevailed as late as 2500 BC, i.e. close to the period of the Late Combed Ware Pyheensilta phase and the Battle Axe culture. A possible line of cultural change is suggested, and the implications of the hypothesis are discussed. (Au)

Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland

3F 4F (3 4)(H L) Norw

NAA 1995/158

Malte menneskebilder i 'Helvete'. Betrakninger om en nyopptaget hulemaling på Trenyken, Røst, Nordland
(Painted human figures in 'Helvete' ['Hell']. Reflections on recently discovered cave paintings at Trenyken, Røst, Nordland)

Bjerck, Hein Bjartmann. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 121-150. 23 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Approx. 90 paintings in red from 9 caves in a large region of N Norw, 1,000 sq. km in extent, are described, with special attention to the findings from 'Helvete', and 4 other cave paintings discovered during au's study. Large butchered seal bones (*Halichoerus gryphus*) from 'Helvete' are C14-dated to BC 1400-1600. The caves and paintings are associated with rite-de-passage, and interpreted as places to establish contact with the supernatural world and beings in shamanistic rituals. (JRN)

Nord-Trøndelag: Neo; Nordland: Neo; Solshemshula; Finngalshula

Ékven: l'art préhistorique béringien et l'approche russe de l'origine de la tradition culturelle esquimaude
(Ekven: Beringian prehistoric art and Russian approach to the Eskimo origin)

Bronshstein, Mikail; Plumet, Patrick. *Études/Inuit/Studies* 19/2, 1995, pp 5-59. 13 figs, refs. Fr/Engl summ.

The significance of prehistoric Beringian cultures, first discovered at St Lawrence Island and Punuk Island, and then in Chukotka by recent excavation at Ekven, is stressed. The rich decorations on some elements of Beringian harpoons seem to reflect various levels of socio-cultural identity for those groups which had been attracted to the plentiful hunting grounds of the Bering coast. Conversely, Palaeo-Eskimos and Neo-Eskimos in E Arctic stopped decorating hunting implements. Rather than stressing their differences, they seem to have felt the need to maintain a cultural cohesion. (TM)

Grønland; Canada; Alaska; Siberia

3F Dan

NAA 1995/160

Die nordischen Bernsteinhorte der Trichterbecherkultur (The Nordic amber hoards of the TRB culture)

Ebbesen, Klaus. *Praehistorische Zeitschrift* 70, 1995, pp 32-89. 62 figs, refs. Ger/Engl, Fr & Dan summ.

A survey, presenting a detailed typology and a catalogue of the 50 Dan finds, almost exclusively belonging to the EN C or MN I-II, a period of important innovations. Even the very large deposits are interpreted as private or collective sacrifices. (JS-J)

3F Dan; Sw

NAA 1995/161

Spätneolithische Schmuckmode (Fashion ornaments in the Late Neolithic)

Ebbesen, Klaus. *Acta Arch.* 66, 1995, pp 219-279. 59 figs, refs. Ger.

A systematic survey, primarily of the the Dan material, with detailed typology. Metal prototypes for bone ornaments are discussed. 17 important grave finds are presented, and Dan finds of bone pins, beads, and amber beads, and slate pendants, are listed. (JS-J)

3F Sw

NAA 1995/162

Yxorna från G:la Wärslett - ett av tusentals offerfynd (The axes from G:la Wärslett - one of thousands of votive finds)

Karsten, Per. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 8-11. Sw.

Skåne: Neo

New discoveries of rock paintings in mid Norway

Sognnes, Kalle. *International Newsletter on Rock Art* 11, 1995, pp 3-5. 4 figs. Engl.

Some of the recently discovered pictographs at Honnhammar in Tingvoll (Møre og Romsdal) are drawn in a hitherto unknown style. New motives are found, i.a. the first painted whale. (Au)

Møre & Romsdal: Neo

3G Sw

NAA 1995/164

Lillegårdsboplatsen. En neolitisk boplats vid Ålleberg (The Lillegården site. A Neolithic settlement at Ålleberg [Västergötland])

Axelsson, Tony. *Falbygden* 49, 1995, pp 78-93. Sw.

Karleby; Lillegården; Västergötland: Neo

3G Sw

NAA 1995/165

Fräkenrönningen. En by från gropkeramisk tid (Fräkenrönningen. A village from the Pitted Ware period)

Björck, Niclas. *Läddikan* 1995/1, pp 8-9. Sw.

Gästrikland: Neo; Fräkenrönningen

3G Sw

NAA 1995/166

Påarp. En mellanneolitisk fångstboplats (Påarp. A Middle Neolithic hunting and gathering site)

Carlie, Lennart. *Utskrift* 4, 1995, pp 14-29. Sw.

Halland: Neo

The Holocene environment and prehistoric settlement in the northeastern Baltic area

Dolukhanov, Pavel. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 25-33. 2 figs + 2 appendix figs by G I Kleimenova; N M Latyseva & E M Visnevskaia, refs. Engl.

The environmental factors influencing the settlement of prehistoric foraging groups in the NE Baltic area are described. The initial settlement of the Kar Isthmus and SE Fin was closely related with the development of the River Vuoksi. The beginning of large-scale production of pottery throughout N Boreal Europe occurred in a phase which pre-dated the maximum transgression of the Lake Saimaa system. The fluctuations of the Litorina Sea had a considerable bearing on the sub-Neo settlement in the coastal area. (Au)

Etelä-Karjala; St Petersburg oblast

3G 3B 2(G B) Norw; Canada

NAA 1995/168

Circumpolar comparison revisited: Hunter-gatherer complexity in the north Norwegian Stone Age and the Labrador maritime archaic

Hood, Brian C. *Arctic Anthropology* 32/2, 1995, pp 75-105. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Au advocates a focus on social processes and exploration of cultural contrasts rather than ecologically determined similarities, when dealing with circumpolar comparison (cf NAA 1991/84 & 1994/604). - For an Engl version of NAA 1991/84, see: **Chert sources and distribution pattern in the Stone Age of west Finnmark, north Norway: a preliminary view.** *Acta Borealia* 9/2, 1992, pp -69-84. (Au/JRN)

Canada; Finnmark: Neo

3G Est

NAA 1995/169

Coastal adaptation and marine exploitation of the island Hiiumaa, Estonia, during the Stone Age with special emphasis on the Kõpu I site

Lõugas, Lembi; Kriiska, Aivar; Moora jr, Harri. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 197-211. 4 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl.

Estonia

3G Sw

NAA 1995/170

Västraby stenåldersgård (Västraby Stone Age farm)

Melin, Per. *I Dackebygd. En bok om Vissefjärda* 1995, pp 11-21. Sw.

Småland: Neo

Sidste nyt fra Nipisat I (The last news from Nipisat I)

Møbjerg, Tinna. *Tidsskriftet Grønland* 1995/2, pp 45-54. 15 figs. Dan.

A prelim. presentation of the data from the excavation in 1994 of the site Nipisat I, located in Sisimiut (W Greenl). The stratigraphy, technology and subsistence of this Saqqaq site, dated to 2200-800 BC, are dealt with. (Au)

Grønland

Hut floor areas and ceramics - analysis of the excavation area in the Rääkkylä Pörrinmökki settlement site, eastern Finland [Pohjois-Karjala]

Pesonen, Petro. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 139-149. 8 figs, refs. Engl.

In one of the excavation areas of the Rääkkylä Pörrinmökki settlement site, the find distribution was carefully taken into account. The resulting find pattern is interpreted as two hut floor areas. The meticulous recording of finds makes it possible to examine some of the formation processes of the find distribution, and combined with the rich pottery material it can also shed light on the chronological sequence of the site. (Au, abbr)

Pohjois-Karjala

Aspects of early pastoralism in Sogn, Norway

Prescott, Christopher. *Acta Arch.* 66, 1995, pp 163-190. 18 figs, 2 tables. Engl.

Further development of the ideas presented in NAA 1991/125 & 126. - See also NAA 1995/174. (JRN)

Sogn & Fjordane: Neo

From Stone Age to Iron Age. A study from Sogn, western Norway

Prescott, Christopher. Oxford: Hadrian Books Ltd: 1995. (= *BAR Internat. Ser.* 603). [*Dr.philos.* thesis]. 150 pp, 30 figs, 31 tables, refs. Engl.

A synthesis and comprehensive analysis of material and further development of ideas presented in NAA 1986/787; 1988/211; 1991/125 & 126. - See also NAA 1995/173. (JRN)

Nyset-Steggje; Skrivarhelleren; Årdal; Sogn & Fjordane: Neo

3G Dan; Norw; Sw

NAA 1995/175

Making first farmers younger: The West European evidence

Rowley-Conwy, Peter. *Current Anthropology* 36/2, 1995, pp 346-353. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

4 regions are considered, *i.a.* Denmark-Skåne and Northern Germany, and Norway and Northern Sweden, all of which show a discrepancy between pollen indications of early farming and archaeological evidence. Only if extreme scepticism is exercised will anomalously early claims be avoided. (JRN)

Satrup; Norsminde; Løddesborg; Skipshelleren; Nyset-Steggje; Skrivarhelleren; Kotedalen; Bøstad; Gressbakken; Bjurselet; Kåddis; Norrbøle

3G Dan

NAA 1995/176

Markildegård - en tidlig neolitisk samlingsplads (Markildegård [Sjælland] - a central site from the Early Neolithic)

Sørensen, Palle Østergaard. *Kulturhistoriske studier* 1995, pp 13-45. 29 figs, refs. Dan.

Prelim. report on excavation of a causewayed camp or enclosure of the Sarup type. Abundant finds comprise pottery of the Virum style. The site was later settled by the latest TRB culture (MN V). (JS-J)

Sjælland: Neo

3G Sw

NAA 1995/177

Neolitiska hus. Problem och möjligheter med exempel från Halland (Neolithic houses. Problems and possibilities with examples from Halland)

Westergaard, Bengt. *Utskrift* 4, 1995, pp 4-13. Sw.

Halland: Neo

En dobbeltjættestue ved Egebjerg (A double passage grave at Egebjerg [Sjælland])

Andersen, Arne Hedegaard. *Alle tiders Odsherred* 1995, pp 5-40. 61 figs. Dan.

Report on excavation yielding good finds, incl. construction details, dry walling being preserved. Ard-marks were found beneath the barrow, and the Neo vegetation is reconstructed through pollen analysis. Traces of cultivation of cereals have left faint traces only, being followed by grazing. (Au/JS-J)

Sjælland: Neo

Horned anthropomorphic figures in Finnish rock-paintings: shamans or something else?

Autio, Eero. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 13-18. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

The validity of the interpretation of horned anthropomorphic figures on rock-paintings representing shamans is questioned. An alternative explanation comes from the fact that a supreme Saami god may originally have been a reindeer, hence the horns depicted. (Au, abbr)

Gläntan. Dödshuset från stridsyxetid (Gläntan [Södermanland]. The mortuary house from the Corded Ware period)

Lindström, Jonathan. *Sörmlandsbygden* 63, 1995, pp 59-70. Sw.

Södermanland: Neo; Gläntan

Cannibalism on Pitted Ware Åland

N'ñez, Milton. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 61-68. Refs. Engl.

Possible cannibalism-related features observed in the human remains from the Pitted Ware site Jettböle in Jomala are described, and the problem of cannibalistic and complex mortuary practices in past societies is briefly discussed. (Au)

Jettböle; Åland: Neo

The red ochre graves of Vaateranta in Taipalsaari [Etelä-Karjala]

Räty, Jouko. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 161-172. 4 figs, 1 appendix, refs. Engl.

Four red ochre graves are described. One of the graves included in addition to the red ochre 1.4 kg of burnt human bones. A number of bone splinters were found in the upper layers together with pottery sherds and flint objects. This indicates that even as early as during the Combed Ware period, goats, sheep and possibly also pigs were kept. (Au, abbr)

Etelä-Karjala

3H 2H (2 3)E Dan

NAA 1995/183

Stone Age burials in boats

Skaarup, Jørgen. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 51-58. Engl.

A number of Neo bog finds of boats are vaguely connected with human skeletons, i.e. 2 Mes-Neo wet finds can be proven to coincide in both respects, along with 3 Mes graves on dry land. Espec. interesting is the Møllegabet find (off Fyn) (cf NAA 1995/129). Ethnographic parallels are found in Malaya (Mok culture). (CW)

Møllegabet; Fyn: Mes

3L Sw

NAA 1995/184

Alvastra pile dwelling. Paleoethnobotanical studies

Göransson, Hans. Contributions by Geoffrey Lemdahl [insects] & Birgitta M Johansson [molluscs]. Stockholm: the University, Dept. of Archaeology: 1995; 1992. (= *Theses and Papers in Archaeology. New Series, A 6*). 101 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Östergötland: Neo; Alvastra

Pollen evidence of Stone Age and Early Metal Age settlement in Taipalsaari, southern Karelia, eastern Finland [Etelä-Karjala]

Vuorela, Irmeli. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 207-214. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

The peat deposits of a 3 m deep esker hole in Taipalsaari, situated in the vicinity of a settlement of the Combed Ware period, were analysed by means of pollen and charcoal analysis and C14-dated. The aim of the study was to record the palynological indication of the SA settlement and its probable continuation up to BA. (Au)

Etelä-Karjala

4A 4(B H) Sw

NAA 1995/186

Lugnarohögen - Hur den kom att restaureras och göras till museum (The mound of Lugnaro - How it was restored and made into a museum)

Anon. Halmstad: Länsstyrelsen i Hallands län: 1995. (= *Länsstyrelsen i Hallands län. Meddelande* 1995/3). [Stencil]. 10 pp, ill. Sw.

Halland: BA

4A 4B Sw

NAA 1995/187

Bronze Age research in the late 1980s

Jennbert, Kristina. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 45-54. Engl.

Bronsålder (Bronze Age)

Var. authors. *Bohuslän. Årsbok* 17, 1995. pp 7-86. Sw.

Bohuslän: BA

a: 4A Sw Vittring Västhall världsarv. (Weathering Västhall World Heritage). By Olsson, Kerstin. Pp 9-22. Sw.

b: 4B Sw Växtfibrer och textil - försök med nässlor. (Plant fibres and textile - experiments with nettles). By Axelsson, Susanne. Pp 31-36. Sw.

c: 4(F H) Sw En nyfunnen hällristning i Skee. (A recently found rock carving in Skee [Bohuslän]). By Bengtsson, Lasse. Pp 45-52. Sw.

d: 4(A B) Sw Bronsens landskap - landskapets bronser. (The landscape of the bronzes - the bronzes of the landscape). By Kindgren, Hans; Lundin, Ingela. Pp 53-60. Sw.

Om brunnar. Arkeologiska och botaniska studier på Håbolandet (About wells. Archaeological and botanical studies in the Håbo area [Uppland])

Var. authors. *Raä, Arkeologiska undersökningar. Skrifter 12, 1995. 82 pp. Sw.*

Apalle; Uppland: BA

a: 4(B G Sw Bronsåldersbrunnen i Appalle - en arkeologisk diskussion. (The Bronze Age well in Apalle [Uppland] - an archaeological discussion). By Ullén, Inga. Pp 9-27. Sw.

b: 4L Sw Bronåldersbrunnen i Apalle - en arkeobotanisk diskussion. (The Bronze Age well in Apalle [Uppland] - an archaeo-botanical discussion). By Ranheden, Håkan. Pp 27-39. Sw.

c: 4G Sw Gårds och utmarksbrunnar på Håbolandet. (The wells of farms and outlying land in the Håbo area [Uppland]). By Eriksson, Thomas. Pp 39-56. Sw.

d: 4G Sw Brunnarna på Håbolandet - en pollen och makrofossilanalys. (The wells in the Håbo area [Uppland] - an analysis of pollen and macrofossils). By Engelmark, Roger. Pp 57-67. Sw.

e: (5 6)(L B Sw Järnåldersbrunnen i Skällby - en markprocessuell diskussion. (The Iron Age well in Skällby [Uppland] - a discussion on ground processes). By Ranheden, Håkan. Pp 69-82. Sw.

Bronsålderns hackerörsmråden och användningen av eld (The hoe-cairns of the Bronze Age and the use of fire)

Gren, Leif. *Svedjebruk**, 1995, pp 90-94. Sw.

Egekisterne fra bronzealderen under kærlig pleje (Taking care of the oak coffins of the Bronze Age)

Jensen, Jørgen; Meyer, Ion; Skals, Irene. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 125-140. 20 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

Popular presentation of conservation treatment of the unique finds in the National Museum in connection with the new museum display. (JS-J)

Det inneslutna rummet. Om kultiska hägnader, fornborgar och befästa gårdar i Uppland från 1300 f.Kr. till Kristi födelse (The enclosed space. On ceremonial enclosures, hill-forts and fortified farms in Uppland from 1300 BC to the birth of Christ)

Olausson, Michael. Stockholm: Raä, Byrån för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. (= *Raä, Arkeologiska undersökningar. Skrifter* 9). [Fil.dr. thesis]. 288 pp, catalogue 89 pp. Figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Uppland: BA

'Härd' på boplats kan vara kolnings- eller tjärgrop ('Hearth' in a settlement could be a coaling or tar pit)

Persson, Thomas. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 30-32. Sw.

Detailed measurements of weathering on rock carvings

Swantesson, Jan O H. *Adoranten* 1995, pp 18-21. Engl.

Samhällsstruktur och förändring under bronsåldern. Rapport från ett seminarium 29-30 september 1994 på Norrköpings stadsmuseum i samarbete med Riksantikvarieämbetet UV Linköping (The structure of society and changes during the Bronze Age. A report from a seminar at Norrköping stadsmuseum 29-30 September 1994 in cooperation with the National Board of Antiquities UV Linköping)

Var. authors, ed by Elfstrand, Bengt; Larsson, Mats; Toll, Annika. Linköping: Raä, UV Linköping, Avdelningen för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. 75 pp. Sw.

a: 4D Sw Maktstrukturer och allianssystem i östgötsk bronsålder. (Structures of power and system of alliance in Östergötland's Bronze Age). By Larsson, Thomas B. Pp 8-15. Sw.

b: 4D Sw Varför kom bronsåldern till Västergötland?. (Why did the Bronze Age come to Västergötland?). By Weiler, Eva. Pp 16-22. Sw.

c: 4E Sw Läderproduktion - kanske en binäring och handelsvara i Södermanland och Östergötland och skärvstensrösernas roll i sammanhanget. (Leather production - perhaps a subsidiary occupation and commodity in Södermanland and Östergötland, and the role of the heaps of fire-cracked stones in this context). By Elfstrand, Bengt. Pp 24-32. Sw.

d: 4B Sw Om hållristningar och tolkningsperspektiv. (On rock carvings and interpretation perspectives). By Wahlgren, Katherine Hauptman. Pp 34-40. Sw.

e: 4H Sw Gravskick och eskatologi. (Burial customs and eschatology). By Kaliff, Anders. Pp 42-53. Sw.

f: 4(B G) Sw Hus, gropar och fynd. Preliminära resultat från den arkeologiska undersökningen vid Pryssgården utanför Norrköping. (Houses, pits and finds. Preliminary results from the archaeological excavation at Pryssgården outside Norrköping [Östergötland]). By Stålbom, Ulf. Pp 54-66. Sw.

g: 4(B G) Sw Det goda exemplets makt. Närstudie av en bronsåldersbosättning i Uppland. (The power of a good example. A case study of a Bronze Age settlement in Uppland). By Ullén, Inga. Pp 68-75. Sw.

The shipwrecked and their rescuer. Reflections on ship symbolism in southern Scandinavian rock art

Hedengran, Inger. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 76-85. 12 figs, refs. Engl.

Myth is basically a narrative of origin, and the mythical content of rock carvings is thus intended to explain and regenerate origin. An anomaly in the world of natural elements like a snake would have a close parallel in the ship within the human world. The vicissitudes of precarious maritime dependence are reflected in the ship as a symbol on the carvings. (CW)

4D Sw

NAA 1995/197

Hushållet i Apalle under bronsåldern (The household in Apalle [Uppland] during the Bronze Age)

Ullén, Inga. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 31-33. Sw.

Apalle; Uppland: BA

4E 4(D H) Sw

NAA 1995/198

Kulthus och lerkärl vittnar om kontakt över Östersjön (Cult houses and pottery bear witness to contacts over the Baltic Sea)

Kaliff, Anders. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 24-26. Sw.

Ringeby; Östergötland: BA

4E Sw

NAA 1995/199

Skepp och sjöfarare över Östersjön (Ship and seafarers on the Baltic Sea)

Larsson, Thomas B. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 16-19. Sw.

Smältugnar för bronsgjutning (Furnaces for bronze casting)

Swedberg, Stig. *Bohuslän. Årsbok* 17, 1995, pp 37-44. Sw.

Bohuslän: BA

4F Norw

Små bronsøkser med mange bruksmuligheter (Small bronze axes with many uses)

NAA 1995/201

Bakkevik, Sverre. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/1, pp 27-33. 10 figs. Norw.

On the reconstruction and experimental use of bronze celts. - A critical view is presented in: **Verktøykopiene i Forsandprosjektet** (Tool replicas in the Forsand Project [Rogaland]) by Arne Emil Christensen, with a **reply** by Sverre Bakkevik. *Frå haug ok heiðni* 1995/4, pp 34-35. (JRN)

Rogaland: BA; Forsand

4F Dan

NAA 1995/202

Ships on bronzes

Kaul, Flemming. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 59-70. 9 figs, refs. Engl.

The absence of extensive rock-carved ships in Den is compensated for by hundreds of identically depicted ships on bronzes, mostly razors, but also knives, swords, celts, combs, etc. Beside the engravings/castings, the razor is sometimes shaped like a ship. The per. I Rørby sword has a parallel in Norw rock carvings. The later characteristic prow draws on Central European aquatic birds' and horses' heads. (CW)

Rørby; Sjælland: BA

4F Dan; Ger

NAA 1995/203

Zweizeitig gerippte Radnadeln im westlichen Ostseegebiet (Bifacially ribbed wheel pins in the western Baltic area)

Kubach, Wolf, ed by Jockenhövel, Albrecht. In: *Festschrift für Hermann Müller-Karpe zum 70. Geburtstag*, ed by Jockenhövel, Albrecht. Bonn: Rudolf Habelt: 1995. Pp 249-273, 6 figs. Ger.

All known BA wheel pins from Denmark, Schleswig-Holstein and Mecklenburg-Vorpommern are discussed concerning their typological position and their origin. Special attention is given to some bifacially ribbed pieces from Koed (Jylland) (cf NAA 1980/203) and N Ger, which show contacts about several 100 km to the S. (Au)

Jylland: BA; Sjælland: BA; Schleswig-Holstein: BA; Skåne: BA; Germany

4F Dan

NAA 1995/204

Hjulkors og skibe (Wheel-crosses and ships)

Milstreu, Gerhard. *Skalk* 1995/3, pp 16-17. 3 figs. Dan.

Popular presentation of recently found boulder (in NW Sjælland) with many cup-marks, 4 ships, and 2 crosses. (JS-J)

Sjælland: BA

4F Sw

NAA 1995/205

Eldsbergakvinnan och hennes dräkt (The Eldsberg woman and her costume)

Nockert, Margareta. *Halland* 1995, pp 81-86. Sw.

Halland: BA

4F 4H Norw

På sporet av bronsealderens ritualer? (Tracing Bronze Age rituals?)

Prescott, Christopher. *Arkeo* 1995/2, pp 18-22. 4 figs. Norw.

NAA 1995/206

On a recent discovery of a rock-art site with boats at Fusa (Hordaland). (JRN)

Hordaland: BA

4F Dan; Ger; Sw

NAA 1995/207

Die Vollgriffschwerter in Süddeutschland (The full-hilted swords of southern Germany)

Quillfeldt, Ingeborg von. Stuttgart: Steiner: 1995. (= *Prähistorische Bronzefunde, Abt. 4/11*). 277 pp, 137 pls, refs. Ger.

A thorough treatment, incl. the items found in S Scand. (JS-J)

Placing the Bronze Age 'lurer' in their proper context

Thrane, Henrik, ed by Jockenhövel, Albrecht. In: *Festschrift für Hermann Müller-Karpe zum 70. Geburtstag*, ed by Jockenhövel, Albrecht. Bonn: Habelt: 1995. Pp 143-152, 6 figs, refs. Engl.

A few fragments of moulds demonstrate that lurs were cast at the Voldtofte/Kirkebjerg settlement (Fyn). Voldtofte is considered as the seat of the person and family who governed at least SW Fyn for some generations in the 8th-7th C BC, receiving princely burials in the Lusehøj barrow nearby. (Cf NAA 1984/233). (JS-J)

Fyn: BA; Kirkebjerg; Voldtofte; Lusehøj

4G 5G Sw

NAA 1995/209

Clearance cairns and the nature of human impact during the Late Bronze Age - Early Iron Age in southern Sweden

Gren, Leif. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 261-268. 4 figs, refs. Sw.

Småland: BA

4G Sw

NAA 1995/210

Bronsåldersbönderna i Liffride (The Bronze Age farmers of Liffride [Gotland])

Hallin-Lawergren, Gunilla. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 28-29. Sw.

Gotland: BA

4G 11(G J) Norw

NAA 1995/211

Landa - fortidslandsbyen på Forsand (Landa - the prehistoric village at Forsand [Rogaland])

Løken, Trond. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/1, pp 3-12. 10 figs. Norw.

The plan for a centre of experimental archaeology is presented. It includes the reconstruction of 13 houses dated to BA and Early IA. The work on the reconstruction of a large BA long-house is described. (Au) - See also: **Landa - et år med rekonstruksjonsarbeid**. (Landa - one year with reconstruction work), *ibid*, 1995/4, pp 29-31.

Rogaland: BA; Forsand

Settlement structure and economic variation in the Early Bronze Age

Rasmussen, Marianne. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 87-107. 14 figs, refs. Engl.

A survey based upon 11 sites from Jylland and Fyn, from per. I to III, excavated since 1971. Special attention is paid to the sites at Torslev and Vadgård (both in Jylland). (Cf NAA 1980/198i; 1985/258; & 1995/228). (JS-J)

Jylland: BA

4G Sw

NAA 1995/213

An early Bronze Age site on the coast of Västerbotten, Sweden, with hair-tempered textile pottery

Sandén, Erik. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 173-180. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Short presentations of two Early BA coastal sites. At one of them a hut depression was found. This site is preliminarily interpreted as a temporary hunting station used during the summer or early autumn. (Au, abbr)

Västerbotten

4H 4F Sw

NAA 1995/214

Långt borta och nära. Gudaoffer och vardagsting från bronsåldern (Far and near. Godly sacrifices and everyday objects from the Bronze Age)

Var. authors, ed by Jankavs, Peter. Skara: Skaraborgs länsmuseum: 1995. (= *Skrifter från Skaraborgs länsmuseum* 21). 139 pp, richly ill. Sw.

Fröslunda; Västergötland: BA

4H 4B Sw

NAA 1995/215

Skenet från det förflutna: arkeologi och myter i en bronsåldersbygd (The light from the past: archaeology and myth in a Bronze Age area)

Var. authors. Kaliff, Anders & Martin Skjöldebrand (eds.). Linköping: Raä, UV Linköping, Avdelningen för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. 111 pp. Sw.

Östergötland: BA; Ringeby

Skärvsten: ett mångtusenårigt fenomen (Fire-cracked stones: an age-old phenomenon)

Ambrosiani, Phyllis Anderson. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 30-31. Sw.

Hällristningsresan (The rock-carving survey)

Bengtsson, Lasse. Uddevalla: Bohusläns museum: 1995. (= *Småskrifter utgivna av Bohusläns museum* 44). 67 pp. Sw.

Bohuslän: BA

Nyupptäckta hällristningar i Bohuslän 1994-1995 (Recently discovered rock carvings in Bohuslän 1994-1995)

Broström, Sven-Gunnar; Ihrestam, Kenneth. *Adoranten* 1995, pp 45-47. Sw.

Bohuslän: BA

Bronze Age stone ships

Capelle, Torsten. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 71-75. 9 figs, refs. Engl.

The ship-settings are genuine depictions of actual ships, typical of the BA (realistic sizes, indications of prows, thole-pins, thwarts, etc.), with parallels in for example the standing stones, which could correspond to crew-marks on rock-carved ships. (CW)

Hällristningar i Uppland. En vägledning (Rock carvings in Uppland. A guide)

Coles, John. Uppsala: Societas Archaeologica Uppsaliensis: 1995. (= *Occasional Papers in Archaeology* 9). 96 pp, ill. Sw.
- Also published in Engl, 1994.

Uppland: BA

Slipade hållar och folkliga traditioner (Polished flat rocks and public traditions)

Hermodsson, Örjan. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 23-26. Sw.

Bronsålderns monument ändrar betydelse genom seklerna (The monuments of the Bronze Age change their meaning through time)

Jensen, Ronnie. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 13-15. Sw.

Guldet offrades till gudars ära och smyckade dem som hade makten (The gold was sacrificed in honour of gods and embellished those who had the power)

Knape, Anita. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/4, pp 20-22. Sw.

Bålfærd (Cremation)

Olsen, Anne-Louise Haack; Bech, Jens-Henrik. *Skalk* 1995/5, pp 11-15. 10 figs. Dan.

Popular presentation of an Early BA barrow (in Jylland) with a cremation in a small stone cist with an adjacent large fire pit, demonstrating beyond doubt that the barrow was built directly over the pyre. Parts of the grave goods were found in the pit. (JS-J)

4J 4G Dan

NAA 1995/225

Den fjerde kæmpehal (The fourth gigantic hall)

Ethelberg, Per. *Skalk* 1995/3, pp 11-15. 10 figs. Dan.

Popular note on a long-house (in Jylland), 50x10 m, i.e. just as large as the largest Late IA or Vik halls. (JS-J)

Jylland: BA

4L Dan

NAA 1995/226

Genesis of iron pans in Bronze Age mounds in Denmark

Breuning-Madsen, Henrik; Holst, Mads Kähler. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 80-86. 3 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl.

The formation of iron pans is due to oxidation/reduction processes (gleying), not to podzolization. (JS-J)

Jylland: BA

4L Sw

NAA 1995/227

A deposition of bark vessels, flax and opium poppy from 2500 BP in Sallerup [Skåne], southern Sweden

Jensen, Barbro Lindahl; Lagerås, Per; Regnell, Mats. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 305-318. 2 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl.

Skåne: BA

Animal bones from an Early Bronze Age midden layer at Torslev, northern Jutland [Jylland]

Nyegaard, Georg. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 108-110. 2 figs, 1 table. Engl.

Only few bones were preserved in the sandy soil. Almost all expected domestic species are present, plus red deer. (Cf NAA 1995/212). (JS-J)

Jylland: BA

5D 5(G H) 6(D G H) Dan

NAA 1995/229

Produktion, bebyggelse og samfundsorganisation i sen førromersk og ældre romersk jernalder. Et midtjysk eksempel (Production, settlement and social structure in the Late Pre-Roman and Early Roman Iron Age. An example from central Jutland)

Madsen, Orla. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 183-203. 21 figs, refs. Engl.

A prelim. report on the unusually large settlement site at Hedegård with its cemetery containing rich graves. The site is best understood as an early forerunner of the centres known from the Late RomIA and GerIA. (JS-J)

Hedegård; Jylland: CeltIA

5D 5H 11(D H) Dan

NAA 1995/230

Hjortspring. Warfare and sacrifice in early Europe

Randsborg, Klavs. Århus: Aarhus University Press: 1995. 251 pp, 66 figs, indices, refs. Engl.

With the Hjortspring war booty sacrifice (Jylland) as a point of departure, au discusses society, warfare and religion in the Mediterranean region, Central Europe and the North, mainly in the first millennium BC, but also drawing upon material from the Neo, Early BA and IA. (JS-J)

Hjortspring; Jylland: CeltIA; Krogsbølle; Fyn: CeltIA

The Norwegian iron bar deposits: have they most to tell about production, distribution or consumption? A recent discovery at Gran in Oppland provides fresh evidence

Resi, Heid Gjøstein. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 131-146. 8 figs, refs. Engl.

A surprisingly early dating of a very large bar deposition (over 77 kg, 568 bars of type R438) in E Norw leads au to discuss the dating and significance of such deposits. A survey of research is also given. (JRN)

Oppland: CeltIA

5E Sw

NAA 1995/232

En förromersk järnframställningsplats i Genevad (A Pre-Roman iron-production site in Genevad [Halland])

Wranning, Per. *Utskrift 4*, 1995, pp 68-79. Sw.

Halland: CeltIA

5F Dan

NAA 1995/233

The Gundestrup [Jylland] cauldron reconsidered

Kaul, Flemming. *Acta Arch.* 66, 1995, pp 1-38. 17 figs, refs. Engl.

By style and technique, the cauldron must be perceived as a Thracian work with many Celt elements. This perplexing mixture can be explained only by assigning the cauldron to the Padea-Panegjurski group of NW Bulgaria/SW Rumania (2nd-1st C BC). The possibility that it was brought to Den by the Cimbri is discussed. (Cf NAA 1995/ 234). (JS-J)

Gundestrup; Jylland: CeltIA

5F Dan; Norw; Sw

NAA 1995/234

Southeast European influences in the Early Iron Age of southern Scandinavia. Gundestrup and the Cimbri

Kaul, Flemming; Martens, Jes. *Acta Arch.* 66, 1995, pp 111-161. 35 figs, refs. Engl.

Several imports and/or imitations of SE European origin are discussed. A kind of communication corridor is suggested, running from the W Baltic E of the Celts and the Carpathians, thus being the shortest route to the Mediterranean and the Black Sea and the only one that does not have to traverse a large mountain chain. The wanderings of the Cimbri are discussed. (Cf NAA 1995/233). (JS-J)

Gundestrup; Kraghede; Jylland: CeltIA

Gudme-Lundeborg: metodisk set: rapport fra et symposium på Hollufgård 28/2-1995 (Gudme-Lundeborg [Fyn] from a methodological point of view: report from a symposium on Hollufgård 28/2-1995)

Var. authors, ed by Henriksen, Mogens Bo; Michaelsen, Karsten Kjer. Odense: Odense universitet: 1995. 83 pp, ill, refs. Dan.

Short conference communications, discussing expectations, methods and techniques employed, and an evaluation of results, whether positive or negative. Technical innovations in field surveys and excavations during the years of the project 1988-1993, are described. The bibliography provides a list of 175 works since Sehested's monograph 'Fortidsminder og Oldsager fra Egnen om Broholm' (1878). - **Indledning.** (Introduction). By Henrik Thrane. Pp 4-5. - **Anvendelse af flyrekognoscering i Gudme-projektet.** (Use of air reconnaissance in the Gudme project). By Mogens Bo Henriksen. Pp 6-9. - **Fyns Oldtids markrekognosceringer i Gudme 1990-1992. En vurdering af metodens anvendelighed.** (Field surveys by Fyns Oldtid at Gudme 1990-1992. An evaluation of the method). By Mogens Bo Henriksen. Pp 10-16. - **Svendborg & omegns museums markrekognoscering.** (Field survey by Svendborg & omegns museum). By Karsten Kjer Michaelsen. Pp 17-19. - **Fosfatanalyser, detektorfund og bopladser.** (Phosphate analyses, detector finds and settlement sites). By Lars Jørgensen. Pp 20-25. - **Samarbejde med skattejægere og amatørarkæologer.** (Co-operation with treasure hunters and amateur archaeologists). By Claus Madsen. Pp 26-28. - **Udgravningsmetoder anvendt ved bopladsundersøgelserne i Gudmeområdet 1984-1994.** (Excavation methods applied to settlement research in the Gudme area 1984-1994). By Palle Østergård Sørensen. Pp 29-34. - **Strategien bag Lundeborgundersøgelserne 1986-93.** (The strategy of the Lundeborg investigations 1986-1993). By Per O Thomsen. Pp 35-40. - **Udgravning af jordfæstegrave og brandgrave på romertidsgravpladsen Brudager Mark.** (Excavation of inhumations and cremations at the Roman Iron Age cemetery at Brudager Mark). By Mogens Bo Henriksen. Pp 41-49. - **Møllegårdsmarken. Undersøgelser af ligbrændingsanlæg.** (Møllegårdsmarken. Investigations of cremations and funeral pyres). By Claus Madsen. Pp 50-54. - **Kulstof-14 dateringer af hus I (Kongehallen ved Gudme).** (Radiocarbon datings of house I, the royal hall, at Gudme). By Kaare Lund Rasmussen; Uffe Rahbek & Palle Østergård Sørensen. Pp 55-58. - **Undervandsarkæologiske undersøgelser ved Lundeborg.** (Submarine investigations at Lundeborg). By Ole Grøn. Pp 59-62. - **Fortsat arkæologi i et projektområde. Oplæg til diskussion.** (Continued archaeology in a project region. Introduction to a discussion). By Poul Otto Nielsen. Pp 63-66. - **Afsluttende debat.** (Final discussion). Pp 67-68. - **Litteratur om Gudme-Lundeborgområdet.** (Literature on the Gudme-Lundeborg area). Pp 69-77. (JSJ)

Fyn: RomIA; Gudme; Lundeborg

The relation between vessel form and vessel function. A methodological study

Juhl, Kirsten. *AmS - Skrifter* 14, 1995, 143 pp, ill, refs, 6 appendix. Engl/Engl summ.

134 vessels from the Early RomIA settlement site at Ginderup (Jylland) were analysed, using a modified profile model SHAPE. A principal component analysis considering a total of 45 variables was used, and 12 vessel-groups were defined. Almost as many functional categories were found, some distinct and easily interpreted, others deemed to be multifunctional categories. The approach of combining statistical analysis with physical modelling is validated. (JRN)

Jylland: RomIA

Nordwestgermanisch (Northwestern Germanic)

Var. authors, ed by Marold, Edith; Zimmermann, Christiane. Berlin/NewYork: de Gruyter: 1995. (= *Ergänzungsband zum Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde* 13). 299 pp, refs. Ger or Engl.

Papers based on a seminar in 1992 in Kiel are presented, some of archaeological relevance:

a: (6 7)C Nordische und kontinentalgermanische Orts- und Personennamenstruktur in alter Zeit. (The structure of Nordic and Continental Germanic place-names and personal names in early times). By Andersson, Thorsten. Pp 1-39, refs. Ger. - A survey of place-names (*-hem, -inge, -lev, -løse, -stad, -vin*, etc.) and personal names indicating the relation to the language in Germanic Scand and the W Germanic area. (Ulf Näsman).

b: (6 7)(C H) Namenkundlich-religionsgeschichtliche Bemerkungen zur Gudme-Diskussion. (Onomastic, religious historical remarks to the Gudme discussion). By Beck, Heinrich. Pp 41-55. Ger. - A philologist's contribution to the characterization of Gudme as sacral site and pagan centre; gold bracteates and gold foil figures are treated as well as the various interpretations. The concepts 'sacral cult landscape' and 'sacral kingship' are central. (Ulf Näsman).

c: 7C The light thrown by the early place-names of southern Scandinavia and England on population movement in the Migration period. By Fellows-Jensen, Gillian. Pp 57-75, refs. Engl. - The minimalist view on the Germanic settlement in England is rejected. The place-name evidence of a Scand constituent is admittedly weak, but explicable. (Ulf Näsman).

d: 7(C D) Historische Zeugnisse zur Däneneinwanderung im 6. Jahrhundert. (Historical evidence of the immigration of Danes in the 6th century). By Hoffmann, Erich. Pp 77-94, refs. Ger. - Historical survey of the Dan kingdom formation. The relation between Dani and Heruli is discussed. (Ulf Näsman).

e: 7C Bracteate Fyn-C1: a surprising encounter with Emperor Marcus Aurelius Carus. By Looijenga, Tineke. Pp 95-102, refs. Engl. - It is suggested that the runic inscription on the Fyn-C1 bracteate includes the name of the Roman emperor M Aurelius Carus (282-283) and that the man depicted is a Germanic king. (Ulf Näsman).

f: 6C Methodological problems in Germanic dialect grouping. By Nielsen, Hans Frede. Pp 115-123, refs. Engl. - A linguistic discussion of method in which, for example, the Illerup (Jylland) inscriptions are in focus. (Ulf Näsman).

g: (6 7)C Völker und Sprachen in Dänemark zur Zeit der germanischen Wanderungen. (Peoples and languages in Denmark in the time of the Germanic migrations). By Seebold, Elmar. Pp 155-186, refs. Ger. - A survey of the evidence of Early RomIA tribes in Den, and confederations which appear in the Late RomIA, incl. the Jutes, are considered as a Saxon constituent. The contribution of early Dan runic inscriptions to the problem of the early Germanic languages is discussed. (Ulf Näsman).

h: (6 7)C Zur Offasage. (On the Offa Saga). By Sprenger, U. Pp 187-204, refs. Ger. - It is suggested that the Dan reception of the Engl Offa Saga could have taken place already in the Vik or pre-Vik period. Offa appears first as a tribal leader, later as king, a change reflecting the political development in GerIA Scand. (Ulf Näsman).

i: (6 7C Neue Runeninschriften um etwa 200 n.Chr. aus Dänemark: Sprachliche Gliederung und archaologische Provenienz. (New runic inscriptions from about 200 AD in Denmark: Linguistic delimitation and archaeological provenance). By Stoklund, Marie. Pp 205-222, 5 figs, refs. Ger. - Critical review of Late RomIA-Early GerIA rune finds in Den and the difficulty of ascribing them to hypothetical Old North Germanic, West Germanic or Northwest Germanic languages. (Ulf Näsman).

j: (6 7)C Die Landnahme Englands durch germanischen Stämme im Lichte der Ortsnamen. (The landnam of England by the Germanic tribes in the light of the place-names). By Udolph, Jürgen. Pp 223-270, refs. Ger. - An attempt to trace the origin of the Germanic settlers. Place-names indicate that the invaders did not come from Schleswig-Holstein and Den but from S Netherlands, Belgium and N France. (Ulf Näsman).

6C Dan

NAA 1995/238

Nydam runer (Nydam [Jylland] runes)

Mørup, Poul Erik. *Sønderjysk månedsskrift* 1995/3, pp 35-37. 3 figs. Dan.

An interpretation of a runic inscription on a wooden axe handle from the weapon spoil find in Nydam in 1993. (KEH)

Nydam; Jylland: RomIA

6D Sw

NAA 1995/239

En broder har jag blivit till schakalerna: ett fall av spetälska i halländsk yngre romersk järnålder (I have become a brother to the jackals: a case of lepra during Late Roman Iron Age in Halland)

Artelius, Tore. *Ale* 1995/3, pp 1-16. Sw.

See also NAA 1995/ 241

Halland: RomIA

Himlingøje - Seeland - Europa. Ein Gräberfeld der jüngeren römischen Kaiserzeit auf Seeland, seine Bedeutung und internationalen Beziehungen (Himlingøje - Sjælland - Europe. A cemetery from the Late Roman Iron Age on Sjælland, its importance and international relations)

Hansen, Ulla Lund *et al.* Copenhagen: Det kgl nordiske oldskriftselskab: 1995. (= *Nordiske fortidsminder, ser. B* 13). 576 pp, ill, 87 pls, refs. Ger or Engl/Dan summ pp 451-469.

Sumptuous, full publication of investigations 1828-1985 of that unique princely cemetery, with a thorough discussion of the finds in their local, regional, and international context. With its many luxury items and long-range connections, Himlingøje stands out as the absolutely dominating centre in phase C1b in Den. Appendices list all extant contemporary graves from Sjælland, Lolland-Falster and Møn. Special reports comprise: landscape and soils, by Kristian Dalsgaard, Per Nørnberg & Ingrid Sørensen on pp 32-63; the excavations, by Mogens Schou Jørgensen on pp 65-140; human remains by Berit Jansen Sellevold & Verner Alexandersen on pp 249-282; chemical analyses of bronzes by Haldis Johanne Bollingberg on pp 283-315; runes by Marie Stoklund on pp 317-346; Rom coins by Anne Kromann on pp 347-363; technical analyses of pottery by Ole Stilborg on pp 365-369; Germanic finds from Rom fortresses on the Limes, and from the *Germania libera* by Bernhard Beckmann on pp 410-413. (JS-J)

Himlingøje; Gudme; Sjælland: RomIA; Fyn: RomIA; Nydam; Thorsbjerg; Ejsbøl; Illerup; Vimose; Jylland: RomIA; Schleswig-Holstein: RomIA; Lolland-Falster: RomIA

Europas tidigsta kända leprasjuka hittad i Halland (The earliest known lepra-sufferer in Europe found in Halland)

Ljungberg, Anders. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 12-14. Sw.

See also NAA 1995/239

Halland: RomIA

Godt skrot - en romersk statue i Gudme (Good scrap - A Roman statue at Gudme [Fyn])

Michaelsen, Karsten Kjer. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 8-15. 12 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

A short note on c. 600 g of fragments of a bronze statue, apparently imported scrap metal. (Cf NAA 1995/243). (JS-J)

Fyn: RomIA; Gudme

Hug en hæl (Cut a heel)

Michaelsen, Karsten Kjer. *Skalk* 1995/1, pp 5-9. 9 figs. Dan.

Note on the find of fragments of a Rom bronze statue at Gudme (Fyn), probably imported as scrap metal. (Cf NAA 1995/242). (JS-J)

Gudme; Fyn: RomIA

Jernalder og vinkultur (Iron Age and good drinking)

Michaelsen, Karsten Kjer. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 16-18. 5 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

Note on certain Rom imports, mainly from Fyn, reflecting the interest in wine among Germanic peoples. (JS-J)

Fyn: RomIA

Havor Grab 136 - Bemerkungen zu einer kaiserzeitlichen Fibel mit Glaseinlage aus Gotland (Havor grave 136 - Remarks on a Roman Iron Age brooch with glass inlays from Gotland)

Carnap-Bornheim, Claus von; Lamm, Jan Peder. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/2, pp 65-75. Ger/Sw summ.

Gotland: RomIA; Havor

Lappeværk (Patching)

Henriksen, Mogens Bo. *Skalk* 1995/3, p 34. 3 figs. Dan.

A note on the unique case of a RomIA clay vessel (from Fyn) being mended with a piece of sheet bronze attached to the damaged rim with four thin rivets. (JS-J)

Fyn: RomIA

Remarks on Roman Bronze skillets with deep grooves under the base

Poulsen, Erik, ed by Mols, S T A M *et al.* In: *Acta of the 12th International Congress of Ancient Bronzes*, ed by Mols, S T A M *et al.* Amersfoort: Rijksdienst voor het oudheidkundig bodemonderzoek: 1995. (= *Nederlandse archeologische rapporten* 18). Pp 59-67, 10 figs, refs. Engl.

On the manufacture of Rom bronze skillets of Capuan and Gødåker types. (Au)

6F 7F Finn

NAA 1995/248

Lokal finsk smykkeproduktion under yngre romartid och tidig folkvandringstid (Local Finnish production of ornaments during the Late Roman Iron Age and the Early Migration period)

Schauman-Lönnqvist, Marianne. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 103-116. 6 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Au discusses the chronological and regional aspects of crossbar brooches, tendril brooches and cruciform brooches. Two different cultural regions can be observed in the Late Migration period, but in the Merovingian period a tendency towards a super-regional uniformity is taking over. (Au/BR)

6F 6H Dan

NAA 1995/249

En keramik-amulet fra Lundeborg? (A pottery amulet from Lundeborg? [Fyn])

Stilborg, Ole. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 19-21. 1 fig. Dan/Engl summ.

A note on a pendant made from an old pottery sherd. As the shape and the bone-tempered ware are unique, it is suggested that the piece is an amulet. (JS-J)

Fyn: RomIA; Lundeborg

6F 6B Norw

NAA 1995/250

Ein Westlandkessel der jüngeren Kaiserzeit aus Bjarkøy in Nordnorwegen. Neue Analyse eines alten Fundes (A Vestland cauldron from the Late Roman Iron Age from Bjarkøy [Troms] in north Norway. New analysis of an old find)

Straume, Eldrid; Bollingberg, Haldis J. *Archaologisches Korrespondenzblatt* 25, 1995, pp 127-142. 14 figs, 2 tables, refs. Ger.

There have been a number of workshops making Vestland cauldrons on commission. The Bjarkøy cauldron is made of an alloy known from other cauldrons in Scand. (JRN)

Bjarkøy; Troms: RomIA

En tröskloge från äldre järnålder (A threshing-barn from the Early Iron Age)

Carlie, Lennart. *Ale* 1995/3, pp 22-28. Sw.

Halland: CeltIA

6G 6D (7 8)(D G) Dan**The chieftains' farms of the Over Jerstal group [Jylland]**

Ethelberg, Per. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 111-135. 26 figs, refs. Engl. NAA 1995/252

Prelim. presentation of several excavations. Two large farms have been totally excavated. That at Stepping Mølle is particularly important because the cemetery was also examined. The settlement pattern and social system of the region in the Early RomIA are discussed. Farms of the Late GerIA and Vik are briefly described. (JS-J)

Jylland: RomIA; Stepping Mølle

6G Sw

NAA 1995/253

När vi flyttade ut från köket (When we moved out of the kitchen)

Herschend, Frands. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 8-10. Sw.

6H Dan

NAA 1995/254

Boat-burials at Slusegård [Bornholm] and the interpretation of the boat-grave custom

Crumlin-Pedersen, Ole. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 86-99. 14 figs, refs. Engl.

The RomIA boat-graves from Slusegård are analysed and discussed in relation to various theories for the interpretation of the use of boats in IA and Vik graves. Au argues for an interpretation associated with the fertility cult, represented in the Vik by the Vanir family. The large ship-graves are seen as reflections of an ideological struggle between royal families based on a claimed descent from heathen gods and Christian expansion from Francia. (Au)

Slusegård; Bornholm

Skovgårde-gravpladsen - sydsjællandske 'fyrstegrave' fra 3. årh. e.Kr (The Skovgårde cemetery - 'princely' graves from south Sjælland in the 3rd century AD)

Ethelberg, Per. *Kulturhistoriske studier* 1995, pp 46-64. 26 figs, refs. Dan.

Presentation of the total excavation of a cemetery with 18 inhumations. The luxurious equipment places the buried families just under the level of the 'kings' at Himlingøje, Stevns (Sjælland). (JS-J)

Sjælland: RomIA

An Early Roman Iron Age urn burial in Vanhalinna, Lieto [Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland]

Lähdesmäki, Ulla. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 77-82. 6 figs, refs. Engl.

An Early RomIA urn burial was found under a Vik cremation grave cemetery layer. The urn was a wooden vessel caulked with resin and filled with burnt bones and bronze and iron objects. (Au, abbr)

Vanhalinna; Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland

Brokær. Ein Reichtumszentrum der römischen Kaiserzeit in Südwestjütland (Brokær. A Roman Iron Age centre of wealth in southwestern Jylland)

Rasmussen, Birgit M. Contribution by Arne Jouttijärvi [technical analysis of ring-mail]. *Acta Arch.* 1995, pp 39-109. 46 + 7 figs, refs. Ger.

Full publication of the Brokær finds (3 urn graves from B2-C1a, a ship grave, probably from Late RomIA-GerIA, and settlement remains made in the 1860s). The artefacts, *i.a.* weapons, spurs, a ring-mail, Rom bronzes, drinking-horns and a silver beaker) are thoroughly analysed and the finds discussed in a local, regional and international context. With easy access to the tidal areas of the North Sea from the Kongeå river, Brokær is interpreted as a centre for the communication and exchange with the Roman Rhine provinces. (Au)

Brokær; Jylland: RomIA

Gravfunn og sosial struktur i romertid og folkevandringstid i Vest-Norge (Grave finds and social structure in West Norway in the Roman and Migration Periods)

Solberg, Bergljot. *Arkeo* 1995/2, pp 23-28. 6 figs. Norw.

Popular summ. of an unpublished work on grave finds from mounds and cairns located close to farmsteads, the maximum number of graves being 1-2 per generation. The graves probably refer to the head of the family and spouse. Based on grave goods, graves from the outer and inner districts have been divided into 4 groups. The rich group, containing gold, makes up 7% of the finds, while group 4, containing the simplest inventory, makes up c. 50% of the total. It is likely that the society in this period had a marked hierarchical social organization. (Cf NAA 1984/798h). (Au)

Vestlandet: RomIA

6J 7J (6 7)G Dan

NAA 1995/259

Østergård. En enkeltgård fra det 4.-5. årh. Status over jernalderbosættelsen på Stevns og i Sydsjælland (Østergård. A solitary farm from the 4th-5th century. Balance sheet for the Iron Age settlement on Stevns and in south Sjælland)

Hansen, Keld Møller. *Kulturhistoriske studier* 1995, pp 65-79. 11 figs. Dan.

Popular presentation of recent excavations, with an outline of a tentative house typology for the RomIA-GerIA in Sjælland. (JS-J)

Sjælland: RomIA

7B Sw

NAA 1995/260

The infant prince from the east mound at Old Uppsala [Uppland]

Arrhenius, Birgit; Sjøvold, Torstein. *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 29-37. Engl.

Gamla Uppsala; Uppland: GerIA

7B Sw

NAA 1995/261

Sveriges största gulds katt i ny belysning - Timboholmsskatten undersökt med modern teknik (Sweden's largest gold treasure in a new light - The Timboholm treasure examined with modern technique)

Gullman, Jan. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/4, pp 213-220. Sw/Engl summ.

Timboholm; Västergötland: GerIA

From artefacts to interpretation using correspondence analysis

Nielsen, Karen Højlund. *Anglo-Saxon Studies in Archaeology and History* 8, 1995, pp 111-143. 27 figs, refs. Engl.

About the application and interpretation of correspondence analysis based on the analyses in **Chronological studies of Anglo-Saxon England. Lombard Italy and Vendel Period Sweden**, ed by Lars Jørgensen, Copenhagen 1992. Programs for correspondence analysis, the problems of seriation and some case studies are commented upon. The chronological analyses in the case studies are tested and discussed with relation to questions of statistical, typological, social, geographical and ethnic character, which may all affect the chronological results. (Au)

7C 8C Dan

NAA 1995/263

Mønter fra 8. og 9. århundrede i Gudme (8th-9th century coins at Gudme [Fyn])

Thomsen, Per O. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 22-26. 3 figs, refs. Dan/Ger summ.

A note on the rather surprising find of 2 Frisian sceattas and 2 early Hedeby coins. (JS-J)

Gudme; Fyn: GerIA

7D 7(E F)

NAA 1995/264

Women and gold. On the role of women in society at the time of the Great Migrations and their relationship to the production and distribution of ornaments

Arrhenius, Birgit. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 85-96. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

7D 7(E G) 8(E D G) Dan; Sw

NAA 1995/265

Hantverksproduktion, samhällsförändringar och bebyggelse. Iakttagelser från östra Sydsandinavien ca. 600-1100 e.Kr (Handicraft production, social changes and settlement. Observations from the east of southern Scandinavia AD 600-1100)

Callmer, Johan. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 39-72. 30 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Åhus; Skåne:GerIA

Lidt om Lejres lokalisering og en søforklaring (Something on the localization of Lejre [Sjælland] and an interpretation)

Christensen, Tom. *Romu* 1994 (1995), pp 13-24. 9 figs, refs. Dan.

The Lejre centre flourishing in the GerIA and Vik had no predecessor on the spot. Other sites around it display continuity from the RomIA until today. After the decline of the Stevns centre of the RomIA, Lejre would be an obvious choice for the headquarters of a political leader - 'king' - lying well protected in the interior of Sjælland and still an excellent base for expeditions to the shores of the Kattegat. (JS-J)

Sjælland: GerIA; Lejre; Stevns

The Vikings in Francia and Anglo-Saxon England to 911

Coupland, Simon. *The New Cambridge Medieval History vol 2**, 1995, pp 190-201. 1 map, refs, primary sources on pp 867-885, bibliography p 913, abbreviations pp xxi-xxxi. Engl.

A historian's survey, as a contribution to a standard textbook. (JS-J)

Kungar, thegnar, tegnebyar, juveler och silverskatter (Kings, thegns, tegne-villages, jewellery and silver hoards)

Duczko, Wladyslaw. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 625-662. Sw/Engl summ.

Scandinavia, c. 700-1066

Lund, Niels. *The New Cambridge Medieval History vol 2**, 1995, pp 202-227. 2 maps, refs, a list of primary sources pp 867-885, bibliography pp 913-914, abbreviations pp xxi-xxxi. Engl.

A historian's survey, as a contribution to a standard textbook. (JS-J)

Displacement and problems of scope in the renewal of Valsgårde [Uppland] research

Notelid, Michel. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 419-429. Engl.

Valsgårde; Uppland: GerIA

7D 7G 8(D G) Ål

Agrarian colonization and settlement of the Åland Islands in the first millennium AD

NAA 1995/271

N'ñez, Milton. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 113-122. 6 figs, 6 tables, refs. Engl.

The Åland Islands were colonized by the bearers of the peasant culture from the neighbouring regions of Scand during the 1st millennium AD. The newcomers arrived around 400 AD, and their number increased rapidly throughout the rest of the 1st millennium. The development and the way of life of this Late IA peasant society are outlined on the basis of archaeological and environmental data. The implications of the geographic patterning shown by spatial analyses of settlement data from over 300 sites are discussed. (Au)

7D 7E Finn

NAA 1995/272

Vapenproduktion och social grupper i Finland under 400-500-talen (The production of weapons and social groups in Finland during the 5th and 6th centuries)

Pihlman, Sirkku. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 163-174. 4 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

A local Finn production of weapons can be traced from the early 5th C, and local forms gained a special significance on the Sw coast during the 6th C. On the coast the political elite seem to have used local forms of weaponry and the control of production and distribution of weapons in their political strategy. (BR)

7D Sw

NAA 1995/273

Resources, population and power in the Migration period. An analysis of the archaeological remains in central Norrland

Ramqvist, Per H. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 33-38. 6 figs, 1 diagram, refs. Engl.

Norrland: GerIA

On the question of exogamy as a basis for distribution in the Germanic Iron Age

Straume, Eldrid. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 97-101. Refs. Engl.

On the basis of publications of archaeological material and ethnological analogies, au suggests that a close study of the content of both men's and women's graves, the combination of artefacts, and their detailed analyses, will elucidate marriage patterns. (JRN)

7E Dan

NAA 1995/275

Kanhave-kanalen (The Kanhave canal [Jylland])

Christensen, Kjeld. *Stavns Fjord**, 1995, pp 98-117. 8 figs, 1 pl, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

Dendro-dates confirm that the timbers of the sides of the canal were felled in 726 AD, and the canal probably maintained for some time. The strategic importance of the canal, bisecting the island of Samsø and thus connecting the natural harbour of Stavns Fjord with the waters to the W of Samsø, is stressed. (JS-J)

Kanhave; Stavns Fjord; Samsø; Jylland: GerIA

7E 8E Sw

NAA 1995/276

Nyfunnen bildsten från Rikvide i När - bevis för Gotlands kontakter med Grobin i Lettland under järnåldern
(A newly found picture stone from Rikvide in När [Gotland] - evidence for the Iron Age contacts between Gotland and Grobin in Latvia)

Östergren, Majvor. *Gotländskt arkiv* 67, 1995, pp 7-10. Sw/Ger summ.

Gotland: GerIA; Latvia

7F Sw

NAA 1995/277

'Fundet på Myntkabinettet' - en hidtil ukendt D-brakteat ('Found in the Cabinet of Coins' [Stockholm] - a hitherto unknown D-bracteate)

Axboe, Morten. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/4, pp 209-211. 2 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

The bracteate showing a backward-looking animal, belongs to a group of D-bracteates mainly known from Norw. (Au)

Long distance - close connections. Norway in the Balt lands during Migration period

Bitner-Wróblewska, Anna. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 171-189. 14 figs, refs. Engl.

A survey of the crossbow and cruciform brooches with star- and spade-like foot. There are close stylistic links between brooches found in Norw and the Baltic countries, and au discusses the possibilities of direct connections between the two areas. (JRN)

7F 7(D E H)

NAA 1995/279

Mektige kvinner bar fuglenåler. En studie av gravfunn fra folkevandringstid (Important women carried bird-pins. A study of grave finds from the Germanic Iron Age)

Engevik jr, Asbjørn. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 83-97. 4 figs, refs. Norw.

A short version of au's unpublished *cand.philol.* thesis: **Fuglenåler fra folkevandringstid. En komparativ analyse av det fenno-skandinaviske materiale** (Bird-pins from the Germanic Iron Age. A comparative analysis of the Fenno-Scandinavian material), University of Bergen 1995, 162 pp, ill, refs Norw. - Birds are a symbol of regeneration and fertility. Most of the 84 bird-pins from the area (42 from Norw, 29 from Fin, 12 from Sw, 1 from Den) come from richly furnished women's graves, suggesting distribution through well-established trade connections in which the court sites, *tun*, had a central role. The women could have gained their status on a religious basis. (JRN)

7F Norw

NAA 1995/280

A new female dress from Migration period. A joint Scandinavian project

Hofseth, Ellen Høigård. *Archaeological Textiles Newsletter* 21, 1995, pp 11-14. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

On the reconstruction of the dress to be used in the new exhibition at the Museum of National Antiquities (Oslo). The point of departure was more than meagre: from the opposite ends of the 5th C a tabletwoven band from a man's burial and a piece of twill with a tablet-woven band attached to a piece of jewellery from a woman's grave. (JRN)

7F Sw

NAA 1995/281

Ceramics and clays at ancient Högom [Medelpad]: a ceramological study

Hulthen, Birgitta. *Antikvariskt arkiv* 77, 1995, 26 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Högom; Medelpad: GerIA

Transformation in Migration period animal art

Kristoffersen, Siv. *Norw. Arch. Rev.* 28/1, 1995, pp 1-17. 11 figs, refs. Engl.

A structuralist approach to the study of Germanic animal art. (Cf NAA 1992/205). (JRN)

Sogn & Fjordane: GerIA; Vest-Agder; Telemark: GerIA; Hordaland: GerIA

Die vendelzeitliche Pferdeaurüstung in Schweden: unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Reitzubehörs von Gotland im Vergleich mit dem schwedischen Festland (The Vendel period horse trappings in Sweden: with special reference to the riding equipment from Gotland in comparison to the material from the Swedish mainland)

Krüger, Cordula. Kiel: Christian-Albrechts-Universität: 1995. Teil 1: Text. 134 pp, ill, refs. Ger. - Teil 2: Tafeln: 97 pp.

Gotland: GerIA

Pilspetsarna från Valsgårde 13 (The arrow-heads from Valsgårde 13 [Uppland])

Lindbom, Peter. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 431-448. Sw/Engl summ.

Valsgårde; Uppland: GerIA

Gubber og granater (Fogeys and garnets)

Lundqvist, Lars. *Skalk* 1995/1, pp 10-13. 6 figs. Dan.

Popular note on the find of gold fogeys in a house site at Slöinge (Halland) and some raw garnets. Dendrochronology suggests an early 8th C date. (JS-J)

Halland: GerIA; Slöinge

Knives from the Late Iron Age in Denmark

Lyngstrøm, Henriette. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 79-82. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Short report on new finds, supplementing NAA 1990/240. (JS-J)

Bornholm; Sjælland: GerIA; Jylland: GerIA

7F Sw

NAA 1995/287

Praktspennen fra Gilberga (Magnificent brooches from Gillberga [Närke])

Magnus, Bente. *Från bergslag och bondebygd* 46, 1995, pp 29-41. 6 figs, refs. Sw.

A presentation for a broader public of a series of brooches characteristic of the E coast of Sw. Similar brooches are known from NW Fin and Gepidian territory in present-day Hungary. The intricate ornament, Style I pattern with standard motives, is tentatively interpreted. (Au)

Gillberga; Närke: GerIA

7F 7D Sw

NAA 1995/288

Artefakter och samhällelig interaktion: en diskussion med utgångspunkt från några av föremålen i Högom, Medelpad (Artefacts and social interaction: a discussion based on some of the artefacts in Högom, Medelpad)

Ramqvist, Per H. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 147-162. 5 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Högom; Medelpad:GerIA

7F 7(E L) GB

NAA 1995/289

Reindeer antler combs at Howe. Contact between Late Iron Age Orkney and Norway

Smith, Beverley Ballin. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 207-211. 1 fig. Engl.

Four reindeer-antler combs at the broch settlement site at Howe indicate that pre-Norse trade existed between Orkney and Norw as early as the late 6th/early 7th C. (JRN)

Orkney

A fossil landscape in Salo, Laitila, Sw Finland [Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland]

Hansen, Birgitta Roeck; Nissinaho, Aino. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 25-39. 10 figs, refs. Engl.

According to the C14 samples from a stone wall construction, the earliest agrarian fossil landscape elements in Salo village in Laitila derive from GerIA. This indicates similarities with the contemporary Sw land-use system based on manured fields and cattle breeding. (Au, abbr)

Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland

Hus på Helgö (Houses on Helgö)

Herschend, Frands. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/4, pp 221-228. Sw/Engl summ.

Helgö; Uppland: GerIA

Den gådefulde sø (The enigmatic lake)

Jørgensen, Lars; Sørensen, Palle Østergaard. *Skalk* 1995/6, pp 5-10. 9 figs. Dan.

Popular presentation of remarkable finds near Lake Tissø (Sjælland) - a theophoric name. Detector finds and trial excavations indicate an unusually large and rich settlement, with evidence of trade and crafts, prospering during the 7th to 10th C. (JS-J)

Sjælland: GerIA; Kalmergården; Tissø

Ett 700-talshus med offrade guldgubbar (An 8th century house with sacrificed gold foveys)

Lundqvist, Lars. *Fynd* 1995/1, pp 59-63. Sw.

Slöinge; Halland: GerIA

Valsgårde [Uppland] revisited: fieldwork resumed after 40 years

Norr, Svante; Sundkvist, Anneli. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 395-417. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

Presentation of the results from the 1994 excavations of the chieftain's farm in Valsgårde. With a summary and evaluation of the present state of Valsgårde and of boat-grave research. (Au)

Valsgårde; Uppland:GerIA

7G 7F Sw

NAA 1995/295

Slöinge-projektet 1995 (The Slöinge [Halland]-project in 1995)

Rosengren, Erik. *Halland* 78, 1995, pp 75-80. Sw/Engl summ.

Slöinge; Halland: GerIA

7G 7(E F) Norw

NAA 1995/296

Toften II - En nordnorsk sesongfiskeplass fra folkevandringstid (Toften II [Troms] - a seasonal fishing site from the Migration period)

Simonsen, Povl. *Viking* 58, 1955, pp 7-22. 11 figs, 2 appendices. Norw/Engl summ.

On the excavation 1978-1979 of a specialized seasonal site with finds indicating fishing, peat-digging and iron extraction from bog-ore, 2-3 km inland, the remains of a tentatively interpreted 'base farm'. (JRN)

Troms: GerIA

Selsø - Vestby. Vikingernes anløbsplads ved Selsø (Selsø - Vestby. The Viking landing-place at Selsø [Sjælland])

Sørensen, Søren A; Ulriksen, Jens. [Jægerspris]: Museet Færggården: 1995. 41 pp, 31 figs, refs. Dan.

Popular, prelim. presentation of site on Lake Selsø, formerly a natural harbour on the Roskilde Fiord. Finds comprise 2 long-houses and 36 pit-houses with evidence of arts and crafts, mostly at a village level. On the same site was found the hamlet of Vestby, with 3 or 5 farms, founded in the 12th C at the earliest, and according to written sources abandoned in the 1670s. - See also NAA 1990/617. (JS-J)

Selsø; Sjælland: GerIA

Toftegård. En centralplads ved Strøby fra yngre jernalder (Toftegård. A centre from the Late Iron Age at Strøby [Sjælland])

Tornbjerg, Svend Åge. *Køge museum* 1994 (1995), pp 103-110. 6 figs. Dan.

Popular presentations of field surveys using metal detectors resulting in finds of jewellery, etc., of far above normal standard, incl. the first gold fogey from Sjælland. (JS-J)

Strøby; Sjælland: GerIA

Lejre - skibssætninger, vikingegrave, Grydehøj (Lejre - ship-settings, Viking graves, Grydehøj [Sjælland])

Andersen, Steen Wulff. *Aarbøger* 1993 (1995), pp 7-142. 106 figs, 8 loose pls, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

Publication of excavations 1944-1968. The cemetery had 49 inhumations and a few cremations; in one double inhumation lay an adult male and above him a decapitated, younger man. Out of at least four large ship-settings, only two are preserved, but no specific graves could be connected to any of them. The colossal unique barrow Grydehøj was built over a large cremation that has completely destroyed the grave-goods except for a few fragments and some fine gold threads and a variety of animal (but no human) bones. C14 suggests a Late GerIA date. (JS-J)

Sjælland: GerIA; Lejre

Boat-burial in Britain: Ancient custom or political signal?

Carver, Martin. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 111-124. 13 figs, refs. Engl.

Considering the fact that the pre-Vik boat burial sites with pagan ritual in GB are only three in number (Snape, Sutton Hoo, Caister-on-Sea), the background appears to be rather special. A certain critical political situation in East Anglia required affiliation to Scand virtues rather than to Continental statehood and Christianity. (CW)

Great Britain; Sutton Hoo

7H 7D Sw

NAA 1995/301

Uppsala högar i nytt ljus (The Uppsala [Uppland] mounds in a new light)

Hagerman, Maja. *Populär historia* 5/3, 1995, pp 14-20. Sw.

Uppland: GerIA; Gamla Uppsala

7H Sw

NAA 1995/302

Metaphorical ships in Iron-Age contexts

Varenius, Björn. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 35-30. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Vendel period chieftains' boat graves seem to derive from burials of Frankish aristocracy. The repetitive elements of the Continental graves are in contrast to those of the regional boat-grave tradition and to those of the preceding period in the same area, thus creating an impression of challenge to the possession of power or social control, earthly and/or spiritual. (CW)

Vendel; Valsgärde; Uppland:GerIA

7J (8 9)J Russ

NAA 1995/303

The early history of the fortress of Käkisalmi, Russian Karelia - archaeological and radiocarbon evidence

Kankainen, Tuovi; Saksa, Aleksandr I; Uino, Pirjo. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 41-47. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Excavations at the fortress of Käkisalmi have revealed *i.a.* finds dated to GerIA-Vik. The wooden constructions lying directly on the intact clay bottom are C14-dated to mid-13th C. It is concluded that there was a Kar habitation at Käkisalmi before the arrival of the Sw. (Cf NAA 1995/528 & 534). (Au, abbr)

Korela/Käkisalmi/Kexholm; Priozersk; St Petersburg oblast

The Viking in the Norwegian soul

Foldøy, Oddveig; Lundström, Inga. *AmS - Småtrykk* 35, 1995, 23 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Guide to an exhibition dealing with the Norw treatment of the Vik, from 1800 till today. - A Norw version is: **Vikingen i den norske sjel**, *AmS - Småtrykk* 34. - A French version: **Le viking dans l'identité norvégienne**, *AmS - Småtrykk* 36. (JRN)

Viking Age: comments on the development of archaeology in Sweden from 1986 to 1990 based on Nordic Archaeological Abstracts

Kyhlberg, Ola. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 67-83. Engl.

Saarema during the Viking Age

Liigi, Priit. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 39-45. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Estonia; Saaremaa

Norsk arkeologisk selskaps ærespris til Anne Stine og Helge Ingstad (The Archaeological Society of Norway honours Anne Stine and Helge Ingstad)

Mikkelsen, Egil. *Viking* 58, 1995, pp 141-143. 1 fig. Norw.

A special prize has been instituted at the Society to honour the couple for their contribution to the discovery of the Norse settlement at L'Anse aux Meadows, New Foundland, and for the excavation and presentation of it in print and otherwise. (JRN)

L'Anse aux Meadows

Med en laserscanner kan man ta reda på vem som ristat runor på stenen (With a laser scanner you may find out who carved runes in the stone)

Freij, Henri. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, p 10. Sw.

The Ljunga bread - prehistoric bark bread? Inner bark as a nutritive substance in the light of comparative evidence from written records

Hansson, Ann-Marie. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 385-398. 4 figs, 2 tables, refs. Engl.

Östergötland: Vik

Ett bäverskinn var mer värt än en hel björnfäll (A beaver's skin was more valuable than a bear's skin)

Ågren, Torbjörn. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 14-16. Sw.

Birka; Uppland: Vik

Fur in Birka: an examination of hair residue on penannular brooches

Ågren, Torbjörn. *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 50-58. Engl.

Birka; Uppland: Vik

Hvordan kom angelsaksisk mynt til Skandinavia (How did Anglo-Saxon coins arrive in Scandinavia?)

Gullbekk, Svein H. *NNUM* 1995/1, pp 2-6. 3 figs, refs. Norw.

Based on the survey of the Anglo-Saxon coins in Scand hoards from the first half of the 11th C, au argues that the coins were imported directly from Engl into different regions of N Europe. (KEH)

'ö ... och gjorde bron för hans själ' ('ö ... and made the bridge for his soul')

Gustafsson, Gertrud, ed by Gustafsson, Gertrud. In: *Historia och minnen i Markim*, ed by Gustafsson, Gertrud. Vallentuna: Markims hembygdsförening: 1995. Pp 34-40, 3 figs. Sw.

Uppland: Vik

Baltic connections and silver hoards. Some speculations on the use of silver in the Baltic region

Hårdh, Birgitta. *Studia Numismatica. Festschrift Arkadi Molvögin 65**, 1995, pp 36-42. Refs. Engl.

The typical S Scand hack-silver hoards play a minor role in Est, indicating that silver was generally not used as a means of payment. A group of 12th-13th C ornament hoards from Est and E middle Sw is interpreted as family property of aristocratic groups. (Cf NAA 1992/232). (BR)

Estonia

Myntfynd och den vikingatida silverhandeln (Coin finds and the Viking Age silver trade)

Kilger, Christoph. *Myntningen i Sverige 995-1995**, 1995, pp 27-42. 5 figs, 2 tables, refs. Sw.

Från Olof till Anund. Ur Sigtunamyntningens historia (From Olof to Anund. On the history of the Sigtuna coinage)

Malmer, Brita. *Myntningen i Sverige 995-1995**, 1995, pp 9-26. Ill. Sw.

Sigtuna; Uppland: Vik

Some Long Cross imitations found in Estonia

Malmer, Brita. *Studia Numismatica. Festschrift Arkadi Molvögin 65**, 1995, pp 83-85, refs. Engl.

Estonia

Forestillinger om kongen i norsk middelalder gjennom ritualene og symbolene rundt ham (Ideas on the king in the Norwegian Middle Ages and the symbols surrounding him)

Monclair, Hanne. Oslo: Norges forskningsråd: 1995. (= *Kults skriftserie* 44). 180 pp, refs. Norw.

A comprehensive survey of the sagas as to information on the day-to-day visual expression of the status and position of the king, the signs, adventus regis, the appearance (incl. clothes and weapons), the ship, and the table. (JRN)

Kriteriene for datering av norske runesteiner fra vikingetid og tidlig middelalder (The criteria for dating Norwegian runestones from the Viking Age and the Early Medieval period)

Spurkland, Terje. *Maal og minne* 1995, pp 1-14. Refs. Norw.

Dr.philos. lecture giving the research status on the theme. Four criteria have been used to determine the age of the runestones: linguistics, historically known events or persons, art-historical, and archaeological criteria such as runes on items that can be age-determined. It is concluded that it in some cases is possible to indicate an absolute date. (JRN)

De underlige neverbrevene fra Novgorod (The extraordinary bark letters from Novgorod)

Stalsberg, Anne. *Spor* 1995/2, pp 46-47. Ill. Norw.

Russ scholars maintain that the bone 'hair-pins' from the Med town excavations in Norw are pencils to be used for writing bark letters. No such letters have as yet been found. But as the 4 first Norw kings lived for many years in Russ, au finds it plausible that they carried the knowledge of such letters back from Novgorod, where they have been found in abundance. (JRN)

Novgorod; Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns; Russia

Kong Hakons mønt fra Iholm - Harald Gormssøns efterfølger i Danmark (King Hakon's coin from Iholm [Fyn] - the successor of Harald Gormssøn in Denmark)

Østergaard, Bent. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 27-36. 5 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

On a recently found coin struck by a certain Hakon whom the au identifies as a brother of Sven Tveskæg. (JS-J)

Fyn: Vik

Ottars verden (The world of Ottar)

Var. authors, ed by Storli, Inger. *Ottar* 1995/5, 59 pp, ill. Norw, Dan.

Ottar's report to King Alfred in the 890s is used as point of departure for a popular introduction to the study of the society where the Hålføyg chieftains of the sagas reigned. - **Ottars beretning**. (Ottar's report). By Arthur O Sandved. Pp 3-4. A translation following The Old English Orosius. - **På sporet etter Hålføyg høvdingen**. (Tracing the Hålføyg chieftain). By Inger Storli. Pp 5-13. The sites to be interpreted as chieftain's residence distinguish themselves from the ordinary farmsteads by their size, burial mounds with a diam. over 15 m, boathouses for long-ships, and dwelling-houses more than 30-40 m long. Also the court sites, tun, are considered. - **Bjarkøy og Finnmark**. (Bjarkøy [Troms] and Finnmark [Finmark]). By Håvard Dahl Bratrein. Pp 14-27. On the basis of Late Med written sources the economic basis of the Bjarkøy chieftain in Vik is traced. - **Litt om båtar og skip på Ottars tid**. (On boats and ships at the time of Ottar). By Gunnar Eldjarn Ottar. Pp 28-30. - **Handelsmann og oppdagelsesreisende**. (Merchant and explorer). By Charlotte Blindheim. Pp 31-38. On the market-places, the goods to be traded, and the ways and means of trade. - **Nord-Norge under Rikssamlinga**. (North Norway during the making of the kingdom). By Alf Ragnar Nielsen. Pp 39-47. - **Ottars verdensbillede, religion og etikk**. (The world picture of Ottar, his religion and ethics). By Preben Meulengracht Sørensen. Pp 48-56. On *i.a.* freedom, honour, concept of man, self-knowledge, cult and religion. (JRN)

Troms: Vik; Finnmark: Vik; Bjarkøy

The Viking art of war

Griffith, Paddy. London: Greenhill Books: 1995. 224 pp, 31 figs, 10 tables, index, refs. Engl.

Vik warfare is critically examined using methods of modern military analysis. One asset of the Vikings was a profound mastery of deception, surprise, and the unexpected. In fact, however, they were not particularly good at winning battles. (JS-J)

Runstenskvinnorna ännu en gång (The women of the runestones once again)

Gräslund, Anne-Sofie. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 459-474. 6 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Some runic inscriptions, espec. from the point of view of women's history, are dealt with. The lack of information about virtues, achievements and manner of death is pointed out and discussed. A chronological analysis of runic inscriptions mentioning women is carried out. (Au)

Ingjald Illráði - nice chap or false murderous Swede?

Norr, Svante. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 487-505, refs. Engl.

It is suggested that Ingjald and his father Onundr were subject to a typification on the basis of the ideology of Early Med kingship, becoming antithetical types of the bad and the good king. The indigenous written sources are claimed to be as relevant as the archaeological sources for the late prehistoric period from a theoretical point of view. (Au, abbr)

Menneske og makter i vikingenes verden (People and forces in the world of the Vikings)

Steinsland, Gro; Sørensen, Preben Meulengracht. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, Bokklubben Kunnskap og kultur: 1994. 223 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

An account of the Vik world and mentality, drawing on research from history, philology, art history, archaeology and history of religion. Being researchers of Nord religion and philology, au concentrate on presenting the Vik world view, the magical forces and gods, the cult, how the society was organized, how men and women conceived themselves, power and royal ideology, the travels and explorations, the sports and art, and the new era with a new religion. (JRN)

Kungen gav, hövdingar byggde (The king gave, chieftains built)

Tesch, Sten; Petterson, Björn. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 27-30. Sw.

Sigtuna; Uppland: Vik

Nordisk innvandring, bosettning og samfunnsdannelse på Isle of Man i middelalderen. En sosialhistorisk studie (Nordic immigration, settlement and social structure in the Isle of Man [Great Britain] during the Middle Ages. A study in social history)

Andersen, Per Sveaas. *Collegium Medievale* 8/1, 1995, pp 5-50, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Using archaeological material, place-names and personal names, stones with memorial inscriptions, coin hoards and written sources, au traces the time for the Norse immigration, the extent of the settlement, the *landnam*, the connection with the natives, and possible Norse structures in the Isle of Man's social structure in High Med. It is concluded that Norse immigrations have been extensive and that they marked the political and socially dominant elements in the societies during the 10th and 12th C. (JRN)

Vikingabåt på rullar - rapport från ett experiment (Viking boat on rollers - a report from a trial)

Edberg, Rune. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/3, pp 4-5. 1 fig, refs. Sw.

Test of the boat transport on land. (CW)

Viking Age replicas in research and communication

Fentz, Mytte. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, 1995, pp 95-107. 5 figs. Engl.

Based on a Vik shirt from Viborg and a new Vik museum in Aalborg, au discusses aspects of replica making. Though experimental archaeology can be a valuable tool in research, replica making for exhibits will entail difficulties when lack of originals forces us to compromise. The ethical implications are discussed. (Au)

Lindholm Høje; Jylland: Vik

Vikingatida varv(?) med minst tre skepp vid älven (Viking Age shipyard(?) with at least three ships by the river)

Johansson, Jörgen. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 15-17. Sw.

Äskekärr; Västergötland: Vik

Reconstruction of a Viking magnate dress

Krag, Anne Hedeager. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, 1995, pp 114-119. 3 figs, refs. Engl.

Based on textile finds from Hedeby (Schleswig-Holstein), a Vik magnate dress consisting of trousers, leggings, tunic and cloak is reconstructed in red, blue and black. (BR)

Hedeby; Schleswig-Holstein: Vik

Deltidspesialist og utkantbonde. Presentasjon av et forskningsprosjekt (Part-time specialist and marginal farmer. Presentation of a research project)

Martens, Irmelin. Contribution by Eva-Beth Astrup [metallographic analyses]. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 175-181. 1 fig, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

The permanent settlements in marginal areas in Telemark based on stock-keeping and iron extraction (cf NAA 1988/784 & 1989/785), and the weapons from the central parts of E Norw, form the point of departure. Easy access to raw materials is of decreasing importance as a primary factor in craft localization as skill and specialization increases, the best craftsmen being in need of several raw materials from different production areas. (JRN)

Navigare necesse est (To sail is a necessity)

Nylén, Erik. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 507-549. Sw/Engl summ.

Skip over land og vann - vi seiler over land til Svartehavet heller enn over stormfulle havet! (Ships on land and water - we would rather sail over land than on the stormy ocean!)

Stalsberg, Anne. *Spor* 1995/1, pp 49-51. Ill. Norw.

A short popular description of the route used by the Vikings on their way to Constantinople. (JRN)

Russia

Investigations of the Viking Age Lapuri wreck [Etelä-Karjala]

Tikkanen, Sallamaria. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 194. Engl.

A summ of all the research carried out in connection with the Lapuri wreck. (Cf NAA 1995/635i). (MS-L)

Lapuri; Etelä-Karjala

The insular material of northern Europe and its importance in the county of Rogaland, Norway during the Viking period. An investigation of material distribution, concentration of power and settlement pattern

Buer, Margareth. Glasgow: the University: 1995. [*M.Phil.* thesis]. 173 pp, 34 figs, refs. Engl.

S of Boknasundet the distribution of insular material corresponds well with the settlement pattern, based on farm and ring-shaped settlements and boathouses. N of the sound there are few finds of insular material and few settlement sites, with no obvious relations between them. Au finds this difficult to explain, since the sagas describe a royal estate at Avaldsnes, so why is Karmøy so drastically under-represented when it comes to insular material? A catalogue of 72 finds is included. (JRN)

Rogaland: Vik

Importkeramiken i Birka (The imported pottery in Birka [Uppland])

Bäck, Mattias. *Meta* 1995/1, pp 4-21. Sw/Engl summ.

Birka; Uppland: Vik

Spennende ankerfund fra Vestnesbukta (Exciting anchor find from Vestnes Bay [Møre & Romsdal])

Carpenter, Steven. *Spor* 1995/2, pp 44-45. 2 figs. Norw.

An exceptionally large stocked anchor, c. 2 m long, which for some time has been kept at a local museum, found c. 50 m from the shore and 2-3 m a.s.l. Its closest parallels are to be found in the anchors from Oseberg, Ladby and Blackfriars. (JRN)

Møre & Romsdal: Vik

Den onda ormen. Runstensornamentikens kristna budskap (The evil snake. Christian messages in ornaments on runestones)

Christiansson, Hans. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 449-457. Sw/Engl summ.

A hoard of Hiberno-Viking arm-rings, probably from Scotland

Graham-Campbell, James; Sheehan, John. *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 125, 1995, pp 771-778. 4 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

A hoard of 5 rings is reconstructed on the basis of 3 extant rings in the British Museum and 5 base-metal copies in the National Museum of Ireland. (Au)

Great Britain

Brandstrup III [Jylland]. Axe and taper from two Viking Age chamber graves

Iversen, Mette; Nielsen, Bjarne H. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 136-149. 14 figs, refs. Engl.

In grave A from the last third of the 10th C a wagon body served as a coffin. Among the grave goods, *i.a.* an iron knife with silver-inlaid blade has been noted. Outside the wagon body lay a 30 cm long taper of beeswax, hollow but without traces of wick. The male grave B cannot be dated more precisely than the 10th C and is stratigraphically the younger. Other evidence of magnates in the district, such as the Mammen finds (NAA 1991/290) and the many runestones, are discussed. (Au)

Jylland: Vik; Brandstrup; Mammen

Dress pins of east Baltic type made on Gotland

Jansson, Ingmar. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 83-90. 9 figs, refs. Engl.

Gotland: Vik

Nygammal skatt på Gotland (A new - and old - treasure on Gotland)

Jonsson, Kenneth; Lindquist, Malin. *Svensk numismatisk tidskrift* 1995/3, pp 58-59. Sw.

Gotland: Vik

Kunsthåndværk (Artware)

Klæsøe, Iben Skibsted. *Skalk* 1995/4, pp 16-17. 5 figs. Dan.

A note on the recent find from Sjælland of one of the extremely rare double trefoil brooches. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Vik

Silverskatten från Lilla Klintegårde i Väskinde sn på Gotland (The silver treasure from Lilla Klintegårde in Väskinde parish on Gotland)

Lindquist, Malin; Jonsson, Kenneth. *Gotländskt arkiv* 67, 1995, pp 19-22. Sw/Ger summ.

Gotland: Vik

Viipurilainen hopea-aarre Etelä-Karjalan museon kokoelmassa (A silver hoard from the Viipuri museum collection in the museum of Etelä-Karjala)

Luoto, Jukka. *Faravid* 17, 1993 (1995), pp 79-89. 4 figs, refs. Finn/Engl summ.

The provenience of two annular brooches and bracelets of silver (evacuated from Viipuri to Lappenranta in 1944) is discussed. (MSL)

Karelia

Ketting - en vikingetidsgravplads med ryttergrave (Ketting - a Viking Age cemetery with equestrian graves [Jylland])

Lyngstrøm, Henriette. *Aarbøger* 1993 (1995), pp 143-179. 15 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

Publication of 30 inhumations from the 10th C, several of them with weapons and 3 with horse gear. Technical analyses of stirrups, knives, and a sword indicate extraction of local bog iron. A study of stirrups from 48 known equestrian graves reveals several contemporaneous workshop traditions. (JS-J)

Jylland: Vik

Våpeneksport fra kontinentet til Norden i vikingetid (The export of weapons from the Continent to Scandinavia in the Viking Age)

Solberg, Bergljot. *Det norske videnskapsakademi. Årbok* 1993 (1994), pp 138-153. 8 figs, refs. Norw.

Of the 4 traditional criteria used to distinguish imported weapons, welding can be used only when seen in connection with typological traits of the weapons, and their geographical distribution. (Cf NAA 1991/222). (JRN)

U 760 och U 796: två delar av samma sten? ([The runestones] U 760 and U 796: two parts of the same stone?)

Stille, Per. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/1, pp 45-57. Sw.

Scandinavian influences on the Estonian silver ornaments of the 9th-13th centuries

Tamla, Ülle. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 91-97. 6 figs, refs. Engl.

Estonia

Spännekonsumention och spänneproduktion (The consuming and production of brooches)

Thunmark-Nylén, Lena. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 117-122. 1 fig. Sw/Engl summ.

Vendeltid eller vikingetid? Om datering av gotländska fornfynd kring år 800 (Vendel Period or Viking Age? On dating of Gotlandic artefacts around 800 AD)

Thunmark-Nylén, Lena. *Tor* 27/2, 1995, pp 551-623. Sw.

Gotland: Vik

8F Sw

NAA 1995/**354**

Die Wikingerzeit Gotlands 1. Abbildungen der Grabfunde (The Viking Age of Gotland 1. The grave finds depicted)

Thunmark-Nylén, Lena. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell: 1995. 12 pp. Ger/Engl summ.

Gotland: Vik

8F Sw

NAA 1995/**355**

Signums svenska konsthistoria. Vikingatidens konst (Signum's history of Swedish art. Viking Age art)

Wilson, David F. Lund: Signum: 1995. 238 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

8G Dan

NAA 1995/**356**

En gård fra vikingetiden nær Staby kirke (A farm from the Viking Age near Staby Church [Jylland])

Eriksen, Palle; Henningsen, Helle. *Fram* 1995, pp 52-63. 14 figs, refs. Dan.

Popular presentation of excavations near the Romanesque church. The site is on Lake Husby, which at the time was part of the waters connecting the Nissum and Ringkøbing Fiords. (Au)

Jylland: Vik

8G 9G Sw

NAA 1995/**357**

Kring det arkeologiska Husby (Around the archaeological Husby)

Hyenstrand, Åke. *Dalarna* 65, 1995, pp 25-28. Sw.

Trabjerg. En vestjysk landsby fra vikingetiden (Trabjerg. A west Jylland village from the Viking Age)

Jørgensen, Lise Bender; Eriksen, Palle. Højbjerg: Jysk arkæologisk selskab: 1995. (= *Jysk arkæologisk selskabs skrifter* 31/1). 238 pp, 138 figs, 22 pls on pp 223-238, refs. Dan/Engl summ on pp 213-226, captions in Dan & Engl.

Final publication of large-scale excavations 1972-1976 of a hamlet with 2-4 farmsteads, with long-houses, small buildings, pit-houses, fences, wells, etc., continuously inhabited from the late 7th C until sometime in the 11th C. Evolution in architecture and economy is discussed. Special contributions comprise: Slag and furnaces, by Arne Jouttijärvi (pp 73-77, 6 figs); the Viking Age of west Jylland, by Lis Helles Olesen (pp 79-106, 29 figs); the trefoil strap tag from Trabjerg and other detector finds, by Iben Skibsted Klæsøe (pp 107-119, 10 figs); Trabjerg in the written records until 1700 AD, by Anemette S Christensen (pp 121-124, 1 fig); the natural environment, by Bent Aaby & David Robinson (pp 125-130, 2 figs, 3 tables). (JS-J)

Jylland: Vik; Trabjerg

Sagans hall blev kvar i Sanda (The hall of the Saga remained in Sanda [Uppland])

Åqvist, Cecilia. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 34-36. Sw.

Sanda; Uppland: Vik

The graves of the Jelling dynasty [Jylland]

Andersen, Harald. *Acta Arch.* 66, 1995, pp 281-300. 18 figs, refs. Engl.

Krogh's interpretation (**Gåden om kong Gorms grav**, Herning 1993, by Knud Krogh) is firmly rejected: the grave in the N mound had been plundered, not opened in order to move the body to another resting-place. As there is no conclusive evidence of Harold Bluetooth (who died abroad) being buried at Roskilde (Sjælland), au would rather locate him in the chamber beneath Jelling Church. - For a popular version in Dan, see: **Man tvinges til at overveje**. (One is forced to consider). *Skalk* 1995/1, pp 20-31. 15 figs. (JS-J)

Jelling; Jylland: Vik

The Sebbersund [Jylland] boat-graves

Birkedahl, Peter; Johansen, Erik. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 160-164. 8 figs, refs. Engl.

In 13% of the graves in the cemetery/churchyard of the Vik trading settlement of Sebbersund, small boats are used as coffins. In the transitional period to Christianity, the boat burials should probably not be seen as a symbol, as associations to pagan ritual would have been avoided. (CW)

Sebbersund; Jylland: Vik

A Viking Age cemetery at Cnip, Uig, Isle of Lewis

Dunwell, A J *et al.* *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 125, 1995, pp 719-752. 12 figs, 2 tables, microfiches, refs. Engl.

6 burials of 9th-10th C date have been recorded during rescue excavations in 1991-1994. Combined with the discovery of a later 10th C pagan Norse burial recovered in 1979, this evidence suggests that the headland is the site of a Viking cemetery, the first such to be confirmed in the W Isles. (Au/JRN)

Great Britain

Valhalla and the Gotland stones

Ellmers, Detlev. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 165-171. 7 figs, refs. Engl.

The horses and the ships are the vehicles of the deceased male person to the memory of whom the picture stones were dedicated. They would mark the transition or entrance to Valhalla, the home of Odin and the dead warrior aristocracy. (CW)

Gotland: Vik

Haugar & Haugating - Rikssamlingen & det eldste Tønsberg (Haugar & the Haugar thing-place - The formation of the state & the oldest Tønsberg [Vestfold])

Gansum, Terje. Tønsberg: Forlaget Media A/S: 1995. 90 pp, 24 figs, 4 tables, refs. Norw.

The results of a test excavation in the side of large grave mound on a Med thing-place call for revision of the supposed dating of two mounds at this place. According to Snorri Sturlusson, sons of King Harald Fairhair should have been buried in them in the early 10th C. However, C14 samples date the N mound to the mid-9th C. The age of the urban settlement of Tønsberg and the attempts at state formation in Vik Norw are also discussed. (Cf NAA 1994/351). (JEGE)

Tønsberg; Vestfold: Vik

The interpretation of the Oseberg-find [Vestfold]

Ingstad, Anne Stine. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 139-147. 16 figs, refs. Engl.

The grave ritual of this anchored ship on land and its intentionally partly destroyed cargo give a number of associations with a fertility cult on the part of the deceased. The tapestries, the waggon and the ship imply cult-allegiance of a priestess queen to the fertility goddess Freya. (CW)

Vestfold: Vik; Oseberg

Redskaper i gravene fra yngre jernalder. Noen spørsmål til gamle funn (Tools in graves from Late Iron Age. Some questions to early finds)

Martens, Irmelin. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 191-196, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Tools for a wide range of purposes are among the most distinguished elements in Late IA rich graves. But the term is ambiguous, for the tool category diminishes considerably when personal belongings and horse gear are excluded. The potential as a source for the study of Norw IA society is stressed, *i.a.* the question of professional craftsmen. (Cf NAA 1994/311g & 1995/333). (JRN)

Vikingatida och medeltida gravar i Köpingsvik (Viking Age and Medieval graves in Köpingsvik [Öland])

Schulze, Hella. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 7-18. Sw.

Öland: Vik

Fornminne med många uttolkare. Ales stenar inspirerar fackmän och allmänhet (Ancient monument with many interpreters. Ale's stones inspire scholars and the public)

Strömberg, Märta. *Ale* 1995/4, pp 1-15. Sw.

Skåne: Vik; Ale's Stenar

Vikingatida hästoffer i Oxie by (Viking Age horse sacrifices in the village of Oxie [Skåne])

Thörn, Raimond. *Elbogen* 63, 1995, pp 11-36. Sw.

Skåne: Vik

The symbolic significance of the ship-graves at Haiðaby [Schleswig-Holstein] and Ladby [Fyn] NAA 1995/370

Wamers, Egon. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 149-159. 10 figs, refs. Engl.

These Vik royal ship graves are part of a small group concentrated in Dan crown lands (with S Norw). The deceased in the Hedeby ship burial may even be identified with the historical prince Harald Klak. Pagan ritual, e.g. human sacrifice, still marks the formation of the state. (CW)

Schleswig-Holstein: Vik; Hedeby; Ladby; Fyn: Vik

Ibn Fadlan in the context of his age

Warmind, Morten Lund. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 131-135. 1 fig, refs. - Translation of the Funeral of the Rus-chief, by Tina Sass on pp 136-137. Engl.

This reassessment of the famous Vik boat burial on the Volga applied source criticism to the Arabic text and the background of its Islamic author. The interpretation of the death ritual and the possible cult-allegiance approaches the idea of the ship as a symbol, although the reference to a god's ship would rather invoke Odin than a fertility god in this context. (CW)

8I 8H 9(H I) Norw

NAA 1995/372

[On the conversion to Christianity]

Var. authors, ed by Larsen, Arne J. *Arkeo* 1995/1, 30 pp, ill. Norw.

Short popular notes on the theme. - **Hvor blev det av Tor og Tors hov.** (What became of Thor and the sacrificial temple of Thor?). By Oddgeir Hoftun. Pp 5-11 - **Fra hedensk til kristen religion.** (From heathen to Christian religion). By Sigrid H H Kaland. Pp 12-16. Of the 60 stone crosses in Norw, 24 come from Rogaland, 18 from Sogn og Fjordane and 9 from Hordaland. - **Fra gravhaug til kirkegård: Skjeletter som arkeologisk kildekategori.** (From burial mound to churchyard: Skeletons as archaeological source category). By Berit J Sellevold. Pp 17-21. Discussion of the importance of very strict source criticism in archaeological and cultural-historical analyses using skeletal material. (Au) - **Kristne kors i hedenske graver.** (Christian crosses in heathen graves). By Anne Merete Knudsen. Pp 22-26. On the excavation of a lead cross with a protective runic inscription from a demolished burial mound from c. 400 AD at Osen, Bygstad in Gaular (Sogn og Fjordane). See also NAA 1995/439. - **Tor og Odin i runer på Bryggen i Bergen.** (Thor and Odin in runes at Bryggen in Bergen [Hordaland]). By James E Knirk. Pp 27-30. The runic sticks at Bryggen with heathen content do not prove that the people who wrote them were more heathen than those who wrote down the Edda on parchment. A small number of magic formulas fit well into Med superstition. (JRN)

Hamar Church; Bergen: Bryggen; Hordaland: Vik; Sogn & Fjordane: Vik

8I 9I Norw

NAA 1995/373

Tolv vintre hadde kristendommen vært i Norge (Twelve winters had Christianity been in Norway)

Birkeli, Fridtjov. Oslo: Verbum: 1995. 216 pp, 18 figs, refs. Norw.

The writings of Bishop Fridtjov Birkeli (1906-1983) on the introduction of Christianity to Vik and Early Med Norw, edited and published on the occasion of the 1000 years anniversary of the Norw church in 1995. - See also NAA 1974/350 & 1981/549. (JEJE)

Vestlandet: Vik

Aspects of the Christianization process - with some examples from Öland

Gräslund, Anne-Sofie. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 155-159. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

A runic inscription from Öland about a man who 'was buried in the church' is used as a starting-point for a discussion about where the first Christian generation buried their dead. It is argued that they, in accordance with what is known from Est, could bury at, as well as far away from the churchyard. Choosing the churchyard or a grave field was probably a question of distance. (Au)

Öland: Vik

Kristningen av Norge - naturlig samfunnsutvikling eller resultat av bevisst misjonsstrategi (The Christianization of Norway - a natural development of a society or the result of a conscious mission strategy?)

Jørgensen, Torstein. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/2, pp 3-14. 9 figs, refs. Norw.

Christian influences are seen in the available sources, at least 200 years prior to the year 1000. In the more organized missionary work from the 10th C onwards the influence of Wessex is apparent in Rogaland. (Cf NAA 1990/323). (JRN)

Rogaland: Vik

Fra hedendom til kristendom. Religionsskiftet i Norge i arkeologisk belysning (From paganism to Christianity. The conversion of religion in Norway in the light of archaeology)

Solli, Brit. *Viking* 58, 1995, pp 23-48. 13 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

On the interpretation of Vik-Med, presumed early Christian, burial sites: Haug at Hadsel (Nordland), Hernes (Nord-Trøndelag), Veøy and Villa (Møre og Romsdal) and Sandøy in the Faroe Islands. The Christian character of some of these burial sites has been questioned. Special attention is paid to the Vik burial site on Veøy. A comparative analysis of the sites mentioned makes it plausible that some people were converted to Christianity already during the 10th C, and that they were buried as Christians. (Au, abbr)

Haug [Hadsel]; Nordland: Vik; Hernes; Nord-Trøndelag: Vik; Kuli; Møre & Romsdal: Vik; Veøy; Villa; Føroyar

1000 år i Noreg? (1,000 years in Norway?)

Sørheim, Helge. *Gavlen* 1995/3, pp 8-14, 3 figs. Norw.

Popular paper on the occasion of the celebration of the 1,000 years anniversary of Christianity in Norw. A short overview of the Christianization process is given. (Au, abbr)

Kuløy; Veøy; Borgund; Møre & Romsdal: Vik

8J Sw

NAA 1995/378

Trelleborgen. En av Harald Blåtands danska ringborgar (The Trelleborg [in Skåne]. One of Harold Bluetooth's Danish ring-forts)

Var. authors, ed by Jacobsson, Bengt; Arén, Eje. Trelleborg: Trelleborgs kommun: 1995. 208 pp, ill. Sw.

Skåne: Vik

a: 8J 11A Sw **Den arkeologiska undersökningen.** (The archaeological investigation). By Jacobsson, Bengt. Pp 9-61. Sw.

b: 8A 11B Sw **Rekonstruktion av trelleborgen.** (Reconstruction of the trelleborg). By Arén, Eje. Pp 63-156. Sw.

8J Dan

NAA 1995/379

Vikingeborgen Trelleborg (The Viking fortress Trelleborg [Sjælland])

Andersen, Steen Wulff. Slagelse: Museet ved Trelleborg: 1995. 45 pp, ill, refs. Dan.

A popular companion volume for visitors to the site, incorporating brief surveys of new evidence and recent interpretations. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Vik; Trelleborg [Dan]

Fortids magt og ære - udgravningen af voldanlægget Hejrede/Søholt (The splendour and honour of the past - the excavation of the fortification Hejrede/Søholt [Lolland-Falster])

Poulsen, Karen Løkkegaard; Christensen, Kirsten. *Lolland-Falsters historiske samfund. Årbog* 1995, pp 109-114. 5 figs, refs. Dan.

Presentation of an excavation carried out by Lolland-Falsters stiftmuseum in 1995 of a more than a mile long earthwork consisting of ditch and wall, probably not later than 950. (KEH)

Lolland-Falster: Vik

Aggersborgs forsvarsværker (The defences of Aggersborg [Jylland])

Ulriksen, Jens. *Aarbøger* 1993 (1995), pp 181-203. 8 figs, 2 tables, 6 pls in pocket. Dan/Engl summ.

Detailed presentation of recent excavations, cutting through moat and rampart, with discussion of the other contemporary fortifications. Aggersborg remains a paradox, being by far the largest of the fortresses but having the weakest defences. JS-J)

Aggersborg; Jylland: Vik

Excavations in the Black Earth 1990

Var. authors, ed by Ambrosiani, Björn; Clarke, Helen. Stockholm: Raä-SHMm: 1995. (= *Birka Studies* 2). 134 pp, figs, tables, maps. Engl.

Foreword. By Gad Rausing. Pp 11-13. - **Artifact collection and intensity analysis.** By Björn Ambrosiani. Pp 16-18. - **Excavations at Birka 1990: Interim report.** By Björn Ambrosiani. Pp 19-47, 3 appendix. - **Finds from the Birka excavations 1990: General comments.** By Björn Ambrosiani. Pp 49-51. - **Beads and glass.** By Björn Ambrosiani. Pp 52-63. - **The stylus from Birka.** By Magnus Artursson. Pp 64-69. - **Pagan amulets and cult objects.** By Neil S Price. Pp 70-78. - **A Late-Roman bronze coin.** By Harald Nilsson. Pp 79-80. - **Retrieval of faunal remains at the excavations at Birka - principles, preliminary results and an outline of future osteological analysis.** By Per G P Ericson; Bengt Wigh & Kenneth Svensson. Contribution by Ylva Bäckström. Pp 82-89. - **The occurrence of calcite in the Black Earth of Birka.** By Elisabeth Rundqvist. Pp 90-97. - **The conservation and care of the finds from Birka.** By Monika Fjaestad. Pp 98-106. - **The background to the early historic environment of Björkö and its hinterland.** By Urve Miller; Ann-Marie Hansson; Birgitta M Johansson; Sven Karlsson & Jan Risberg. Pp 107-134.

Birka; Uppland: Vik

The Birka ash layers - an interdisciplinary problem

Ambrosiani, Björn; Clarke, Helen. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 331-336. 1 fig, refs. Engl.

Birka; Uppland: Vik

8K 7K

NAA 1995/384

Early urbanism in southern Scandinavia ca. 700-1100 AD. Trading places, central settlements and new model centres and change

Callmer, Johan. *Archaeologia Polona* 32, 1994, pp 73-93. 1 fig, refs. Engl.

It seems that the early urban elements in S Scand appeared in two different milieus: trading places and central settlements. The development from c. 700 AD stands out as a rapid evolutionary process. However, it was not an unconditional continuity, for it included a certain measure of change. (Au)

8K 9K Norw

NAA 1995/385

Power and importance: political background of urbanization in Trøndelag

Christoffersen, Axel. *Archaeologia Polona* 32, 1994, pp 95-108. 11 figs, refs. Engl.

On the power structure of Trøndelag in Vik and the urbanization of Nidaros (Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag) in Vik-Med. The role of the kingdom and the church in the process is underlined. (JEJE)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns

8K 9K

NAA 1995/386

North-Sea trade and the proto-urban sequence

Hines, John. *Archaeologia Polona* 32, 1994, pp 7-26. Refs. Engl.

The historical emergence of ports of entry and trade around the North Sea is reviewed, and the recent discovery of several large and rich centres is discussed. It is concluded that the development of towns in the area represents the interests of the political authorities, of the producers/traders and of the Church. (Au, abbr)

Birka: ny social struktur, ny arkitektur (Birka: new social structure, new architecture)

Svensson, Kenneth. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 23-26. Sw.

Birka; Uppland: Vik

Arvid Zetterling och 1927 års undersökning av Bulverket (Arvid Zetterling and the 1927 investigation of Bulverket [Gotland])

Rönby, Johan. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/3, pp 20-22. 5 figs, refs. Sw.

A report from 1927 with comments. (CW)

Gotland: Med; Bulverket; Tingstäde träsk

Stadsarkeologi på UV Uppsala. Stratigrafisk metodhistorik och lägesrapport (Urban archaeology at UV Uppsala [Uppland]. Stratigraphical method history and an activity report)

Anund, Johan. *Meta* 1995/2, pp 3-18. 4 figs, refs. Sw.

Since the 1970s the excavation unit (UV) at the Central Board of National Antiquities (Raä) has excavated a large number of urban sites in middle Sw. The excavation methods used over the years are discussed. A short report of recent and current urban projects at the unit office in Uppsala (Uppland) is also given. 70 rescue excavations in 7 different towns have been carried out in the period 1990-1994. (Au)

Uppland: Med; Uppsala

Digital medeltidsarkeologi på UV (Computerized Medieval archaeology at UV [National Board of Antiquities, Excavation department])

Flyg, Pernilla. *Meta* 1995/4, pp 18-21. Sw.

Laboratory analysis of a bishop's grave at Sigtuna [Uppland], Sweden and its silver thread appliqué

Olausson, Lena Holmquist. *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 59-64. Engl.

Cf NAA 1994/408

Uppland: Med; Sigtuna

Da erkebispens våpensmie forsvant (When the archbishop's weapon smithy disappeared)

Peacock, Elizabeth E; Booth, Annette Holst. *Spor* 1995/2, pp 40-42. 5 figs. Norw.

The first(?) weapon smithy to be excavated in Europe - at the archbishop's palace in Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag) - had its brick floor and three hearths demolished and preserved, to be reconstructed in the new museum at the palace. (JRN)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns

SEM-EDX analysis of metal threads from Trondheim [Sør-Trøndelag]

Peacock, Elizabeth E. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, (1995), pp 253-260. 11 figs. Engl.

Scanning electron microscopy - energy dispersive x-ray spectrometry (SEM-EDX) has been widely employed with success in the study of metal threads found in ancient textiles. The method was investigated for analysing water-degraded archaeological textiles containing metal threads recovered from Med excavations in Trondheim. The study showed that this analytical method is well suited to burial-degraded textiles. (Au)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns

Stratigraphic analysis and settlement stratigraphy in Early Medieval Sigtuna [Uppland]. Methods and preliminary results

Petterson, Björn. *Laborativ arkeologi* 8, 1995, pp 65-77. Engl.

Uppland: Med; Sigtuna

Fyra skisser till en keramik dialog (Four sketches for a ceramic dialogue)

Roslund, Mats. *Meta* 1995/1, pp 34-60. Sw.

Dendrokronologi og bygningshistoriske årringkronologier. Fra Soknedal i Sør-Trøndelag (Dendrochronology and building-historical year-ring chronologies. From Soknedal in Sør-Trøndelag)

Thun, Terje. *Foreningen til NFB. Årbok* 149, 1995, pp 139-146. 6 figs. Norw/Engl summ.

On the sampling for an extension of the dendrochronological curve in Trøndelag, beyond the 15th C. New samples have been selected in Soknedal in Sør-Trøndelag. The extended chronology covers the period from 1309 to 1606. (Au, abbr)

Soknedal; Sør-Trøndelag: Med

Aschehoug's Norges historie (Aschehoug's history of Norway)

Var. authors, ed by Helle, Knut. Oslo: Aschehoug: 1995. Ill, refs. Norw.

The lavishly illustrated history of Norw is intended as a standard textbook for the general reader. Continuation of NAA 1994/84. Volumes published in 1995 are:

a: 9C Norw Vol. 2: Vikingtid og rikssamling, 800-1130. (Vol. 2: Viking Age and gathering of a nation, 800-1300). By Krag, Claus. 236 pp, 267 figs, 11 tables, refs. Norw. - Vik and Med are presented by a historian. Of special archaeological interest are the parts dealing with society, Christianization, urbanization and the beginnings of a state formation. (JEJE) - A critical **review** by Kåre Lunden in *Collegium Medievale* 8/2, 1995, pp 181-191, Norw, who claims that the clarification asked for by Knut Helle in the 1960s on what is fairly known and what we definitely do not know about this period is not present in the book. (JRN).

b: 9C Norw Vol. 3: Under kirke og kongemakt, 1130-1350. (Vol. 3: Under church and royal power, 1130-1350). Helle, Knut. 239 pp, 314 figs, 2 tables. Norw. - On High Med. Of archaeological interest are especially urbanization, trade, the formation of a church state and a Norw state. (JEJE).

Oversigt over det færøske bispesædes historie (A survey of the history of the Faroese bishopric)

Eliassen, Kirstin. *Fróðskaparrit* 43, 1995, pp 11-21. Dan/Engl summ.

On the Far Med bishopric as an institution. When it was established, when it was closed down and our sparse knowledge, based on the surviving sources, about this period of more than 400 years. (Au)

Føroyar

När kungens mynt blev allmogens mynt (When the king's coins became the coins of the common people)

Holmberg, Kjell. *Myntningen i Sverige 995-1995**, 1995, pp 63-82. Ill. Sw.

Late-medieval Estonian coins in Danish hoards and finds

Jensen, Jørgen Steen. *Studia Numismatica. Festschrift Arkadi Molvögin 65**, 1995, pp 69-75, refs. Engl.

A survey of the Est coins of the late 14th and early 15th C in Dan finds and hoards. (Au)

Sjælden guldmønt fra Lund (Rare gold coin from Lund [Skåne])

Jensen, Jørgen Steen. *NNUM* 1995/5, p 82. 1 fig. Dan.

On the find in 1994 of a rare gold coin from the 15th C struck by Count Palatine Frederich I in Simmern. (KEH)

Lund; Malmö; Skåne: Med; Skåne. See also Lund; Skåne. See also Malmö

Tusindtallets danske mønter fra Den Kongelige Mønt- og Medaillesamling (Danish coins from the 11th century in The Royal Collection of Coins and Medals)

Jensen, Jørgen Steen (ed.). Copenhagen: Nationalmuseet: 1995. 171 pp, ill, refs. Dan/Engl.

A lavishly illustrated presentation of a series of Dan coins from the 11th C. The publication marks the millennium of the first coin bearing both the name of a Dan king and that of his country. It is demonstrated that an independent coinage was an important factor in the integration of Den into the system of Eur Christian states. Special attention is drawn to die studies as a powerful tool in modern numismatic research. (KEH)

The early gote

Jonsson, Kenneth. *Studia Numismatica. Festschrift Arkadi Molvögin 65**, 1995, pp 76-82. 4 diagrams, refs. Engl.

Gotland: Med

Från utländsk metall till inhemskt mynt (From foreign metal to indigenous coinage)

Jonsson, Kenneth. *Myntningen i Sverige 995-1995**, 1995, pp 43-61. Ill. Sw.

Fra Byzans til Svend Estridsens Lund. Hvordan kejser Michaels guldmønt blev kopieret i Norden (From Byzantium to Svend Estridsen's Lund [Skåne]. How Emperor Michael's gold coin came to be copied in Scandinavia)

Kromann, Anne; Jensen, Jørgen Steen. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 54-61. 9 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

On a rare Byzantine gold coin which is a unique example of a Med gold coin being reproduced in a foreign mint as a silver coin in the first half of the 11th C. (KEH)

Lund; Skåne: Med

Fredrik Babarossa[-mynt] dök upp ur jorden i Varla (Fredrik Babarossa[-coin] popped up from the soil in Varla [Halland])

Lannby, Monica Golabiewski. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/2, pp 18-19. Sw.

Halland: Med

Makt, mark och penningar (Power, field and money)

Lannby, Monica Golabiewski. *Myntningen i Sverige 995-1995**, 1995, pp 83-107. Ill. Sw.

Udmøntninger i Tallin under det danske styre 1219-1346 (The coinage in Tallin during the Danish reign 1219-1346)

Leimus, Ivar. *NNUM* 1995/5, pp 74-81. 9 figs, refs. Dan.

Dan coinage in Est was used in two periods from 1219-1227 and from the middle of the 13th C to 1332. Special attention is drawn to the small bracteates with a tower and the bracteates with either a crown or crowned head, struck in Tallinn. (KEH)

Estonia; Tallinn

The ship as symbol. Mobility, stability, and mercantile capitalism in Gautrek's saga

Lincoln, Bruce. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 25-33. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

This structuralist interpretation of the text formally contrasts sea and land. Inland is stability and accumulation, the sea involves risks but also the prospect of fabulous gain. (CW)

Skånelands mynthistoria (The history of coinage in Skåne)

Silvergren, Ulla. *Myntningen i Sverige 995-1995**, 1995, pp 265-284. Ill. Sw.

Skåne: Med

Napasut-runeindskrifter (The Napasut runic inscriptions)

Stoklund, Marie. *Grønlandsk kultur- og samfundsforskning* 94, 1995, pp 222-227. 1 fig, refs. Dan/Engl summ p 259.

New runological studies confirm that the stone is a fragment of a tombstone from a churchyard and that the inscriptions were cut c. 1200-1400. (KEH)

Grønland

Skara i medeltid. Staden, stiftet, landskapet (Skara [Västergötland] in the Middle Ages. The city, the diocese, the province)

Var. authors, ed by Boqvist, Agneta H. Skara: Skaraborg länsmuseum: 1995. (= *Skrifter från Skaraborgs länsmuseum* 22). 159 pp, ill. Sw.

Medeltida byggnadsskick. (Medieval building customs). By Jan-Erik Augustsson. Pp 30-45. - **Ur Skaraarkeologins historia.** (From the history of archaeology of Skara). By Anders Berglund. Pp 46-55. - **Mat och miljö i medeltidens Skara.** (Food and environment in Medieval Skara). By Maria Wretemark. Pp 56-68. - **Skara stift under medeltiden.** (Skara diocese in the Middle Ages). By Karl-Erik Tysk. Pp 69-75. - **Det medeltida Västergötland.** (Medieval Västergötland). By Birgit Sawyer. Pp 76-98. - **Slag och härtåg i Västergötland.** (Battles and hosts in Västergötland). By Magnus Stibéus. Pp 99-123. - **Västgötastäder.** (Towns of Västergötland). By Hans Andersson. Pp 124-132. - **Medeltida stensulptur i Västergötland.** (Medieval stone sculpture in Västergötland). By Jan Svanberg. Pp 133-151. - **Lödöse - en medeltida storstad.** (Lödöse - a Medieval city). By Kristina Carlsson. pp 152-159.

Västergötland: Med; Skara; Lödöse

Kyrkor och herravälde. Från kristnande till sockenbildning i Skåne (Churches and lordship. From christianization to parish formation in Skåne)

Anglert, Mats. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell: 1995. (= *Lund Studies in Medieval Archaeology* 16). [*Fil.dr.* thesis]. 228 pp, ill, tables, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Skåne: Churches

Et arkeologisk materiale fra middelalder-Oslo i feministisk perspektiv (An archaeological material from Medieval Oslo in a feminist perspective)

Rui, Liv Marit. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 55-71. 4 figs, refs. Norw.

On work division between men and women from late 12th C to early 14th C, based on objects and tools from the Med urban sites 'Søndre felt' and 'Mindets tomt'. Activities are connected to gender. Domestic work and handicrafts are studied in terms of change over time, interaction between gender and localization of work. (JEJE)

Oslo; Akershus: Med

Kirken før sognet (The Church before the parish)

Skre, Dagfinn. *Onsdagskvelder i Bryggens museum* 10, 1995, pp 55-75. 6 figs. Norw.

The organization of the early Church in Norw is examined on the basis of several types of evidence, primarily the 14th C Ecclesiastical Cadaster of Romerike. The tithe arrangements recorded there demonstrate that elements of the 11th C organization for the Church were maintained in the High Med. The vital role of the aristocracy in the acceptance and development of the Church is emphasized. (Au)

Bø Church; Telemark: Med; Mære Church; Nord-Trøndelag: Med; Romerike; Akershus: Med

Gaturenhållning, avfallshantering och stadsplanering: medeltida teknik belyst av Visbyfynd (Street-cleaning, disposal of rubbish and town planning: Medieval technology illustrated by finds from Visby [Gotland])

Westholm, Gun. *Nordisk arkitekturforskning* 8/1, 1995, pp 7-18. Sw.

Gotland: Med; Visby

Kung Valdemars segelled (The sea route of King Valdemar)

Var. authors, ed by Flink, Gerhard. Stockholm: Raä/Streffert: 1995. 155 pp, ill, refs at the end of the book. Sw.

a: 9E Itenerariet. Det historiska dokumentet - en översikt. (The itinerary. The historical document - a survey). By Breide, Henrik. Pp 11-23, 3 figs, refs. Sw. - Sw translation of the Latin text. A general history of the manuscript with a research background and some of the problems involved. (CW).

b: 9E Transportvägar. Itenerariet och forntida transportsystem. (Transport lanes. The itinerary and ancient transport systems). By Westerdahl, Christer. Pp 24-32, 4 figs, refs. Sw. - Source criticism is exercised on the text, emphasizing its structure rather than its nebulous background. The itinerary lanes are an illustration of transport zones in ancient, and later small-scale shipping, although its route cannot be generalized for the Med. (Au).

c: 10A Möte mellan forskning och turism. Om forskning under 300 år kring en medeltida sjöledsbeskrivning. (Encounter between research and tourism. On research during 300 years on a Medieval maritime itinerary). By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 33-47, 9 figs, refs. Sw. - Research and practical trials of the sea route sequence of the manuscript has a long history in Sw, Den and Fin. At present the cultural boat tourist project provides a democratic link between research and popular demand. (CW).

d: 10A Sw Skärgårdens fornlämningar - och hur man finner dem. (The ancient monuments of the archipelago -

and how to find them). By Enström, Erik. Pp 48-54, 6 figs, refs. Sw. - Popular account of the status and problems of ancient monument survey and its use in the present. (CW).

e: (8 9)E Sw Ut- och inblickar från In- och Utlängan. Några reflektioner kring Torhamns skärgård. (Out-and insights from In- and Utlängan [Blekinge]. Some reflections on the archipelago of Torhamn). By Stenholm, Leifh. Pp 55-66, 12 figs, refs. Sw. - A detailed account of the maritime situation of Blekinge in late Vik and Med. (CW).

f: 9E Sw Medeltida handelssjöfart på den svenska ostkusten med staden Kalmar i fokus. (Medieval merchant shipping on the east coast of Sweden with the town of Kalmar [Småland] in focus). By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 67-75, 6 figs, refs. Sw. - The economic and historical situation is accounted for, along with the ships, routes and cargoes. (CW).

g: 9G Runnö. Självhushållning och marknadsfiske. (Runnö [Småland]. Self-subsistence and market fisheries). By Norman, Peter. Pp 76-84, 7 figs, refs. Sw. - The island of Runnö in Kalmarsund and its archaeological remains of Med settlement are treated, along with its later history, with small-scale farming, fishing and pilotage as the main economic basis. (CW).

h: 9E Medeltida seglatser. Båtar och navigation. (Medieval voyages. Boats and navigation). By Haasum, Sibylla. Pp 85-93, 12 figs, refs. Sw. - The boat and ship types in the route area are accounted for in the light of wreck finds. (CW).

i: 9J Sw Försvar längs farlederna. Ledung, vårdkasar, farledsspärrar och borgar. (Defence along the sailing routes. Levy system, beacons, pole barriers and castles). By Westerdahl, Christer. Pp 95-101, 4 figs, refs. Sw. - The route passes through the nucleus zone of the maritime defence of ancient Sw, with the ledung organization, and such material remains as beacons, pole barriers, castles, which appear rather intriguing or revealing, since this is a Dan itinerary. (Au).

j: 11J Sw Älvsnabben. Karpartillhål och flottbas i Stockholms skärgård. (Älvsnabben. Pirate haunt and naval base in the archipelago of Stockholm [Uppland]). By Ankarberg, Carl-Henrik. Pp 103-109, 6 figs, refs. Sw. - Popular account of the ancient naval base, which has not actually been fortified very heavily. It rather functioned as a rallying point in historical times from Olaus Magnus onwards. (CW).

k: (9 10)E Sw Arholma. Sista anhalten inför översegling. (Arholma [Uppland]. The last stage before the crossing). By Prenzlau-Enander, Gabriele. Pp 111-119, 7 figs, refs. Sw. - The history and present situation on the island and the maritime economy of its inhabitants. (CW).

m: 9E Ål Kökar. Kyrka, kloster och fiskeläge. (Kökar [Åland]. Church, monastery and fishing village). By Gustavsson, Kenneth. Pp 121-134, 10 figs, refs. Sw. - Partly recent excavations, remains and finds are used to sketch the Med history of Kökar, its fishing and its maritime significance. (CW).

n: 10J Finn Försvaret av Hangö. Finlands strategiska hörn. (The defence of Hangö. The strategic corner of Finland). By Silvast, Pekka. Pp 135-142, 6 figs, refs. Sw.

p: 11J Est Domberget i Tallinn. Den estniska historiens vagga. (The Domberget [cathedral hill] in Tallinn. The cradle of Estonian history). By Lepp, Hans. Pp 143-148, 4 figs, refs. Sw.

9E 9K 11E Dan; Sw

NAA 1995/418

Medeltida danskt järn. Framställning av och handel med järn i Skåneland och Småland under medeltiden (Medieval Danish iron. Production of and trade with iron in Skåne and Småland during the Middle Ages)

Var. authors, ed by Olsson, Sven-Olof. Halmstad: Högskolan i Halmstad: 1995. (= *Forskning i Halmstad* 1). 178 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

Skåne: Med; Småland: Med

a: 9E Dan; Sw Hur omfattande var järnhanteringen i Danmark på medeltiden? (How extensive was the iron production in Denmark in the Middle Ages?). By Olsson, Sven-Olof. Pp 9-12. Sw.

b: 9E Cisterciensisk järnhantering i medeltida Skandinavien: En historisk-kritisk översikt. (Cistercian iron production in Medieval Scandinavia: A historical-critical overview). By Götlind, Anna. Pp 13-26, 1 fig, refs. Sw.

c: 9E Dan Arkæologiske spor efter middelalderens jernudvinding i det nuværende Danmark. (Archaeological traces of Medieval iron smelting in present-day Denmark). By Voss, Olfert. Pp 27-35, 8 figs. Dan. - Few finds indicate that iron was extracted in Med Den, but the sites are so badly preserved that the size of the production cannot be estimated. (KEH).

d: 11E Sw Spår av järnhantering i Halland från äldre järnålder till sen medeltid. (Traces of iron production in Halland from the Early Iron Age to the Medieval period). By Strömberg, Bo. Pp 36-51, 4 figs, refs. Sw.

e: 9E Sw Järnmöllan i Tvååker - en teknisk innovation i Danmarks bergslag? (The iron mill in Tvååker [Halland] - a technological innovation in the mining district of Denmark?). By Magnusson, Gert. Pp 52-63, 4 figs, 2 diagrams. Sw.

f: 9E Sw Jern og salt i Halland. (Iron and salt in Halland). By Velle, Jens. Pp 64-78, 7 figs, refs. Dan. - Archaeological investigations carried out by a Dan-Sw research team in 1993-1994 in Ugglehult seem to indicate that a production of iron took place in Tvååker and Sibbarp parishes not only in Early Med but also to some extent in Late Med. Au points out that at least one iron pan used in the salt-seething production on Læsø [off Jylland] was manufactured in Ugglehult. (KEH).

g: 9E Sw Skånska och halländska medeltida blästor - nya aspekter på gamla problem. (Medieval iron bloomery production in Skåne and Halland - new aspects of old problems). By Englund, Lars-Erik. Pp 79-92, 2 figs, refs. Sw.

h: 11E Kan man proveniensbestemme jern? (Is it possible to source-determine iron?). By Jouttijärvi, Arne. Pp 93-107, 12 figs. Dan. - Cf NAA 1994/658. (BR).

i: 9E Sw Om proveniensbestemmelse, med særligt henblik på de hallandske kloder. (On provenance determination, i.e. the Halland bloomery iron). By Buchwald, Vagn F. Pp 108-126, 6 figs, 7 tables, refs. Dan.

j: 11E Sw Småländsk järnhantering under tusen år. (Iron production in Småland for 1000 years). By Berglund, Bengt. Pp 127-136, refs. Sw.

k: 9E Sw Lågteknisk järnframställning i Småland. (Low-technical iron production in Småland). By Rubensson, Leif. Pp 137-145, 2 figs, refs. Sw.

m: 9E Sw Skånskt järn från malm till marknad. (Skåne iron from ore to market). By Ödman, Anders. Pp 146-155, 5 figs. Sw.

n: 9E Sw Lågteknologisk järnhantering i de f d östdanska landskapen och södra Småland. (Low-technological iron production in the previous east Danish landscapes and in southern Småland). By Nordström, Olof. Pp 156-168, 1 fig, refs. Sw.

p: 9(E K) Sw Järn och städer - några reflexioner i anslutning till nyare forskning. (Iron and towns - some reflections in connection with more recent research). By Andersson, Hans. Pp 169-172, 1 fig. Sw.

9E 9(A B) 11(E B)

NAA 1995/419

Medieval ship archaeology. Documentation - conservation - theoretical perspectives - the management perspective

Var. authors, ed by Cederlund, Carl Olof. Stockholm: the University: 1995. (= *SMAR - Stockholm Marine Archaeology Reports* 1). 121 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

Papers from an international symposium in Oskarshamn in 1989 with a background in the investigation and salvage of the Bossholmen, now the Oskarshamn (Småland), cog.

a: 9E Ledung ships, cogs and other Medieval ship types in northern Europe. By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 11-17, 8 figs, refs. Engl. - The indigenous clinker-building traditions are reflected by ship types up to the introduction of carvel during the 15th C. (CW).

b: 9E Boats, cogs, holks and other Medieval ship types in the south of the Baltic. By Litwin, Jerzy. Pp 19-25, 8 figs, refs. Engl. - Ship types on the coast between present-day Lübeck and Gdansk are briefly presented, from Slavonic

and Prussian Late IA to later High Med with river ships, ending with the 'caravels'. (CW).

c: (11)E Dan The development of Danish ship archaeology. From archaeological material to reborn ship. By Rieck, Flemming. Pp 29-38, 8 figs, refs. Engl. - The Nydam bog finds in the 1860s have been followed by several important great finds, of which only the Skuldelev (Sjælland) find prompted the methodical and theoretical development of ship archaeology. (CW).

d: 11B Ship archaeological recording techniques under water as applied in the Baltic Sea. By Alopaeus, Harry. Pp 39-46, 3 figs, refs. Engl. - Reflections on the economical planning of recording and of measurement in practice. (CW).

e: 9E Sw The find of a 700 year old cog at Oskarshamn [Småland], Sweden, and its documentation. By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 47- 54, 6 figs, refs. Engl. - Archaeological recording after the salvage of the wreck, with a summ of previous work (cf f below). (CW).

f: 9B Sw The Oskarshamn [Småland] cog - hull recording. By Adams, Jonathan. Pp 55-62, 7 figs, refs. Engl. -The practice of recording based on the surveys of vernacular boats in Sw. (Cf e above). (CW).

g: 11B Main traits in the development of conservation of waterlogged wood. By Håfors, Birgitta. Pp 65-71. Engl. - Summ of the properties of material and preservatives and their application to the 'Vasa'. (CW).

L

h: 11B The application of freeze drying as a means of ship conservation. By Johansson, Lars-Uno. Pp 73-75, 1 fig. Engl. - Brief summ on an expensive but satisfactory method. (CW).

i: 9B Ger Recent experiments with the conservation of Medieval ships at the German Maritime Museum. By Hoffmann, Per. Pp 77-79. Engl. - A short account on the PEG solution used on the Bremen cog. (CW).

j: 9E Dan The Kollerup [Jylland] cog - from excavation to exhibition. By Meyer, Ion. Pp 81-88. Engl. - The mid-section of the wreck was stored in layers of marine sand, while the remaining section is being conserved using several different methods, while it awaits a final resting-place in the planned Roskilde museum. (CW).

k: 10B Est The process of conserving the Maasilinn wreck. By Peets, Jüri. P 89. Engl. - Short note on PEG treatment. (CW).

m: 11B Sw Conservation methods presented and discussed at the Oskarshamn [Småland] symposium; and a proposal for the conservation of the Oskarshamn cog. By Adams, Jonathan. Pp 91-100, 1 fig, refs. Engl. - A comparative summ of methods. (CW).

n: 9E Ship archaeology - 'communications archaeology'. Archaeological ship remains from the Medieval period as research material. By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 103-106. Engl. - Defining ship archaeology means the

creation of a societal view. Some salient points in Med ship research are given, together with brief notes on the strategy and the conditions of this study. (CW).

p: 9A Sw Economy and planning in ship archaeological project and exhibitions. Experiences from the Museum of Medieval Stockholm. By Hallerdt, Björn. Pp 107-121, 13 figs, refs. Engl. - Ship finds of the city form an important part of the museum. Their background and the related problems are sketched. (CW).

9E 9F Greenl

NAA 1995/420

Notes on archaeological finds of textiles and textile equipment from the Norse Western Settlement in Greenland (a preliminary report)

Arneborg, Jette; Østergård, Else. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, 1995, pp 162-177. 3 figs, refs. Engl.

At the excavations in 1991-1992 of Gården under sandet (the farm beneath the sand) fragments of at least 1 warp-weighted loom, 8 spindle whorls of soapstone, and 49 textile pieces were found; i.e. 9 pieces in plain weave, 18 in 2/2 twill, the rest being loose wool yarns and wool staple. The finds can be dated c. 1200-1250 AD and to 1360-1400 AD. A catalogue of the finds is included. (Cf NAA 1995/424). (BR)

Grønland; Gården under sandet

9E

NAA 1995/421

Contacts between Estonia and Scandinavia in the light of the 12th-century hoard from Valbo [Gästrikland]

Duczko, Wladyslaw. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 99-102. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Gästrikland: Med

9E Sw

NAA 1995/422

Kappeludden: en medeltida hamnanläggning vid Barösund (Kappeludden [chapel point]: a Medieval harbour at Barösund [Östergötland])

Eriksson, Jan. *Östergötland 1994-1995* (1995), pp 61-66. 3 figs, refs. Sw.

At Kättilö in the Straits of Barösund, registered ancient monuments have been partly excavated, and the stone foundations of a long quay at Gloviken have been discovered. Remains of half-timber building have been dated to the 13th C. Probably part of the background lies in Hansa activities. (CW)

Östergötland: Med; Barösund

Den medeltida hamnen: maktfaktor i norrländsk samhällsutveckling (The Medieval harbour: a powerful factor in the development of Norrlandic society)

Grundberg, Leif. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/5-6, pp 20-29. Sw.

Norrland: Med

9E 9F Greenl; Icel

NAA 1995/424

Warp-weighted looms in Iceland and Greenland. Comparison of Mediaeval loom parts excavated in Greenland in 1934 and 1990-1992 to loom parts from eighteenth and nineteenth century warp-weighted looms in Iceland. Preliminary remarks

Guðjónsson, Elsa E. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, 1995, pp 178-195. 5 figs, 4 tables, refs. Engl.

With a point of departure in the loom fragments from 'The Farm beneath the Sand' (Greenl) (cf NAA 1995/420), it seems evident that the Med warp-weighted loom in Greenl had a fixed broad shed rod similar to and placed as the one on the Icel loom in the 18th-19th C. (BR)

Grønland; Ísland

9E Dan

NAA 1995/425

Båden fra Gislinge (The boat from Gislinge [Sjælland])

Gøthche, Morten. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 185-198. 16 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

Presentation of a 7 m long clinker-built boat of oak, dendro-dated to 1130-1150 (sapwood is missing). It would have been possible for three men to row the boat, which also had a mast and a square sail. The nearest parallel is the Gokstad (Vestfold) *færing*. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Med

9E 10E Dan

NAA 1995/426

Pile Mølle. Grønt bindeled til fortiden (Pile Mølle [Sjælland]. A green link to the past)

Jønsson, Jens Henrik. Copenhagen: Københavns amt: 1995. 52 pp, 44 figs. Dan.

On the building history of a water-mill at Lille Vejle Å SE of Copenhagen with an introductory survey based on archaeological investigations of the four Med water-mills on Lille Vejle Å. (Au/KEH)

Sjælland: Med

Leding (Warfare)

Madsen, Jan Skamby. *Skalk* 1995/4, pp 5-10. 8 figs. Dan.

Excavations in 1993, 1-2 km from Fribrødre Å (Lolland-Falster), yielded traces of a settlement at Moseby. Based on the study of the topography of Snekke-names on Lolland, Falster, Møn and Fyn, the site is interpreted as a naval harbour, possibly connected to the leding organization. (KEH)

Fribrødre Å; Lolland-Falster: Med

Eskimoer og Nordboer i Det yderste Nord (Eskimos and Norsemen in the far North)

Meldgaard, Jørgen. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 199-215. 13 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

In the Thule district of NW Greenl there is special emphasis on research into cultural contact between the Dorset and Thule cultures, and interaction between the Eskimos and the Northmen. Excavations in high Arctic Greenl and Canada give several examples of Norse objects in Thule houses. An attempt is also made to identify the Northern Hunting Area in 'Nordrsetur', where a number of places are described and named within the area from Nordre to the Nuussuaq Peninsula. (TM)

Grønland

Klædeplomber - blyplomber fra klæde importeret til Danmark indtil 1600 (Cloth seals - lead seals from cloth imported into Denmark until 1600)

Orduna, Jette R. Højbjerg: Afd. for middelalderarkæologi, Middelalderarkæologisk nyhedsbrev: 1995. [*Cand.phil.* thesis]. 264 pp, ill, refs. Dan.

A survey of 263 finds of cloth seals of lead, found in Den until 1988, and their relations to trade as archaeological evidence. A catalogue of the specimens is given. (Au/KEH) - For a presentation of cloth seals from the Næstved area (Sjælland), see: **Klædeplomber - spor efter klædehandel i Næstved**. (Cloth seals - identification of cloth trade in Næstved). *Liv og levn* 9, 1995, pp 4-9. 25 figs, refs. Dan.

Sjælland: Med; Næstved

Handel og middelalderarkæologi - et debatoplæg (Trade and Medieval archaeology - an introduction to a discussion)

Roesdahl, Else. *By, marsk og geest* 7, 1995, pp 11-13. 2 figs. Dan/Engl summ p 67.

The archaeological source material for trade and exchange in the Early Med is rich but hardly used. Au argues that it is high time that Med archaeology takes up this important research area. (KEH)

Kronholmskoggen - undersökningsresultat och tolkningsmöjligheter (The Kronholmen cog [Gotland] - results of the investigation and possible interpretations)

Rönby, Johan. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/4, pp 4-8. 4 figs, refs. Sw.

The new find is accounted for, its dating and context, with some critical comments on early cog research. (CW)

Gotland: Med; Kronholmen; Västergarn

Medeltida vrakfynd vid Sundsvall (A Medieval wreck find at Sundsvall [Medelpad])

Westerdahl, Christer; Jansson, Seth. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/3, pp 6-7. 1 fig, refs. Sw.

On a recent find of a Late Med clinker-built wreck with cog-like features in the entrance to a harbour, currently under excavation. (Au)

Medelpad: Towns; Sundsvall

Thirteen essays on Medieval artefacts

Var. authors, ed by Ersgård, Lars. *MeddLUHM. NS* 10, 1993-1994 (1995). 187 pp, ill, pls, diagrams, refs. Engl.

a: 9B Sw Traumatic artefacts. By Andersson, Hans. Pp 5-9, refs. Engl.

b: 9(C K) Dan; Sw Signs of communities. The iconography of early towns in Denmark. By Andréén, Anders. Pp 9-20, 9 figs, refs. Engl.

c: 9I Sw Medieval fonts. Two aspects of two areas in Scania. By Anglert, Mats. Pp 21-31, 3 figs, 2 tables, refs.

Engl.

d: 9B Sw Medieval artefacts - A neglected field. By Augustsson, Jan-Erik. Pp 33-42, refs. Engl.

e: 9I Sw We are not all equal in the face of death. Profane graves in Medieval Lund [Skåne]. By Carelli, Peter. Pp 43-59, 11 figs, refs. Engl.

f: 9F Sw Medieval pottery in Uppsala [Uppland]. New perspectives on its chronology and distribution. By Elfwendahl, Magnus. Pp 61-78, 18 figs, refs. Engl.

g: 11H Sw The change of religion and its artefacts. An example from upper Dalarna. By Ersgård, Lars. Pp 79-94, 6 figs, refs. Engl.

h: 9(B F) Dan; Sw Dendrochronologically dated pottery. On the typological and chronological variation of the Early Medieval black earthenware from the S-E-Banken excavation in Lund [Skåne]. By Martens, Vibeke Vandrup. Pp 95-118. 21 figs, refs. Engl. - Study on rim sherds of Early Med black earthenware from excavation with 150 dendrochronological datings enabling a separation into two distinct chronological groups. Appendix with thin section analysis. (Au).

i: 9(D J) Sw The bailiff's craftsmen. A study of two administrative castles from the fifteenth century. By Mogren, Mats. Pp 119-133, 6 figs, refs. Engl.

j: 8K Norw The nature of deposits from a pre-urban settlement. An analysis of the material from the 'Library site'. By Petersén, Anna. Pp 135-144, 6 figs, 3 tables, refs. Engl. - Prelim. findings from a study of use of space and changes in spatial pattern in settlement from parts of Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag). Development in the oldest phase c. 950-1000 is described. Layer formation is found as concentrations in some plots, while others lack occupational layers. (Au, abbr).

k: 9(C E) Sw Tools of trade. By Roslund, Mats. Pp 145-157, 5 figs, refs. Engl.

m: 9J Sw Life in the bailiff's Castle of Edsholm [Värmland]. By Svensson, Eva. Pp 159-166, 4 figs, refs. Engl.

n: 9(D I) Sw Merchant's depot and a hiding place for stolen goods - or Saami sacrificial sites? A source critical look at the Gråträsk [Lapland] and Mörträsket [Norrbotten] finds. By Wallerström, Thomas. Pp 167-187, 6 figs, refs. Engl.

9F 9E Far

NAA 1995/434

Keipurin og aðrir nýliga funnir fornir lutir av báti og við tilknýti til sjógvin (The *keip* and other recently found ancient artefacts of boats and with relation to the sea)

Arge, Símun V. *Varðin* 62, 1995, pp 62-72. Far.

A prelim. presentation of artefacts found during the archaeological excavation of the site of í Uppistovubeitinum, Leirvík. Espec. a *keip* and a spant from a boat, and other objects with relation to maritime activity, are seldom found in the Far. (Au)

Føroyar

9F 8F

NAA 1995/435

Ship grafitti

Christensen, Arne Emil. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 181-184. 9 figs, refs. Engl.

Graffiti depicting ships in Norw and Scand and some other countries are dealt with. Examples from Vik to PM in Norw are shown. The meaning of the graffiti is discussed. (JEGE)

Bergen; Borgund Church; Gokstad; Oseberg; Trondenes Church; Tønsberg; Hordaland: Med; Vestfold:Med

Äldre rödgods eller utvändigt glaserade lergodskannor i Uppsala (Oxidized red earthenware or externally glazed earthenware jugs in Uppsala [Uppland])

Elwendahl, Magnus. *Meta* 1995/1, pp 22-33. Sw.

Uppland: Med; Uppsala

Værktøjskisten fra Veksø (The tool-chest from Veksø [Sjælland])

Engberg, Nils; Buchwald, Vagn F. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 62-75. 14 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

The tool kit combines carpenters' tools with agricultural implements - blacksmiths' tools are absent. The find must have been the property of a farmer who hid his equipment during some period of unrest in the 12th C. Some specimens are made from local iron, others from ores from S Norw and S Halland or Jylland. (Cf NAA 1994/406. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Med

Skrinlås fra Sortebrødre - en 'indbygget hængelås' (A chest lock from Sorte Brødre [the Black Friars] - a 'built-in padlock')

Hansen, Palle Birk; Urth, Karen. *Liv og levn* 9, 1995, p 12. 2 figs. Dan.

An iron lock of a very rare type, a hybrid between a normal chest lock and a padlock, from the Sortebrødre monastery in Næstved (Sjælland) is presented. (Cf NAA 1995/473). (KEH)

Næstved; Sjælland: Med

Kors i haug. Minner etter en langvarig trosbrytning (Crosses in mounds. Reminiscence from a long-lasting religious dispute)

Haavaldsen, Per. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/2, pp 24-26. 4 figs. Norw.

The small lead crosses found in Norw, mostly in 500-1000 years older burial mounds, are presented. Au suggests that they were placed there as a protection against evil forces residing in the mound. - In: **Litt meir om blykrossar frå mellomalderen** (Some more on lead crosses from the Medieval period) by Jan Ragnar Haglund, *ibid* 1995/4 (pp 24-25, 2 figs), some newly found wooden and lead crosses from Trondheim and Nordland are added to the list. Haglund does not find Haavaldsen's idea unreasonable, but stresses that the crosses form part of an extensive amulet tradition, and it is worth noting that most crosses come from places near the church centres of Stavanger (Rogaland) and Nidaros (Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag). (JRN) - See also NAA 1995/372.

Rogaland: Med; Sør-Trøndelag: Med; Nordland: Med

Rosenkranse fra Svendborg Franciskanerklosterkirkegård (Rosaries from the cemetery of the Franciscan monastery of Svendborg [Fyn])

Jansen, Henrik M. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 38-46. 10 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

On the origin of the rosary, the habitual practice and its symbolism. Attention is drawn to the rare find in the Franciscan cemetery of four well-preserved beads made of rosewood. (KEH)

Svendborg; Fyn: Med

Den militære udrustning på Bayeux-tapetet (The military equipment in the Bayeux-tapestry)

Johannesen, Kåre. *Vaabenhistoriske aarbøger* 40, 1995, pp 137-168. 22 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

On the different types of armour, shields, helmets, swords, maces, axes, etc., seen in the tapestry. All in all, both the Anglo-Saxon and the Norman forces were equipped in very much the same manner. (KEH)

Bayeux; France

Pavelige blysegl - en rekvisit i senmiddelalderens fromhedsliv (Papal lead seals - an accessory of the devotional life in the Late Middle Ages)

Madsen, Per Kristian. *By, marsk og geest* 7, 1994 (1995), pp 15-30. 14 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ p 68.

Based on the recent stray find of a papal seal in Ribe (Jylland), au discusses wheather such seals may have been re-used as amulets, just like pilgrim badges. (KEH)

Jylland: Med; Ribe

Uskyldige børn og samvittighedsfulde soldater - relikvierne i Sct. Mortens kirkes alter (Innocent children and conscientious soldiers - the relics in the altar of St Morten's Church)

Nielsen, Allan Berg. *Årbog for kulturhistorisk museum Randers* 1995, pp 51-56. 4 figs, refs. Dan.

A silk bundle containing relics found in the 18th C altar of St Morten's Church in Randers (Jylland) erected 1494, to where it was transferred from the dismantled original masonry altar. (Au)

Randers: Churches; Jylland: Med

Hvalrostand, Elfenben og nordboerne i Grønland (Walrus tusk, ivory and the Northmen in Greenland)

Roesdahl, Else. Odense: Odense universitetsforlag: 1995. (= *C C Rafn forelæsning* 10). 48 pp, 17 figs, refs. Dan.

The explosion in the use of walrus ivory c. 1000-1200 AD in Scand, NW Europe and GB is discussed. It is argued that this ivory came from Greenl, and that it was of central importance for the economy of the Greenl Norse settlements. The decline and end of these settlements in the 14th-15th C is explained as a result of the declining demand for walrus ivory in Europe, as elephant ivory became easily available. (Au)

Grønland

9F Dan

NAA 1995/445

Legemspleje (Care of the body)

Skov, Hans. *Skalk* 1995/4, pp 20-21. 4 figs. Dan.

On a find in Århus (Jylland) in 1994 of a well-preserved very special asymmetric type of double-comb, probably of Norw origin and dated to the middle of the 13th C. (KEH)

Århus; Jylland: Med; Jylland. See also Århus

9F Norw

NAA 1995/446

Glassmesterverksted i erkebispegården (A glass master's workshop in the archbishop's residence)

Towle, Andrew. *Spor* 1995/2, pp 34-35, 4 figs. Norw.

Among several finds from workshops in Erkebispegården in Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag) are 47 kg of coloured glass fragments, dating from the 12th to the 15th C. A great part of the glass fragments are cast-offs from the preparation of stained glass. (Au, abbr) - See also au's unpublished MA thesis: **An investigation of a deposit of Medieval window glass from the Archbishop's Palace, Trondheim. Using energy dispersive X-ray microanalysis and neutron activation analysis.** University of Bradford, 1995.

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Med

9F Sw

NAA 1995/447

Peter Karlsson i Helsingborg: försök till identifiering av ett medeltida sigillfynd (Peter Karlsson in Helsingborg [Skåne]: an attempt to identify a Medieval seal)

Weidhagen-Hallerdt, Margareta. *Kring Kärnan* 24, 1995, pp 9-16. Sw.

Skåne: Med; Helsingborg

Medeltida agrarbebyggelse och exploateringsarkeologi: kunskapspotential och problemformulering: artiklar från seminariet på Lövsta bruk, november 1993 (Medieval rural settlements and the archaeology of rescue excavations: potential of knowledge and formulation of questions: articles from the seminar at Lövsta estate, November 1993)

Var. authors, ed by Andersson, Carolina; Ekeberg, Susanne. Stockholm: Raä, Byrån för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. (= *UV Stockholm, Rapport 1995/20*). 80 pp. Sw.

The Ängersjö Project [Hälsingland] - A systematic approach to the development of the Boreal forest zone

Andersson, Sofia; Bergquist, Ulla; Magnusson, Gert; Mogren, Mats. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 7-11. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

The interdisciplinary project deals with two probable transhumance settlements dated to the 12th-13th C and 5 iron production sites of the 14th-16th C connected to the Ängersjö village. The interest is focused on the origin of the village, its material standard and its relations to the outside world, as well as on the function of the transhumance settlements. (Au, abbr)

Hälsingland: Med

Mergsogin bein - ein aldargamal matsiður (Marrow-sucked bones - an ancient food custom)

Arge, Símun V. *Fróðskaparrit* 43, 1995, pp 59-72. Far/Engl summ.

Some bi-perforated sheep metatarsi found during the excavations at í Uppistovubeitinum, Leirvík, in 1994 have dated an ancient food custom back to 1100-1200 AD, i.e. sucking the marrow out of bones. Similar bones from an excavation in Tórshavn are dated to 1600-1700 AD, and there are parallels from excavations in Shetland and Iceland. At least one person is still performing the habit in the Far. (Au)

Føroyar

Den norrøne bosætning i mellelbygden (The Norse middle settlement)

Arneborg, Jette. *Grønlandsk kultur- og samfundsforskning* 94, 1995, pp 7-21. 5 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ p 247.

Reconnaissance in 1989 seems to confirm that the middle settlement appears to have the same economic status and structure as the E and W settlements. Au stresses the importance of archaeological investigations of the site. - In an Appendix (pp 18-21) Karsten Secher concludes that a geological study of the runestone from Napasut indicates that the stone material most likely is of local origin. (KEH)

Grønland

Eiåsen - a deserted farm in Jämtland, Sweden. Vegetation history and soil studies

Björck, Jonas; Håkansson, Torsten; Antonsson, Hans. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 337-346. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

Jämtland: Med

Nordnorsk kystkultur i forhistorisk tid og middelalder (North Norwegian coastal culture in prehistoric time and in the Middle Ages)

Holm-Olsen, Inger Marie. In: *Kystsamfunnets materielle kultur* Oslo: Norges forskningsråd: 1995. (= *Museumsnettverket* 5). Pp 15-20, 1 fig, refs. Norw.

On the role of agriculture, hunting and fishing of IA and Med settlements of Nordland and Troms. The bone material from the farm mound sites Beik and Toften II on Andøya (Nordland) and farm mounds on Helgøy (Troms) is discussed in the light of the research of A W Brøgger and Thorleif Sjøvold. (JEGE)

Nordland: Med; Troms: Med

Kong Øysteins havn på Agdenes. Forskningsstatus og revurderte problemstillinger (King Øystein's harbour at Agdenes [Sør-Trøndelag]. Research status and reconsidered approach of problems)

Jasinski, Marek E. *Viking* 58, 1995, pp 73-104. 18 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

The history of investigations of the Agdenes site and the results of maritime excavations in 1991-1992 are presented. An underwater timber construction is a part of a previously registered mole, built of pine logs and large quantities of stones. A nearby trench exposed a thick organic layer with a number of wooden artefacts. If the construction is *in situ*, forming the end section of a mole, the construction must have been of enormous dimensions. It is concluded that the harbour at Agdenes was probably built by King Øystein between 1108 and 1111 as a strategic military post. (Au, abbr)

Agdenes; Sør-Trøndelag: Med

9G 9(C D H) Sw

NAA 1995/455

Den fasta finska bygden i övre Norrlands kustkultur under medeltiden (The Finnish Medieval sedentary settlement in the coastal area of north Norrland [Norrbottnen])

Karman, Jorma. *Faravid* 17, 1993 (1995), pp 91-118. 6 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

A review of the most prominent observations concerning the Med settlers of Finn origin along the coast of the Bothnian Bay in N Norrland. The settlement history is discussed in the light of *i.a.* the place-names, early written documents, ethnological evidence and important archaeological sites. (Au, abbr)

Norrbottnen: Med

9G Dan

NAA 1995/456

Lollands Albue 1416-1532. Fra flådehavn over sildemarkedsplads til fiskerleje (Lolland's Albue [Lolland-Falster] 1416-1532. From naval base via herring market to fishing hamlet)

Munksgaard, Ole. *Lolland-Falsters historiske samfund. Årbog* 1995, pp 74-95. 5 figs, refs. Dan.

Mainly based on written sources and interpretation of previous archaeological investigations, au concludes that King Erik of Pommern used the site as a naval base in the beginning of the 15th C, and that an important herring market did not exist on Albuen from the 13th to the 17th C, but only a more modest one from 1450 to 1532. (Cf NAA 1994/523). (KEH)

Lolland-Falster: Med

Højryggede agre i fynske skove (Ridge-and-furrow systems in the woods of Fyn)

Møller, Per Grau. *Fortid og nutid* 1995/4, pp 303-323. 10 figs, refs. Dan.

On an inventory of the remains of ridge-and-furrow systems in the woods of Fyn. It is demonstrated that they are valuable sources for the understanding of Med and PM agricultural techniques. (KEH)

Fyn: Med

Källarholmen, en gåtfull plats i Lyckefjärden (Källarholmen, a puzzling site in Lyckefjärden [Småland])

Rajala, Eeva. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 47-54. Sw.

Småland: Med; Källarholmen; Lyckefjärden

Bålverket: om samhällsförändringar och motstånd med utgångspunkt från det tidigmedeltida Bulverket i Tingstäde träsk på Gotland (The Bålverket: about changes in society and resistance with the starting point in the Early Medieval bulwark in Tingstäde marsh on Gotland)

Rönby, Johan. Stockholm: Raä, Byrån för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. (= *Studier från UV Stockholm* 10). [Fil.dr. thesis]. 180 pp, ill, pls, diagrams. Sw/Engl summ.

Tingstäde träsk; Gotland: Med

Norrbotten, Sverige och medeltiden: problem kring makt och bosättning i en europeisk periferi (Norrbotten, Sweden and the Middle Ages: problems concerning power and settlement in a European periphery)

Wallerström, Thomas. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell: 1995. (= *Lund Studies in Medieval Archaeology* 15). [Fil.dr. thesis]. Vol. 1: 381 pp, ill, pls. Sw/Engl summ. Vol. 2: 192 pp, ill, pls, diagram. Sw.

Norrbotten: Med

Var medeltidens jordbruksystem uthålliga? (Was the Medieval agricultural system sustainable?)

Widgren, Mats. *Miljö och livskvalitet under vikingatid och medeltid**, 1995, pp 77-98. Sw.

9I 9F 10(F I) Dan

NAA 1995/462

Danmarks kirker (Denmark's churches)

Var. authors. Herning: Poul Kristensens forlag: 1995. Ill, refs. Dan/Engl or Ger Captions.

Inventory of Dan churches carried out following a strict topographical order. All churches are presented according to the same principles, the descriptions containing a historical introduction and sections on architecture, murals, interior fittings and sepulchral monuments.

Odense: Cathedral; Fyn: Churches; Bramminge Church; Brande Church; Ejstrup Church; Gludsted Church; Hampen Church; Hunderup Church; Jernved Church; Klovborg Church; Linnerup Church; Nørre Snede Church; Them Church; Vilslev Church; Virklund Church; Vrads Church; Jylland: Churches

a: 9I IX Odense Amt [Fyn] bind 1, hefte 2-4 & 5-7. (Volume 1, part 2, 3 and 4) (= pp 93-404) & part 5-7 (= pp 405-696). By Johansen, Birgitte Bøggild; Johansen, Hugo. - On the church building of St Knud's Cathedral in Odense (part 2-4), and the inventory (part 5-7). (KEH).

b: 9I XVI Århus Amt [Jylland] bind 7, hefte 44-45. (Volume 7, part 44 and 45) (= pp 4107-4330). By Licht, Kjeld de Fine; Michelsen, Vibeke. - Village churches: Brande, Ejstrup, Gludsted, Hampen, Klovborg, Linnerup, Nørre Snede, Them, Virklund and Vrads. (KEH).

c: 9I XIX Ribe Amt [Jylland] bind 4, hefte 30-31. (Volume 4, part 30-31) (= pp 3063-3258). By Nyborg, Ebbe; Vedsø, Mogens. - Village churches: Bramminge, Hunderup, Jernved and Vilslev. (KEH).

9I 9(A F K) Norw

NAA 1995/463

Fra kaupang og bygd (From market-place and district)

Var. authors, ed by Pedersen, Ragnar. *Fra kaupang og bygd* 1995. 146 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

Articles on the Med cathedral of Hamar (Hedmark) and objects found in connection with it, and on the Med urban site Hamar-Kaupangen. (JEGE)

Hamar; Hedmark: Churches

a: (1 9)(A I) Norw Fra domkirke til ruin og fra ruin til fortidsminne. En studie av domkirkeruinene på Hamar som et historisk monument og kulturelt symbol. (From cathedral to ruin and from ruin to cultural heritage monument. A study of the cathedral ruins at Hamar [Hedmark] as a historical monument and cultural symbol). By Pedersen, Ragnar. Pp 7-70, 67 figs, refs. Norw. - On the history connected to the cathedral of Hamar and its ruins, their description and role in society as a cultural heritage monument. (JEGE).

b: 9C Norw Domkirkeruinen som historisk kilde. (The cathedral ruin as a historical source). By Sæther, Tor. Pp 71-90, 30 figs. Norw. - The value of the ruin of the Med cathedral of Hamar (Hedmark) as a source for research and understanding of the monument is discussed. Conservation and documentation from the 19th C onwards are compared with the preservation status of today. Au concludes that the ruin still has value as a source and that it is in need of protection both as a monument and a historical source. (JEGE).

c: 9F Norw **Bokbeslag fra Storhamarstranda.** (Book fittings from Storhamarstranda [Hamar, Hedmark]). By Færden, Gerd. Pp 91-101, 14 figs, refs. Norw. - On the beach of Lake Mjøsa at Domkirkeodden a lot of Med-PM objects have over the last 60 years been found as stray finds in the gravel of the shore. Among these are 55 book fittings, mostly made of copper alloy. The types of fittings and their dating are dealt with. (Cf NAA 1991/346). (JEGE).

d: 9F Norw **Middelaldersegl og stamper fra Hamarkaupangen.** (Medieval seals and stamps from Hamarkaupangen). By Nyquist, Brita. Pp 102-113, 28 figs. Norw. - On 4 stamps and 24 seals from the Med urban site Hamar (Hedmark) in pictures, and with details as to their owner, dating and inscription. Of the total Hamar stamps, 20 are datable to Med. (JEGE).

e: 9F Norw **Fra funn til forskningsmateriale. Interessante tekstilfunn på Domkirkeodden.** (From find to research material. Interesting textile finds at Domkirkeodden [Hamar, Hedmark]). By Vingelsgaard, Vigdis. Pp 114-118, 8 figs. Norw. - Short presentation of the excavation of a grave with preserved textile ribbons with metal threads in the churchyard of the Med cathedral of Hamar. - See also NAA 1991/380. (JEGE).

f: 9F Norw **Spennende tekstiler funnet i en grav ved Hamar domkirkeruin.** (Exciting textiles found in a grave at the Hamar cathedral ruin). By Bergli, Aud; Pedersen, Inger Raknes. Pp 119-130, 14 figs, refs. Norw. - 9 textile fragments and ribbons in tablet weaving with interwoven gold and silver threads are presented in details. The textiles comes from the grave described above under lit. e. - See also NAA 1991/380. (JEGE).

9I 9(C D H) 8(H I) Norw

NAA 1995/464

Møtet mellom hedendom og kristendom i Norge (The meeting between heathendom and Christianity in Norway)

Var. authors, ed by Lidén, Hans-Emil. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget: 1995. 300 pp, ill, refs. Norw, Dan.

Proceedings of a seminar held on Moster, Hordaland, in 1994 in preparation for the 1000th anniversary of the church on Moster in 1995. (JEGE)

Moster Church; Hordaland: Churches; Rogaland: Med; Selje; Møre & Romsdal: Med

a: 9(C I) Norw **Hvordan ble hedendommen utfordret og påvirket av kristendommen.** (How was heathendom challenged and influenced by Christianity). By Steinsland, Gro. Pp 9-27, refs. Norw. - An approach from the history of religion. (JEGE).

b: 9C Norw **Kirkens forkynnelse i tidlig middelalder og nordmennenes kristendom.** (The preaching of the Church in the Early Middle Ages and the Christianity of the Norwegians). By Krag, Claus. Pp 28-57, 2 figs, refs. Norw. -

An approach from history. (JEGE).

c: 9D Norw **Kva slags samfunn var det som tok mot kristendommen? Den vestnorske samfunnsstrukturen omkring år 1000.** (What kind of society was it that accepted Christianity? The west Norwegian social structure about the year 1000). By Bjørkvik, Halvard. Pp 58-79, 4 figs, refs. Norw. - A historical overview of the economy of the Christianization period (Vik-Med) in W Norw. (JEGE).

d: (8 9)(H I) Norw **Kristen innflytelse i Rogalands vikingtid.** (Christian influence in Rogaland's Viking Age). By Hernes, Per. Pp 80-120, 3 figs, refs. Norw. - On Christian influence in Late IA graves. - Same as NAA 1994/312, but with fewer details. (JEGE).

e: (8 9)(H I) Dan **'Hørg, hov og kirke' - 30 år efter.** ('Hørg, hov og kirke' - 30 years after). By Olsen, Olaf. Pp 121-128. Dan. - Au reflects on how his doctoral thesis on the conversion from paganism to Christianity would be written today, and concludes that a few changes would be made. (JEGE).

f: 9I Norw **De tidlige kirkene. Hvem bygget dem, hvem brukte dem og hvordan?.** (The early churches. Who built them, who used them and how?). By Lidén, Hans-Emil. Pp 129-141, 5 figs. Norw. - Au discusses 10 early Norw churches, excavated 1955-1985, all of them found under existing Med churches. The size of the 11th C churches is compared with that of their descendants, which are all far larger. The meaning of this is discussed in the light of size and structure of population. (JEGE).

g: (8 9)I Norw **Selja i Nordfjord. Som Moster eit bru hovud i kristningsprosessen.** (Selja i Nordfjord [Møre og Romsdal]. Like Moster a bridgehead in the Christianization process). By Hommedal, Alf Tore. Pp 142-169, 8 figs, refs. Norw. - The first residence at Selje of a bishop in a W Norw parochia and the establishment of the Norw Church are discussed in the light of archaeological finds. New settlement finds at St Sunniva rock shelter are dated from RomIA to GerIA. - Also published as: **Dei heilage på Selja og etableringa av kyrkja i Noreg i tidleg mellomalder.** (The holy men at Selja and the establishment of the Church in Norway in the Early Middle Ages). *Onsdagskvelder i Bryggens museum* 10, 1995, pp 76-100, 9 figs, refs. Norw. (JEGE).

h: 9(C D I) Norw **Kirken før sognet. Den tidligste kirkeordningen i Norge.** (Church before parish. The earliest church order in Norway). By Skre, Dagfinn. Pp 170-233, 5 figs, refs. Norw. - Several types of evidence on the organization of the early Church and the efforts of the missionaries are investigated in the light of contemporary evidence from other Germanic areas, and in context of state formation. A number of issues are confronted, such as the nature of cult continuity, the development of church building, the hierarchy of churches, and the changing relationship between the Church and the aristocracy. Two cases from Stange in Hedmark and from Fron and Ringeby (Oppland) are investigated in relation to the development of the Church organization. (Au).

i: 9(C D I) Icel Islands egenkirkevesen. (Iceland's private church institution). By Stefànsson, Magnús. Pp 234-254, refs. Norw. - On Icel the private church institution was widely spread and was kept longest, seen on a Eur basis. All parish churches were of this kind, and it is discussed why this private church institution was established, and why it could not be abolished. (JEGE).

j: 9(C I) Kristusframstillinga i den tidlege norrøne diktinga. (The description of Christ in early Norse poetry). By Mundal, Else. Pp 255-268. Norw. - On the change in presentation of Christ in Norse literature of the Early Med. (JEGE).

k: 9F Den tidlige middelalderens krusifikser i Skandinavia. Hvitekrist som en ny og større Odin. (The crucifixes of Early Middle Ages in Scandinavia. White Christ as a new and greater Odin). By Achen, Henrik von. Pp 269-300, 8 figs, refs. Norw. - No large crucifixes or pagan cult pictures from the 11th C are preserved. To understand the first crucifixes in Norw, it is necessary to look at the existing belief concepts, traces of religious custom and the Romanesque crucifixes of the 12th C in Scand. (JEGE).

Tvilum kirke - restaureringer og udgravninger (Tvilum Church [Jylland] - restorations and excavations 1985-1995)

Var. authors. Silkeborg: Skorup-Tvilum pastorat: 1995. 48 pp, ill. Dan.

Of archaeological interest are:

Tvilum Church; Jylland: Med

a: 9I Dan Arkæologiske undersøgelser i Tvilum kloster. (Archaeological investigations of Tvilum Monastery). By Kristensen, Hans Krongaard. Pp 25-33, 7 figs. Dan. - Excavations yielded a rather good picture of the structure and plan of the buildings, among others the foundations of a sacristy N of the choir; but many details are still unknown, and further archaeological investigations are needed. The convent probably consisted of various buildings, different as to dimensions, materials and age. S of the monastery a number of pits were traced testifying to iron production around 1300. (KEH).

b: 9I Dan Udgravningen i kirken 1993. (The excavation in the church [Tvilum, Jylland] 1993). By Græbe, Henrik. Pp 34-38, 3 figs. Dan. - Excavations in 1991 and 1993 of the floor of the church showed that the interior was radically changed around 1500. (KEH).

c: 9I Dan Fragmenter af en kirkes historie belyst ved hjælp af kalkmalerier samt kalk- og pudslag. (Fragments of the history of a church [Tvilum, Jylland] illustrated by murals and layers of mortar and plaster). By Jensen, Mette Kristine. Pp 39-44, 6 figs. Dan. - Restoration in 1993 revealed Med and Post-Med murals, among others escutcheons from the 14th C. (KEH).

d: 9E (3 4)H Dan Teglhøj - en gravhøj med Tvilum klostres teglovn. (Teglhøj - a mound with the brick kiln of Tvilum Monastery [Jylland]). By Jensen, Knud Bjerring. Pp 45-48, 2 figs. Dan. - Archaeological investigations near the church revealed a large Med brick kiln, built into the S side of a large BA burial mound under which Neo skeletons were found. The site was not fully excavated but declared a protected monument. (KEH).

Dalum kirkes vestfløj (The west wing of Dalum Church [Fyn])

Arentoft, Eskil. *Fynske minder* 1995, pp 92-100. 10 figs. Dan/Engl summ p 166 & Ger summ p 178.

Results from a trial excavation in the W wing of the Benedictine convent in Dalum near Odense. It was made of brick but seemed to have had a possibly half-timbered predecessor. Traces of the S wing indicated that the convent was a four-sided complex in its last period. The W wing was situated so far to the W that the church, which formed the N wing, could not meet it. It seems likely that the church was planned to be larger than it actually became. (Au)

Dalum; Fyn: Churches

Om de første kirkene i Vågan og på Trondenes (About the first churches in Vågan [Nordland] and at Trondenes [Troms])

Bertelsen, Reidar. *Håløygminne* 1994/4, pp 207-214. 3 figs. Norw.

A comment to Asbjørn Eidnes' book: **Trondenes kjerke**, 1993, 172 pp. Au discusses the theoretical starting-point of Eidnes, that the first churches should be looked upon as temporary ones. (JEGE)

Trondenes Church; Troms: Churches; Vågan Church; Nordland: Churches

Dated wood from Gotland and the diocese of Skara [Västergötland]

Bråthen, Alf. Høybjerg: *Hikuin*: 1995. 130 pp, ill. Engl.

Västergötland: Churches; Gotland: Churches

Två medeltidsundersökningar i Gäsene (Two Medieval investigations in Gäsene [Västergötland])

Ekre, Rune. *Från Borås och de sju häraderna* 43, 1995, pp 11-25. 6 figs, refs. Sw.

Västergötland: Churches; Kvinnestad; Ljur; Nårunga

Moster. Trygg hamn i 1000 år (Moster [Hordaland]. Haven through 1000 years)

Ekroll, Øystein. [Oslo]: Boksenteret forlag a/s/Fortidsforeningen: 1995. 79 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

On the history Moster Church, its inventory, and owners. The church is mentioned in Olav Tryggvason's saga and is inextricably linked to the conversion of Norw. The oldest part probably dates to c. 1100 AD. (JRN)

Hordaland: Churches; Moster Church

'Múrurin' - den middelalderlige domkirke i Kirkjubøur på Færøerne ('Múrurin' - the Medieval cathedral in Kirkjubøur in the Faroe Islands)

Eliassen, Kirstin. *Bygningsarkæologiske studier* 1995, pp 7-44. 34 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ p 99.

Based on thorough building-archaeological investigations, au concludes that 'Múrurin' was the Far cathedral, and that the building was started in the last quarter of the 13th C and completed in the beginning of the 14th C; the master builder was probably Bishop Erlendur. Architectural details show influence from Norw. (KEH/SA) - A slightly abbreviated version is published as: **Domkirkeruinen, 'Múrurin', i Kirkjubø** (The ruined cathedral, 'Múrurin', in Kirkjubø), *Fróðskaparrit* 43, 1995, pp 23-58, 13 figs, Dan/Engl summ.

Føroyar

Kriggergraven på Sandbjerget - en foreløbig præsentation (The warriors' grave on Sandbjerget [Sjælland] - a preliminary presentation)

Hansen, Palle Birk. *Liv og levn* 9, 1995, pp 18-23. 13 figs. Dan.

Excavations in 1994 on Sandbjerget on the outskirts of Næstved yielded a mass grave with 56 male skeletons. Two bones were C14-dated to the end of the 13th C and the middle of the 14th C, which in both cases places the grave in extremely unquiet periods of civil war. (KEH)

Næstved; Sjælland: Med; Sjælland. See also Næstved

Næstved sortebrødrekløster - østfløj og sydfløj (The Dominican monastery in Næstved [Sjælland] - east wing and south wing)

Hansen, Palle Birk. *Liv og levn* 9, 1995, pp 10-11. 2 figs. Dan.

Archaeological investigations in 1995 showed that the E wing of the building was longer than previously supposed and that the construction of the S wing was planned at the same time, but not erected for some time. Two graves were found in the corner between the E and S wing (cf NAA 1995/438). (KEH)

Næstved; Sjælland: Med

Stolpebygg og stavkirke (Post-building and stave church)

Hauglid, Roar. *Foreningen til NFB. Årbok* 149, 1995, pp 147-156. 8 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

The connection between the first stave churches of the Norw mission period, churches with inset posts, and the much later churches with pillars is discussed. Au rejects an idea by Claus Ahrens that some stave churches with posts should have had inner posts extended into a superstructure, and thereby could have been a model for stave churches with pillars. (Au, abbr)

Borgund Church; Sogn & Fjordane: Churches; Urnes Church

9I 10J USA

NAA 1995/475

Rundkirke eller vindmølle? Nyt lys over Newport-tårnet, Rhode Island, USA (A round church or a windmill? New Light on the Newport Tower, Rhode Island, USA)

Hertz, Johannes. *NMArbm* 1995, pp 11-34. 18 figs. Dan/Engl summ.

For more than 150 years the origins of the tower have been the subject of keen debate. According to one theory, it was a Romanesque round church, a baptistry, built by Norse settlers in the 12th C. Recent archaeological investigations combined with C14 analysis of samples of the mortar of the tower, give the most likely dating to the 17th C (cf NAA 1995/527). Seen in context of the features of the architecture of the tower, au concludes that it was constructed (after 1639) as a windmill. (KEH)

Newport [Rhode Island]; USA

9I Ål

NAA 1995/476

Ålands medeltida kyrkor - en smal eller bred infallsvinkel (The Medieval churches of Åland - a narrow or broad approach)

Hiekkanen, Markus. *Historisk tidskrift för Finland* 80, 1995/1, pp 113-128. Refs. Sw.

A comment on the review (NAA 1994/454) of au's thesis (NAA 1994/439) arguing against the use of C14 on mortar giving early dates, stating i.a. that the peripheral position of the Åland Islands makes very early dates questionable. - For a **reply** by Åsa Ringbom, see: **Ålands kyrkor - svar till Markus Hiekkanen** (The churches of Åland - reply to Markus Hiekkanen), *ibid* 80, 1995/2, pp 263-265, maintaining that there must be an objective method of dating the Med churches, which is a scientific one. The use of C14 on mortar seems to be close to the optimal solution. (MS-L)

Åland: Med

Stavkirkeportalene og deres symbolikk (The stave church portals and their symbolism)

Hohler, Erla Bergendahl. *Foreningen til NFB. Årbok* 149, 1995, pp 169-190. 19 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

On the returning problem of why there are so few Christian motives in the wood cuttings of the stave-church portals. The discussion is based on au's unpublished *dr.philos.* thesis: **Norske stavkirkeportaler I-II**. (Norwegian stave church portals I-II). Oslo: the University: 1993. - Of 138 preserved portals, only two show normal sacral motives. Is there a hidden religious symbolism in the ornamentation that we cannot follow? (Au, abbr)

Urnes Church; Sogn & Fjordane: Churches

De små brødre (The minorites)

Jantzen, Connie; Kieffer-Olsen, Jakob; Madsen, Per Kristian. *Skalk* 1995/2, pp 11-16. 10 figs. Dan.

A popular version of NAA 1994/441. (KEH)

Ribe; Jylland: Med

Fra Falsters Minders arkæologiske arbejdsmark 1994 (From the archaeological activities of Falsters Minder [Lolland-Falster])

Jensen, Anna-Elisabeth. *Lolland-Falsters historiske samfund. Årbog* 1995, pp 100-108. 5 figs, refs. Dan.

A prelim. presentation of the excavation in Stubbekøbing of St George's chapel and churchyard with the burial place of more than 200 lepers. (KEH)

Stubbekøbing; Lolland-Falster: Churches

De grædende børn. Nogle bemærkelsesværdige fund fra Vejby kirkes alter (The crying children. Some remarkable finds from the altar in Vejby Church [Jylland])

Jensen, Gert; Nilsson, Torben. *Vendsyssel nu & da* 1994-1995 (1995), pp 51-61. 5 figs, refs. Dan.

Restoration in 1956 of the choir revealed bricks of the altar table with engravings indicating that it was erected about 1220. Attention is drawn to the find of four deformed children's skulls, probably re-burial of exposed infants. (KEH)

Vejby Church; Jylland: Med

Lisbjergkirkens forgænger (The predecessor of Lisbjerg Church [Jylland])

Jeppesen, Jens; Madsen, Hans Jørgen; Sørensen, Morten Aaman. *Skalk* 1995/3, pp 6-10. 9 figs. Dan.

Archaeological investigations in 1994 of the church floor yielded traces both of a wooden church with mural paintings and of wall ditches and post-holes from a previous large building, probably the dwelling-house of the magnate farm (cf NAA 1990/407). (KEH)

Lisbjerg; Jylland: Churches

Hvaler kirke - et gudshus på hedensk grunn (Hvaler Church [Østfold] - a house of God on heathen ground)

Johansen, Erling. *MindreAlv* 1994-1995 (1995), pp 109-118. 7 figs, refs. Norw.

Reflections on the first church floor excavation in Norw conducted by au in 1954, yielding traces of older buildings (*hov*), underneath the floor. (JRN)

Hvaler Church; Østfold: Med

En medeltida klosterbyggnad i Norra Vallgatan (A Medieval monastery building in Norra Vallgatan [Malmö, Skåne])

Kling, Jörgen. *Elbogen* 63, 1995, pp 37-54. Sw.

Skåne: Churches; Malmö: Churches

Erkebiskopens residens fram til 1537 (The archbishop's residence until 1537)

Nordeide, Sæbjørg Walaker. In: *Nidaros domkirke og erkebispegården* Trondheim: Nidaros domkirkes restaureringsarbeiders forlag: 1995. Pp 44-51, 13 figs. Norw, Engl, Ger, Fr & more languages.

A guide-booklet with a description of the Archbishop's palace (Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag) in the period 1152/53 to 1537, based on buildings and excavations. (Au)

Trondheim: Cathedral; Sør-Trøndelag: Med

'2 Smaa Tintinabula i Thornit paa Kirken' (Two small tintinabula in the tower on the church)

Storsletten, Ola. *Foreningen til NFB. Årbok* 149, 1995, pp 157-168. 9 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

It has generally been assumed that ridge turrets on stave churches had a purely decorative function. However, a closer study of documents and drawings has shown that they were most likely built as belfries. Bells seem to have been of a relatively small type, prim or sanctus bells used in the mass. This kind of use could mean that ridge turrets are secondary on stave churches. (Au, abbr)

Borgund Church; Sogn & Fjordane: Churches; Heddal Church; Telemark: Churches; Høre Church; Oppland: Churches

Churchyard finds from Gotland (11th-12th centuries)

Thunmark-Nylén, Lena. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 162-193. 27 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Gotland: Churches

Early Christian ship symbols

Thye, Birgitte Munch. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 186-196. 11 figs, refs. Engl.

The ship is not very often used in Christian context, except in association with certain well-defined maritime saints and with the community of Christians as such. (CW)

Kyrkorna som arkeologiskt källmaterial (The churches as archaeological source material)

Wienberg, Jes. In: *Sockenkyrkan i landskapet och sockenkyrkan som källmaterial. Ett symposium med stöd av Stiftelsen natur og kultur i Vitterhetsakademiens regi 16-17 juni 1994* Stockholm: KVHAA: 1995. Pp 15-22. Sw.

Lindholmen. Medeltida riksborg i Skåne (Lindholmen. Medieval royal castle in Skåne)

Var. authors, ed by Mogren, Mats; Wienberg, Jes. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell: 1995. (= *Lund Studies in Medieval Archaeology* 17). 278 pp, ill, refs. Sw.

Skåne: Med; Lindholmen

Varbergs slott och fästning och samtida försvarsverk (Varberg Castle [Halland] and fortress and contemporary fortifications)

Var. authors, ed by Bartholdsson, Agneta. *Varbergs museum. Årsbok* 46, 1995. 184 pp, ill. Sw/Engl summ.

Of special archaeological interest are:

Halland: Med; Varberg

a: 9J Sw Borgen Falkenberg - ett bidrag till dess historia. (Falkenberg Castle [Halland] - a contribution to its history). By Skoglund, Peter. Pp 5-13. Sw.

b: 9I Sw Ås kloster - raserat och återanvänt. (Ås Monastery [Halland] - demolished and reused). By Skogsberg, Ann-Marie. Pp 15-18. Sw/Engl summ.

c: 10J Sw Arkeologisk undersökning i och kring Karl XI:s stall. (Archaeological investigation in and around the stable of Karl XI [Varberg Castle, Halland]). By Rosén, Christina. Pp 51-54. Sw/Engl summ.

Rumlaborg: länscentrum i norra Småland under medeltiden: en historia byggd på studier av urkunder samt på fynd från de arkeologiska utgrävningarna under 1930-talet (Rumlaborg: a county-centre in northern Småland during the Medieval period: a story based on studies of documents and on finds from the archaeological excavations conducted in the 1930s)

Bergenblad, Harry. *Vår hembygd* 1995, 152 pp, ill. Sw.

Småland: Med; Rumlaborg

På sporet af Vejleborgen (On the track of Vejle Castle [Jylland])

Christiansen, Folmer. *Vejlebogen* 1995, pp 71-74. 2 figs. Dan.

Trial excavations in 1994 confirmed written information about the location of Borgvold, most likely a royal castle. Artefacts such as pottery found in the badly preserved ramparts and in the ditch date the site to the end of the 13th C or the beginning of the 14th C. The nature and size of the earthwork are still unknown. (KEH)

Vejle; Jylland: Med

Maktens boningar. Norska riksborgar under medeltiden (The dwellings of power. Norwegian royal castles in the Middle Ages)

Eriksson, Anna-Lena. Lund: Almqvist & Wiksell: 1995. (= *Lund Studies in Medieval Archaeology* 14). [*Fil.dr.* thesis]. 179 pp, 82 figs, 1 table, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

The royal castles in Med Norw, their multifunctional use and their role in state formation are dealt with. The analyses, based on archaeological and written sources, consist of two major parts: a case study on Tunbergshus (13th C name for the castle at the Med town of Tønsberg in Vestfold), and a survey of the remaining 15 castles within the Norw Med realm. Espec. the spatial organization of the buildings, details of buildings and artefacts are discussed. The anthropological concept 'early state' is brought forward and connected with the early development of the Norw kingdom and its castles. (Au, abbr)

Bergen; Hordaland: Med; Bohus; Bohuslän: Med; Broberg; Dynge; Kungahälla; Mjøskastellet; Hedmark: Med; Oslo; Akershus: Med; Ragnhildsholmen; Sarpsborg; Østfold: Med; Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Med; Tønsberg; Vestfold: Med; Valdisholm; Vardø; Finnmark: Med

Erik Menveds Kärnan (The castle of Kärnan [Skåne] built by Erik Menved)

Eriksson, Torkel. *Ale* 1995/2, pp 1-16. Sw.

Skåne: Med; Helsingborg; Kärnan

Visby stadsmur: en kulturhistorisk vandring (Visby town wall [Gotland]: a historical walking-tour)

Falck, Waldemar. Stockholm: Raä: 1995. 95 pp, ill. Sw.

Visby; Gotland: Med

9J Sw

NAA 1995/496

Stegeholms borgruin i Västervik (The ruins of Stegeholm Castle in Västervik [Småland])

Friberg, Barbro. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 55-66. Sw.

Småland: Med; Västervik; Stegeholm

9J Finn

NAA 1995/497

När anlades Åbo slott? (When was Turku Castle [Varsinaiss-Suomi/Egentliga Finland] built?)

Gardberg, Carl Jakob. *Finskt museum* 1993 (1995), pp 120-123. Refs. Sw.

A critical comment on Knut Drake's assumption (NAA 1994/461e) according to which the earliest construction phase of Turku Castle is later than formerly believed (MS-L)

Turku

9J Sw

NAA 1995/498

Påspärr och kastal i Fållnäsvisken (Pole barrier and watchtower in Fållnäs Bay [Södermanland])

Gill, Alex; Johansen, Odd. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/2, pp 15-21. Sw.

Södermanland: Med; Fållnäs

9J Sw

NAA 1995/499

Medeltida fäste gömde sig under 1700-tallets murverk (A Medieval stronghold hidden under 18th century masonry)

Kindahl, Leif. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 27-29. Sw.

Gotland: Med; Klinte; Vivesholm

Hvælvtyper på Sjælland, Lolland-Falster og Møn. Konstruktion og kronologi (Vaults in Sjælland, Lolland-Falster and Møn. Construction and chronology)

Larsen, Lars Krants. Højbjerg: Afdelingen for middelalderarkæologi/Middelalder-arkæologisk nyhedsbrev: 1995. 58 pp, 24 pls, refs. Dan.

Short presentation of the different types of Med vaults in churches in E Den. The vaults are placed in a European and chronological context, with a discussion of the different theories on vault construction. (Au)

Sjælland: Med; Lolland-Falster: Med

Middelalderlige borge i Nordsjælland (Medieval castles in northern Sjælland)

Lauring, Palle. *Folk og minder fra Nordsjælland* 1995, pp 12-19. 11 figs. Dan.

Popular presentation of the remains of 7 Med castles in N Sjælland, one of them unfortunately removed. (KEH)

Sjælland: Med

Bondeuppror och kanoner. Faxeholms historia skrivs om (Peasant uprising and cannons. The history of Faxeholm [Hälsingland] is being rewritten)

Mogren, Mats. *Läddikan* 1995/1, pp 18-20. Sw.

Cf NAA 1991/307. (AÅ)

Hälsingland: Med; Faxeholm

Stuehuset i Varpelev (The dwelling-house in Varpelev [Sjælland])

Rasmussen, Ulla Fraes. *Køge museum* 1994 (1995), pp 89-102. 15 figs, refs. Dan.

Excavations in 1993 revealed remains of a stone house from about 1250, probably belonging to the Rane family, and situated close to the contemporary church. (KEH)

Varpelev; Sjælland: Med

The lake building Bulverket, Gotland, Sweden

Rönnby, Johan. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 195-198. 6 figs, refs. Engl.

Tingstäde träsk; Gotland: Med

Välbevarade 1100-talshus i Tingstäde träsk (Well-preserved 12th century houses in Tingstäde marsh [Gotland])

Rönnby, Johan. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 19-22. Sw.

Tingstäde träsk; Gotland: Med

Venderplagen (The Wendic nuisance)

Skaarup, Jørgen. *Skalk* 1995/2, pp 5-10. 12 figs. Dan.

Excavations in 1933 on the Guldborg hill in Langeland (off Fyn) confirmed the old theory that the site functioned as a stronghold used by the local population in the Early Med. The finds reflect a Wendic attack which took place in 1134. (KEH)

Langeland

Antrean muinaislinnoista (On the hill-forts of Antrea [Karelia])

Uino, Pirjo, ed by Henttonen, Antti *et al.* In: *Kotiseutumme Antrea*, ed by Henttonen, Antti *et al.* Helsinki: Antrea-Seura & Vuoksen-Säätiö: 1995. Pp 464-471, 7 figs, refs. Finn.

Eight possible hill-fort sites in Antrea are presented. (MS-L)

Karelia

Præstegade 23, Kalundborg (23 Præstegade, Kalundborg [Sjælland])

Vesth, Kjeld Borch. *Bygningsarkæologiske studier* 1995, pp 45-55. 13 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ pp 99-100.

On the restorations carried out in 1969 and 1992 of a small Late Med brick house in Kalundborg. It is suggested that the house was built between 1443 and 1499, and that it was built as a dwelling-house, possibly with a view to renting out. (KEH)

Kalundborg; Sjælland: Med; Sjælland. See also Kalundborg

Kongeborgen Vordingborg (The royal castle of Vordingborg [Sjælland])

Wille-Jørgensen, Dorthe. *Kulturhistoriske studier* 1995, pp 80-194. 22 figs, refs. Dan.

A critical survey of the archaeological investigations of the site which have taken place on and off since 1895. Much information about the results has been lost, and new studies are advisable to obtain further knowledge of the connection between the castle, the church and the town. (KEH)

Vordingborg; Sjælland: Med

The Bryggen papers. Supplementary series 5

Var. authors, ed by Herteig, Asbjørn E. Bergen/Oslo: University of Bergen/Scandinavian University Press: 1994. 320 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Bergen: Bryggen; Hordaland: Med; Hordaland. See also Bergen

a: 9(F K) Norw Medieval pottery from south east England in the Bryggen [Bergen, Hordaland] excavations 1955-68. By Blackmore, Lyn; Vince, Alan. Pp 9-159, 30 figs, 14 tables. Engl. - Med Engl pottery of the London area found at Bryggen (German Wharf) is analysed and discussed. The study is concentrated on the details of London Shelly ware and London Brown ware. The context of the Bryggen pottery is dealt with concerning trade, use and parallels in other Norw Med sites. (JEGE).

b: 9(F K) Norw French Medieval ceramics from the Bryggen excavations in Bergen [Hordaland], Norway. By Deroueux, Didier; Dufournier, Daniel; Herteig, Asbjørn E. Pp 161-208, 9 figs, 3 tables. Engl. - Chemical analyses on 135 sherds of Fr origin. The pottery can be divided into two large groups: 1) from the Channel area, 2) from the Atlantic seaboard of Fr. A possible connection between trade with wine and the presence of Fr pottery in Bergen is discussed. (JEGE).

c: 9L Norw The dog bones from Bryggen [Bergen, Hordaland]. By Hufthammer, Anne Karin. Pp 209-285, 12 figs, 35 tables. Engl. - Analysis of bones from *Canis familiaris*. The keeping of dogs in Med Bergen is investigated, in particular to determine variations over time concerning types of dogs, body size, age, distribution and slaughter pattern. (Au, abbr).

d: 9J Norw The cellar buildings and privies at Bryggen [Bergen, Hordaland]. By Herteig, Asbjørn E. Pp 287-320, 23 figs. Engl. - About 40 post-built structures are dealt with, and three types of buildings are described and discussed: buildings with open corners, cellar-buildings and privies. (JEGE).

Middelalderen i Trøndelag (The Middle Ages in Trøndelag)

Var. authors, ed by Dybdal, Audun; Garberg, Siri Hagseth. *Trøndelag folkemuseum. Årbok* 1995. 104 pp, ill, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Popular overview of research, education and exhibitions concerning Med Trøndelag. (JEGE)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Med; Nord-Trøndelag: Med

a: 9I Norw **'Tolv vintre hadde kristendommen vært i Norge ...' Noen tanker om religionsskiftet i et jubileumsår.** ('Twelve winters had Christianity been in Norway ...' - Some thoughts about the shift of religion in an anniversary year). By Røsskaft, Merete. Pp 7-16, 4 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - On the introduction of Christianity in Norw and Trøndelag in the light of the text on the Kuløy runestone in Smøla (Nordmøre). (JEGE).

b: 9B Norw **Datering av gammelt bygningstømmer.** (Dating of old building timber). By Thun, Terje. Pp 17-24, 4 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - On the status of dendrochronological datings on samples from Trøndelag. (JEGE).

c: 9J **Laft og tømmermenn i middelalderen.** (Corner joints and carpenters in the Middle Ages). By Alsvik, Elling. Pp 25-34, 4 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - On the types of notches in corner joints, *laft*, of Med Norse timber houses, and espec. on a type of notching identified by au on Jutulstua from Uv in Rennebu (Trøndelag). (JEGE).

d: 9I Norw **Haltdalen stavkirke. Folkemuseets eneste middelalderbygning.** (Haltdalen stave church. Folkemuseet's only Medieval building). By Pedersen, Svein Henrik. Pp 35-48, 7 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - On the history of the stave church from Haltdalen (c. 100 km S of Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag) since 1937 preserved and partly reconstructed at Folkemuseet. With a description of its Med appearance and its interior. (JEGE).

e: 9(F K) Norw **Musikk og låter i kaupangen Nidaros.** (Music and tunes in the market-place Nidaros [Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag]). By Ledang, Ola Kai. Pp 49-64, 7 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - On musical instruments found in Med urban excavations in Trondheim and the role of music in Med society. (JEGE).

f: 9A Norw **Vitenskapsmuseets nye middelalderutstilling. En vandring gjennom Trondheims bys tusenårige historie.** (Vitenskapsmuseet's new Medieval period exhibition. A walk through Trondheim town's 1000 years history). By Beverfjord, Aud. Pp 67-74, 7 figs. Norw/Engl summ. - A description of a new museum, opening in 1995, with the aim of exhibiting the finds and results of the Med urban excavations in Trondheim during the last 25 years. (JEGE).

g: 9I Norw **Erkebispegården. Fra mynter til virkelighet.** (The archbishop's palace. From coins to reality). By Nordeide, Sæbjørg Walaker. Pp 75-84. Norw/Engl summ. - Short summary of the main results of the excavations at the archbishop's palace in Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag) from 1991 on. (JEGE).

h: 1A Norw **Senter for middelalderstudier. Status og fremtidsutsikter.** (Center for Medieval studies. Status and future expectations). By Christophersen, Axel. Pp 85-89, 1 fig. Norw/Engl summ. - Presentation of the new centre in Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag) for Med studies and research started in 1993 at the university. Focus is set on multidisciplinary research. The centre has a special responsibility for Gregorian music. (JEGE).

Vågar. Den første byen i nord (Vågar [Lofoten, Nordland]. The first town in the north)

Bertelsen, Reidar. *Fotefar mot nord* 1995, 32 pp, 34 figs, refs. Norw, Engl & Ger.

A popular booklet on the urban market-place Vågan (*Vågar*) in Med and PM. A short description of selected cultural heritage objects along a walking-route. (JEGE)

Vågan; Nordland: Med

Et nyt Bagergadefund. Undersøgelse af middelalderbyens befæstning på grunden i Bagergade 43 (A recent find from Bagergade. Investigation of the fortification of the Medieval town at 43, Bagergade)

Christensen, Jacob T. *Årbog for Svendborg & omegns museum* 1994 (1995), pp 37-40. 8 figs, refs. Dan/Ger summ.

Excavation in 1994 yielded new information about the Med fortification of Svendborg (Fyn). Pottery was found, but it did not seem to be from the same workshop as the well-known pottery find in Bagergade (cf NAA 1979/493). (KEH)

Svendborg; Fyn: Med; Fyn. See also Svendborg

An interdisciplinary investigation of Bergen's forgotten fire: Confrontation and reconciliation

Dunlop, Rory; Sigurdsson, Jón Vidar. *Norw. Arch. Rev.* 28/2, 1995, pp 73-92. 2 figs, 9 tables, refs. Engl.

Was a part of Med urban Bergen affected by a fire c. 1225-1230? This is postulated on the grounds of archaeological material. Source-critical analysis of the historical material reveals a possibility for a relatively extensive fire, without this being recorded in written sources. When two or more disciplines are ostensibly in confrontation, information from the one can not be used to refute outright the claims of the other. (Au, abbr)

Bergen; Hordaland: Med

Gråbrødregade i Ribe - arkæologiske resultater 1995 (Gråbrødregade in Ribe [Jylland] - archaeological results in 1995)

Feveile, Claus. *By, marsk og geest* 7, 1994 (1995), pp 61-66. 4 figs, refs. Dan.

Archaeological investigations revealed remains of a plank-built road, dendrochronologically dated to the last decade of the 12th C. (KEH)

Jylland: Med; Ribe; Jylland. See also Ribe

Lille Øvregaten friområde BRM 465 (Lille Øvregaten free area BRM 465 [Bergen, Hordaland])

Hansen, Gitte. *Riksantikvaren, Distriktskontor Vest. Rapport 1994* (1995), 88 pp, 37 figs, 2 tables, refs. Norw.

Report of a Med urban excavation in 1994 on the E side of Vågen in Bergen. Among several finds of house structures was one built of stone, dated to the 14th C. (JEJE)

Bergen; Hordaland: Towns

Danmarks middelalderlige byplaner (Denmark's Medieval town plans)

Jensen, Jørgen Elsø. Odense: Odense universitetsforlag: Ill, refs. Dan.

A survey of the history of the town planning of Med Dan provincial towns, mainly based on written sources, espec. old maps. The rise and development of the separate towns is described and seen on a general Dan background. - A critical review of the two first volumes by Per Kristian Madsen in: *Fortid og nutid* 1995/4, pp 343-346. (KEH)

Fyn: Med; Jylland: Med; Møn; Lolland-Falster: Med

a: 9K Dan Bind 1. Fyn med omliggende øer. (Volume 1, Fyn and surrounding islands). By Jensen, Jørgen Elsø. 1992. 176 pp. Dan.

b: 9K Dan Bind 2. Syd- og Sønderjylland. (Volume 2, Syd- and Sønderjylland). By Jensen, Jørgen Elsø. 1994. 176 pp. Dan.

c: 9K Dan Bind 3. Lolland. Falster. Møn. (Volume 3, Lolland. Falster.). By Jensen, Jørgen Elsø. 1994. 160 pp. Dan.

d: 9K Dan Bind 4. Nordjylland. (Volume 4, Nordjylland). By Jensen, Jørgen Elsø. 1995. 167 pp. Dan.

[Review of] **Profesjonalisme og urbanisering**. By Hagen, Karin Gjøl. . 1994 (= NAA 1994/491)

Jørgensen, Lise Bender. *Historisk tidsskrift [Norw]* 74/3, 1995. pp 398-401. Norw.

The book is an early attempt to introduce modern theories to an empirically oriented textile archaeology. Its au is to be praised for questioning a large array of concepts, previously taken for granted. However, the discussion on professionalism is unnecessary, since the very existence of standard products is evidence of a professional production. (JRN)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns

En smuk lille by (A beautiful little town)

Mikkelsen, Hans; Smidt-Jensen, Jørgen. *Skalk* 1995/5, pp 5-10. 12 figs. Dan.

Excavations in 1991-1993 in Horsens (Jylland) yielded traces of the Vik and Med town. Of special interest is the information about the town planning carried out around 1300, probably initiated by King Erik Menved (1274-1319), and the fortification consisting of wall and ditch surrounding the royal St Ib's chapel and perhaps also the royal dwelling-house. (KEH)

Horsens; Jylland: Med

Fra bronzealder til beskyttelsesrum. Arkæologiske undersøgelser på Hestetorvet i Roskilde (From Bronze Age to air-raid shelter. Archaeological investigations on Hestetorvet in Roskilde [Sjælland])

Mikkelsen, Hans. *Romu* 1994 (1995), pp 25-34. 6 figs, refs. Dan.

Excavations in 1994 on Hestetorvet led to the conclusion that urban settlement in this area cannot be traced earlier than about 1200, and that the E outskirts of Roskilde developed after the construction of the town wall c. 1150. - A pit from BA was found and so were the remains of an air-raid shelter from the end of the Second World War. (KEH)

Roskilde; Sjælland: Towns

Et glimt fra Kongsgårds muld (A glimpse in the soil at Kongsgård [Stavanger, Rogaland])

Romanowska-Steen, Joanna. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/4, pp 3-6. 11 figs. Norw.

On the trench excavations at the corner of the king's mansion (Kongsgård). No constructions were discovered. (JRN)

Stavanger; Rogaland: Towns

Trade, towns and states: A reconsideration of Early Medieval economics

Saunders, Tom. *Norw. Arch. Rev.* 28/1, 1995, pp 31-53. 7 figs, refs. Engl.

In the study of Early Med an orthodoxy has been established which perceives gifts, trade and markets as the dynamics of social complexity and state formation. Au argues that the fundamental development in Early Med Europe was the transformation of kinship-based tributary social structures into structures grounded on feudal social relations. The rise of feudalism in Engl and Norw is contrasted and compared. (Au, abbr) - See also *ibid* 28/2, 1995, **Comments** by Anders Andren (pp 123-126). Remarks on Scand urban archaeology, on the denial of trade as an explanation of urbanization from a historiographical point of view, and on the relevance of Marxism in archaeology. Further **Comments** by Reidar Bertelsen (pp 127-128), Med Norw as a feudal society is too shallow reasoning. It is also questioned whether urbanization is a homogeneous cultural, social and economic process and whether this explanatory model will fit every case. The active role of the church is ignored. **Reply** to comments by Tom Saunders (pp 129-135). (JEJE)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Med

Dæmning, møllestrøm og byport - en arkæologisk undersøgelse af Nederdammen og Nørreport i Ribe (Dam, stream and town gate - an archaeological investigation of Nederdammen and Nørreport in Ribe [Jylland])

Skov, Hans. *By, marsk og geest* 7, 1994, (1995), pp 31-40. 11 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ pp 68-69.

Excavations in 1994 on the dam over the river at Ribe showed that the core of the dam, constructed about 1250, consisted of a 3.2 m thick layer of marsh clay, and that the length of the dam was more than 300 m. The possible remains of an unknown stream were discovered W of Nørreport on the NE part of the dam. The town gate was totally excavated, and the archeological finds together with dendrochronological analysis of an oak pole from the foundation of the gate indicate that it was built c. 1280. (KEH)

Ribe; Jylland: Towns

Borgund - Sunnmøres sentrum i middelalderen (Borgund [Møre & Romsdal] - Sunnmøre's centre in the Middle Ages)

Sørheim, Helge. *Fortidsvern* 1995/3, pp 24-27. 6 figs. Norw.

Popular survey of the history and archaeology of the Med pre-urban site Borgund-kaupangen at Ålesund, and the Med museum, a part of Sunnmøre museum. (Au)

Borgund; Møre & Romsdal: Med

'Utkantens håndverkere og arbeidere'. En aktivitetsanalyse av 'Nordre bydel' i middelalderens Tønsberg ('The outskirts' craftsmen and workers'. An activity analysis of 'Nordre bydel' [the northern town area] in Medieval Tønsberg [Vestfold])

Ulriksen, Eli. Oslo: Universitetet: 1995. [*Mag.art.* thesis]. 150 pp, 36 figs, 33 tables, refs. Norw.

Studies of layers, structures and small finds on a Med urban site in Baglergaten 2 showed several activities of a town yard and a differentiated handling of refuse. Certain areas, plots, were designated for refuse and used communally, while people otherwise deposited their refuse on their own plots. Craftsmen worked and lived in the outskirts of the town settlement on separate plots with no apparent major street or town square nearby. Trade seems to have played a minor part. (Au, abbr)

Tønsberg; Vestfold: Med

The origins of towns on the outskirts of Medieval Europe - Poland, Norway and Ireland

Urbanczyk, Przemysław. *Archaeologia Polona* 32, 1994, pp 109-127. Refs. Engl.

The question of the origin of Med towns in temperate Europe is dealt with. Examples from Ireland, Pol and Norw (Oslo, Bergen, Trondheim) are used to illustrate the implications of the evolutionistic vs non-evolutionistic concepts in current discussions. It is proposed to define early towns as: dense, permanent, demarcated agglomerations with central functions for the neighbouring areas and inhabited mostly by people 'delegated' to non-agricultural activities. (Au)

Oslo; Akershus: Med; Bergen; Hordaland: Towns; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns; Poland; Ireland

C14-dateringer af kalkmørtel (C14 dating of lime mortar)

Heinemeier, Jan; Jungner, Högne. *Arkæologiske udgravninger i Danmark 1994* (1995), pp 23-40. 6 figs, refs. Dan & Engl.

Potentials and sources of error are outlined, and a number of dates from churches in Ål are presented. The disputable Newport Tower (Rhode Island, USA) is dated to the 17th C (cf NAA 1995/475). (JS-J)

Åland: Med; USA

Medieval plant remains from the fortress of Käkisalmi, Karelia [Russia]

Lempiäinen, Terttu. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 83-94. 3 figs, 2 tables, 2 appendix, refs. Engl.

The total number of the identified macrofossil remains samples from the settlement layer of the castle of Korela/Käkisalmi/Kexholm was approx. 9,000. The study shows that cereals of *Hordeum vulgare*, *Secale cereale*, *Triticum aestivum* and *Avena sativa* were cultivated, and berries of many wild plants were collected. (Cf NAA 1995/303). (Au, abbr)

Korela/Käkisalmi/Kexholm; Priezorsk; St Petersburg oblast

The Greenland Norse. A biological anthropological study

Lynnerup, Niels. *Danish Medical Bulletin* 42/2, 1995, p 203. Engl.

Summ of a Ph.D. thesis. Medical and biological anthropological examination of all Greenl Norse human material results in a demographic reconstruction of the Norse population. Earlier theories of degeneration are not supported. (BJS)

Grønland

The Archbishop's Palace, Trondheim [Sør-Trøndelag], Norway. Results from the archaeobotanical investigations in 1991

Sandvik, Paula Utigard. In: *Res Archaeobotanicae. International Workgroup for Palaeoethnobotany. Proceedings of the Nineth Symposium Kiel 1992* Kiel: Oetker-Voges-Verlag: 1995. Pp 267-279. 6 figs, refs. Engl.

Analyses of macroscopic remains and pollen analysis of these samples showed that wild berries and fruits, *i.a.* the imported species *Ficus carica* and *Vitis vinifera*, were a part of the diet. The pollen samples were also rich in cereals. From c. 1250 to 1450 there is no dietary information from Trondheim. (BR)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Med

Clemenskirkeruinen 1994. Saxegaardsgate 11, Gamlebyen, Oslo. Antropologisk undersøkelse av skjelettmateriale (The ruins of St Clement's Church, Gamlebyen, Oslo [Østfold]. Anthropological examination of skeletal material)

Sellevold, Berit Jansen. *NIKU oppdragsmelding* 1995/5, pp 1-21. 9 figs, 3 pls. Norw.

Skeletal remains of nine individuals from undisturbed graves or parts of graves and several more from disturbed graves were disinterred from the earliest burial phase of the Med St Clement's Church in Oslo. Both sexes and all age groups were represented. (Au)

Oslo: Churches; Østfold: Med

Dental aspects of Medieval Norwegian skeletal material

Stermer, Eva Margrete. Oslo: the University, Faculty of dentistry: 1995. [*Dr.odont.* thesis]. Engl.

Odontological and radiographic investigations of teeth from Med skeletons from the Public Library site in Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag), espec. age and sex determinations based on teeth, black enamel stains and supernumerary teeth. (BJS)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Towns

Stadsmiljöns livsbetingelser speglade i animalosteologiska material (Conditions of life as mirrored by the animal-osteological material)

Vretemark, Maria. *Miljö och livskvalitet under vikingatid och medeltid**, 1995, pp 99-123. Ill, tables, diagrams. Sw.

Västergötland: Towns

9L Russ

NAA 1995/534

The early history of the fortress of Käkisalmi, Russian Karelia, as evidenced by new dendrochronological dating results

Zetterberg, Pentti; Saksa, Aleksandr I; Uino, Pirjo. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 215-220. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

Dendrochronological analyses were made of 7 timber samples at the fortress of Käkisalmi. All the samples were of pine. In most cases the outermost rings had been carved off or decomposed. The aprox. felling date varies between 1332 and c. 1420. (Cf NAA 1995/303). (Au, abbr)

Korela/Käkisalmi/Kexholm; Priozersk; St Petersburg oblast

10A Finn

NAA 1995/535

The Russian galley fleet. Dating by means of historical sources, artefacts and dendrochronology

Jylhä, Tom. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 113-116. 2 figs. Engl.

A short note on the underwater investigations carried out in the outer archipelago of the Gulf of Bothnia. (MS-L)

Etelä-Pohjanmaa/Sydösterbotten

10B Sw

NAA 1995/536

Writing home: a British perspective on Post-Medieval material culture studies in Sweden

Gaimster, David. *Meta* 1995/3, pp 51-64. Engl.

Malte 1500-tals bonader i Rygnestadloftet, Valle i Setesdal. Presentasjon av et konserveringsprosjekt
(Painted 16th century textiles in the Rygnestad Loft, Valle in Setesdal [Aust-Agder]. Presentation of a conservation project)

Gundhus, Grete; Gjertsen, Randi; Andersson, Gunnel. *NIKU Fagrapport 001* 1995, 59 pp, 23 figs, 12 tables, refs. Norw, Sw/Engl summ.

Five of seven painted textiles, *bonader*, from the 16th C have undergone conservation treatment. The origin of the textiles is Flemish, and they were brought to Rygnestad at the time of building the *loft*. The motifs are biblical and the depicted persons are in 16th C dress. The Rygnestad Loft is protected by the Cultural Heritage Act. (Au, abbr)

Setesdal; Aust-Agder: PM

Vår utforskade gårdag. Efterreformatorisk arkeologi i Sverige - dess ljusglimtar och brister (Our unexplored yesterday. Post-Reformation archaeology in Sweden - its highlights and shortcomings)

Mogren, Mats. *Meta* 1995/3, pp 3-14. Sw.

Spår av hav, yxa och penna. Historiska sjöolyckor i Östersjön avspeglade i marinarkeologiskt källmaterial
(Traces of sea, axe and pen. Historical sea accidents in the Baltic reflected by maritime archaeological source material)

Ahlström, Christian. Helsingfors: Finska vetenskaps-societen: 1995. (= *Bidrag till kännedom av Finlands natur och folk* 148). 214 pp, 57 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

A number of cases are presented where it has been possible to identify 19th C wrecks in Sw and Fin by name. The general principles and problems of archival research are given. (CW)

'Olden times' in southeast Greenland: New archaeological investigations and the oral tradition

Gulløv, Hans Christian. *Études/Inuit/Studies* 19/1, pp 3-36. 11 figs, refs. Engl/Fr summ.

On the realities behind the E Greenl traditions about the population of Ammassalik in 'olden times'. Referring to new archaeological data, indicating an increased settlement density in SE Greenl in the 18th C, the causes of this demographic change are discussed. Historical sources and linguistic data seem to suggest that in recent times the SE Greenl population was supplemented by a population from the N, and that the subsequent population movements can be viewed in relation to the Eur presence in Greenl. (Au)

Grønland

10E 10C

NAA 1995/541

Gråskärsbådan - vad säger källorna? (The Gråskär boat - what do the sources say?)

Högberg, Lennarth. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/2, pp 6-7. Sw.

Sundsvall; Medelpad: PM

10E Lat

On the disaster of ten Swedish warships wrecked at Cape Domesnäs [Latvia] in 1625

NAA 1995/542

Mäss, Vello. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 199-203. 8 figs. Engl.

Latvia

10E 10F Dan

NAA 1995/543

The notorious Rønbjerg garment - once again

Nielsen, Karen-Hanne Stærmose. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, 1995, pp 236-252. 8 figs, refs. Engl.

The origin of the tunic-shaped Rønbjerg garment, made of llama or alpaca fibres and C14-dated to the late 15th C, is now satisfactorily explained as belonging to a group of shirts from Arica on the coast of N Chile. (BR)

Rønbjerg; Jylland: Post-Med

10E Dan

NAA 1995/544

Mursten (Bricks)

Vegger, Per Bugge. *Jul på Mors* 1995, pp 46-49. 2 figs. Dan.

On the excavation of a brick kiln in Redsted on Mors (Jylland) from the beginning of the 19th C. (Au)

Mors; Jylland: PM

10E Sw

NAA 1995/545

En krogesa i Stockholms skärgård 1750 (A journey between inns in the Stockholm archipelago in 1750)

Virgin, Karin. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/4, pp 10-13. 4 figs, refs. Sw.

Inns were a constant feature along the coastal sea-routes in historical times. Some examples are given. (CW)

Stockholm; Uppland: Towns

10E Dan

NAA 1995/546

Christian 4.s salpeterværker (The saltpetre works of Christian IV)

Waaben, Ebba, ed by Høgsbro, Kirsten-Elizabeth; Waaben, Knud. Copenhagen: C E C Gad: 1995. (= *Studier og kilder* 8). 228 pp, ill, refs. Dan.

Mainly based on unpublished records, a profound analysis of the Dan saltpetre works and the somewhat unsuccessful production of Dan saltpetre in the 17th C is made. The located sites have not been archaeologically investigated. (KEH)

10F Sw

NAA 1995/547

Siste krukmakaren i Gamla stan (The last potter in the old town [Kalmar, Småland])

Blohmé, Mats. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 86-94. Sw.

Småland: PM; Kalmar

Svart som Golawitz (Black as the Golawitz)

Einarsson, Lars. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 101-109. Sw.

Öland: PM

I Dagmar Sellings fotspår: en ny granskning av keramiken från Slottsfjärden i Kalmar (In Dagmar Selling's footsteps: a new examination of the pottery from Slottsfjärden in Kalmar [Småland])

Elfwendahl, Magnus; Gaimster, David. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 95-100. Sw.

Småland: PM; Kalmar

Fajancer fra Delft (Faience from Delft)

Jensen, Vivi. Kolding: Museet på Koldinghus: 1995. 24 pp, 23 figs. Dan.

On Dutch faience, and faience in general, also from an archaeological point of view. (Au)

Shipwrecks investigated by the Military Museum of Finland

Melkko, Markku. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 143-147. 3 figs. Engl.

A presentation of two wrecks investigated, the Russ minelayer 'Ladoga' and the passenger-liner 'Königin Louise'. (MS-L)

The wrecks originating from the Ruotsinsalmi [Svensksund] naval battle of 1789-90

Mertanen, Tiina. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 149-153. 2 figs. Engl.

A brief review of the research carried out at Svensksund, the site of two naval battles, where over 50 Russ vessels were destroyed. (MS-L)

Svensksund/Ruotsinsalmi; Etelä-Karjala

Keramik som kulturell spegel: yngre rödgods i olika miljöer ca 1550-1850 (Pottery as a cultural mirror: later redware in different environments c. 1550-1850)

Rosén, Christina. *Meta* 1995/3, pp 25-38. Sw.

The excavation history of the Mulan wreck

Sammallahti, Leena. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 167-184. 26 figs. Engl.

A presentation of the research carried out outside the Hanko peninsula at Uusimaa/Nyland, and an analysis of the artefacts found, which date the wreck to the 17th C. (MS-L)

Uusimaa/Nyland

Från sydhalländsk horisont: nyare tids arkeologi på landsbygden: en lägesrapport (From southern Halland: rural Post-Medieval archaeology: a situation report)

Bjuggner, Lena. *Meta* 1995/3, pp 15-24. Sw.

Halland: PM

Kommersiell kvalfangst i Nord-Norge på 1600 tallet (Commercial whaling in North-Norway in the 17th century)

Jørgensen, Roger. *Tromsø. Kulturhistorie* 26, 1994, 81 pp, 9 figs, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

On the commercial whaling along the coast of N Norw from c. 1612-1614 and throughout the 17th C. There were at least 17 whaling stations between Andøy (Nordland) and Varanger (Finnmark). The whalers mostly hunted Biscayan whales, *Eubaleana glacialis*. Engl, Dutch, Fr Spanish/Basque and Dan/Norw ships took part. Sites of whaling stations have been found by studying written and oral sources and by archaeological surveying. (Au, abbr)

Nordland: PM; Troms: PM; Finnmark: PM

Datering och tolkning av markanvändning: exemplet Gammelvallen (Dating and interpretation of field application: the example Gammelvallen [Värmland])

Myrdal-Runebjer, Eva; Bladh, Gabriel. *Svedjebruk**, 1995, pp 135-147. 3 figs, refs. Sw.

Värmland: PM

10I 10J Dan

NAA 1995/558

Brokkernes budskab (The message of the rubble)

Hjermind, Jesper. *Skalk* 1995/6, pp 16-17. 4 figs. Dan.

Stamps of pantiles found in the rubble at Vitskøl Monastery (Jylland) reveal that they were fabricated in Lübeck and date from the 16th C. (KEH)

Vitskøl Monastery; Jylland: PM

10I Finn

NAA 1995/559

Utgrävningarna på Julinska tomten i Åbo. En kommentar (The excavations at the Julin plot in Turku [Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland]. A comment)

Kykyri, Marita. *Finskt museum* 1993 (1995), pp 120-123. Refs. Sw.

A comment on the observations made by Sirkku Pihlman relating to the chronological layers of the graves at the cemetery of the Holy Spirit Church in Turku (cf NAA 1994/528). (MS-L)

Turku: Churches

10I 9I Norw

NAA 1995/560

Arkeologiske undersøkelser av Frogn og Såner kirkeruiner (Archaeological investigations of the church ruins of Frogn and Såner [Akershus])

Molaug, Peter B. *Follominne* 1995, pp 40-52. Norw.

On the churches of Frogn and Såner demolished in fires 1994-1995. The church sites are of Med origin, though the burnt-down buildings were from the 19th C, and there were no clear traces of the Med and 16th C fabrics. The problems of identification of older foundations are discussed. (JEGE)

Frogn Church; Akershus: Churches; Såner Church

Rosekyrkja i Stordal og kirkemaleren Vebjørn Halling (The rose church in Stordal [Møre & Romsdal] and the church painter Vebjørn Halling)

Sørheim, Helge. *Fortidsvern* 1995/3, pp 28-31 + p 34. 9 figs. Norw.

The PM rose church of Stordal was built in timber in 1789 on the site of a stave church. It was fully decorated in 1799 by the painters Andreas Reinholdt and Vebjørn Olsen Hamarsbøen, also called Halling. (Au)

Stordal Church; Møre & Romsdal: PM

10J 9J Dan

Smøl voldsted som preussisk skanse 1864 (Smøl earthwork [Jylland] as a Prussian fieldwork in 1864)

Andersen, Ole. *Sønderjysk månedsskrift* 1995/3, pp 47-48. 3 figs. Dan.

NAA 1995/562

In 1864 one of the fieldworks in the Prussian fortification line from Sundeved to Broagerland in S Jylland was placed in the Med Smøl earthwork. (KEH)

Jylland: PM

10J 10K Sw

NAA 1995/563

Säg mig hur du bor .. (Tell me how you live ...)

Andersson, Carolina. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 11-14. Sw.

10J 10(A D) Norw

NAA 1995/564

Den norske byggeskikken. Hus og bolig på landsbygda fra middelalder til vår egen tid (The Norwegian building traditions. House and dwelling in the country from Middle Ages to our own time)

Christensen, Arne Lie. Oslo: Pax forlag A/S: 1995. 319 pp, 94 figs. Norw.

An ethnological overview of house types, farmyards, *tun*, interior fittings and daily life in the Norw countryside in Med and PM. (JEGE)

Vor kongelige fæstning Nyborg (Our royal fortress Nyborg [Fyn])

Dahl, Bjørn Westerbeck. Nyborg: Nyborg lokalhistoriske samling: 1995. 191 pp, 87 figs. Dan.

Historical survey of the fortification of Nyborg from Med to recent times. (KEH)

Fyn: PM; Nyborg; Fyn. See also Nyborg

10J Sw

NAA 1995/566

Frösö skans: 350 år efter Brömsebrofreden (Frösö fortification [Jämtland]: 350 years after the peace treaty at Brömsebro)

Hemmendorff, Ove. *Jämten* 88, 1995, pp 185-186. Sw.

Jämtland: PM; Frösö

10J 9J Norw

NAA 1995/567

Hvelvkjellere på landsbygda. De skjulte kulturminner (Vaulted cellars in the countryside. The hidden cultural heritage)

Pedersen, Ragnar; Sæther, Tor. *FOK-programmets skriftserie* 24, 1995, 70 pp, 46 figs, 1 table, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Within a cultural heritage research project, 29 stone cellars with vaulted ceilings in Hedmark have been surveyed and compared to the Med cellars of the bishop's castle in Hamar and the Med cellar at Hovinsholm in Ringsaker. Dating, typology and a possible continuation of a Med craftsmanship tradition in the PM are discussed in order to find means to manage this type of cultural heritage. (JEJE)

Hamar; Hedmark: PM

10J Norw

NAA 1995/568

Tuftene på Nesøya hovedgård - en befestet setegård fra 15-1600-tallet? (The foundations at Nesøya manor [Asker, Akershus] - a fortified grange from the 15th-16th century?)

Thorstensen, Cathrine. Contribution by Anne Karin Hufthammer [osteology]. Oslo: Universitetet: 1995. [*Cand.philol.* thesis]. 119 pp, 30 figs, 1 table, refs. Norw.

A minor archaeological test excavation at Nesøya in one of 6 house-sites is presented. An old discussion on the interpretation of the site is reviewed on the basis of written sources and earlier surveying. The site was earlier supposed to belong to a castle, but au suggests that it should belong to a 16th-17th C fortified manor owned by prominent nobles, e.g. the Late Med Rosenkrantz family. (JEJE)

Nesøya; Asker; Akershus: PM

Tre herregårdsplaner fra anden fjerdedel af 1600-årene (Three manor house plans from the second quarter of the 17th century)

Engqvist, Hans Henrik. *Bygningsarkæologiske studier* 1995, pp 55-63. 12 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ pp 100-101.

Examination of plans of three manor houses (two from Fyn, built in 1636 and 1642 and one from Sjælland, built in 1635). The plans were typical of their period, and it is demonstrated that the plan designs of the Renaissance and the Baroque developed differently. (KEH)

Fyn: PM; Sjælland: PM

Bygningsarkæologisk undersøgelse af 1500-tals bindingsværkshuset i Fiskergade 5 i Ribe (Building-archaeological investigation of the 16th C half-timbered house, 5 Fiskergade in Ribe [Jylland])

Søndergaard, Steffen M. *By, marsk og geest* 7, 1994 (1995), pp 41-50. 14 figs, refs. Dan.

Restoration and archaeological investigation of the half-timbered building revealed that the arrangement of the house was in accordance with the plan-type characteristic of the houses, built after the fire in 1580. (KEH)

Ribe; Jylland: PM

1600-1700-talsarkeologi i kvarteret Björnen i Karlstad (17th and 18th century archaeology in the town block Björnen in Karlstad [Värmland])

Ängeby, Gisela. Stockholm/Karlstad: Raä & Länsstyrelsen i Värmlands län: 1995. 40 pp, ill. Sw.

Karlstad; Värmland: PM

Age-related changes in teeth. A microscopic and radiographic investigation of the human permanent dentition

Kvaal, Sigrid I. Oslo: the University, Faculty of dentistry: 1995. [*Dr.odont.* thesis]. Engl.

Based on recent skeletal material, *i.a.* from Tugthuset (house of correction) in Christiania (Oslo) 1780-1830, the investigation aimed at establishing non-destructive methods of age estimation of living peoples as well as archaeologically derived skeletal material. (BJS)

Omungård gnr 134 bnr 1. Viggja, Skaun k., Sør-Trøndelag. Antropologisk undersøkelse av skjelettmateriale
(Omungård gnr 134 bnr 1. Viggja, Skaun k., Sør-Trøndelag. Anthropological investigations of a skeletal material)

Sellevold, Berit Jansen. *NIKU oppdragsmelding* 1995/3, pp 1-21. 7 figs, 5 tables. Norw.

Skeletal remains of at least 23 individuals were disinterred in 1994 from the PM churchyard at Viggja. Only grown individuals are present in the badly preserved material. (Au)

Viggja; Sør-Trøndelag: PM

Dating the boatwreck from Verkträsket [Etelä-Pohjanmaa/Sydösterbotten]

Vikström, Håkan. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 123-128. 3 figs. Engl.

A comparison of the dating results obtained by dendrochronology and C14 combined with shore displacement chronology and place-name tradition. (MS-L)

Sydösterbotten/Etelä-Pohjanmaa

Dendrochronological dating of shipwrecks and boat remains in Finland

Zetterberg, Pentti. *Pact* 47, 1995, pp 129-139. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

A discussion of the results obtained by dendrochronological dating of wrecks. (MS-L)

Aktuellt. Kulturmiljöavdelningen, Gotlands fornsal

Var. authors. *Gotländskt arkiv* 67, 1995. pp 223-258. Ill, refs. Sw.

Byggnadsminnesvård 1993-1995. (Protection of buildings 1993-1995), by Anna Malmsten (pp 223-225, 2 figs). - **Utvändig restaurering av Liljehornska huset, kv Hornet 1, Visby** (Outside restoration of the Liljehorn house, the Hornet block 1, Visby), by Jesper Carlsson (pp 225-228, 2 figs). - **Verksamheten vid Riksantikvarieämbetets kontor på Gotland, UV Visby 1994-95.** (The activities of the Gotland investigations of the Central Board of National Antiquities (RAGU) 1994-1995), by Catharina Nilsson (pp 229-232). - **Lägesrapport från fosfatlaboratoriet vid UV Visby.** (Report from the Phosphate Laboratory at UV Visby), by Nils-Gustaf Nydolf (pp 232-234). - **Efterundersökning i fornborgen vid Burggatskog på Tofta skjutfält.** (Re-investigation in the fortress at Burggatskog, Tofta firing-range), by Peter Manneke (pp 234-235, 2 figs). - **Arkeologisk undersökning längs vägen mellan Bro och Fole.** (Archaeological investigation along the road between Bro and Fole), by Peter Manneke (p 235). - **Boplatslämningar i Tjängdarve 1:113, Träkumla.** (Settlement remains in Tjängdarve 1:113, Träkumla), by Christiana Lundin (pp 235-236). - **Skadade skelettgravar i Fleringe.** (Damaged skeleton graves in Fleringe), by Peter Manneke (pp 236-237, 1 fig). - **Vikingatida gravar i Sudersandsviken.** (Viking Age graves in Sudersandsviken), by Leif Zerpe (p 237). - **UV Visby och ruinvården.** (UV Visby and the protection of ruins), by Nils-Gustaf Nydolf (pp 240-241). - **Visby stadsmur, underhållsarbeten sommaren 1995.** (Visby town wall, protective works in the summer of 1995), by Eric Swanström (pp 242, 1 fig). - **Liljehornska huset.** (The Liljehorn house), by Nils-Gustaf Nydolf (pp 242-244). - **Kvarteret Laboratorn 4 in Visby. Kulturlager i medeltida byggnader.** (The block Laboratorn 4 in Visby. Cultural layers in Medieval buildings), by Leip Zerpe (pp 244-246). - **Högmedeltida bulhus i DBW:s trädgård.** (High Medieval timber-built houses in the garden of DBW), by Leip Zerpe (pp 246-248). - **Förhistoriska och medeltida aktiviteter i St Drottensgatan i Visby.** (Prehistoric and Medieval activities in St Drottensgata in Visby), by Eric Swanström (pp 248-249). - **Ett fynd i en av den medeltida stadens yngsta gator.** (A find in one of the latest Medieval streets of the town [Visby]), by Eric Swanström (p 249). - **Medeltida kaj/bryggglämningar och vattenledningar från 1700-talet.** (Medieval wharf/bridge remains and water pipes from the 18th century), by Eric Swanström (pp 249-251, 3 figs). - **Mur- och myntfynd i Tingstäde kyrka.** (Finds of walls and coins in Tingstäde Church), by Leip Zerpe (pp 251-253). - **Fången på fortet?** (The prisoner in the fortress [in Slite]?), by Catharina Nilsson (pp 253-254, 1 fig). - **Kyrkogården på Norsholmen.** (The churchyard at Norsholmen), by Birgitta Sander & Sabine Sten (pp 254-256, 1 fig). - **En 1200-talskogg på Kronholmens golfbana i Västergarn.** (A 13th century cogg at Kronholmens in Västergarn), by Leip Zerpe (pp 256-258, 1 fig). (BR)

Gotland: Multi; Tingstäde Church; Visby

Archaeological field work in the Northwest Territories in 1994 and in Greenland in 1993 and 1994

Var. authors. *Archaeology Reports* 16, 1995, 110 pp. Ill. Engl, Inuktitut, Greenl, Dan.

Field reports on archaeological surveys and excavations in Arctic Canada and Greenl. (TM)

Grønland; Canada

[Cand.philol. & mag.art. theses from the University of Oslo, the Institute of Archaeology]

Var. authors. Oslo: Universitetet, Inst. for arkeologi: 1995. [Stencils]. Ill, refs. Norw.

a: (5 6 7(B D Norw **Eldre jernalder i vestre Østfold: en studie av to bygdebøker - Rygge 1957 og Onsøy 1994.** (Early Iron Age in western Østfold: a study on two books on regional history - Rygge 1957 and Onsøy 1994). By Korslund, Frode. [*Cand.philol.* thesis]. 129 pp, 2 folded maps. Norw.

b: 7(D H) Norw **Om gravrituale, makt og kjønn: en nytolkning av gravfeltet på Kvasseheim.** (On burial rituals, power and gender: a new interpretation of the grave field at Kvasseheim [Rogaland]). By Bergstøl, Jostein. [*Cand.philol.* thesis]. 118 pp. Norw.

c: (5 6 7 8)H Norw **Jernaldergravskikk i Slagendalen: Oseberghaugen og storhaugene i Vestfold; lokale eller regionale symboler? En landskapsarkeologisk undersøkelse.** (The Iron Age burial customs in Slagendalen: the Oseberg mound and the large mounds in Vestfold - local or regional symbols? A landscape archaeological survey). By Gansum, Terje. [*Mag.art.* thesis]. 292 pp, ill. Norw.

d: 8G Norw **Vikingetids jakt og fangst på rein i Nord-Gudbrandsdal: var de alle menn?.** (The Viking Age reindeer hunting and trapping in the northern Gudbrandsdal [Oppland]: were they all men?). By Fossum, Anita. [*Cand.philol.* thesis]. 122 pp, ill. Norw.

e: 1A Norw **Arkeologien og det nasjonale. Gårdshistorisk forskning og nasjonale identitetsprosesser i tiden 1905 til 1955.** (Archaeology and nationality. Settlement history research and national identity processes in the period 1905 to 1955). By Opedal, Arnfrid. [*Mag.art.* thesis] (1994). 169 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

f: 6G Norw **Den kulturhistoriske orden. En analyse med utgangspunkt i Leksaren.** (The culture historical order. An analysis with a point of departure in Leksaren [Rogaland]). By Kallhovd, Karl. [*Cand.philol.* thesis]. 172 pp, 19 figs, 6 pls, refs. Norw. - Includes a catalogue of the houses on the court site and the inventory. (JRN).

[Cand.philol. theses from the University of Bergen, Institute of Archaeology]

Var. authors. Bergen: Universitetet, Inst. for arkeologi: 1995. [stencils]. Ill, refs. Norw.

a: 3H Norw **Landskap som rituell sfære i steinalderen: en kontekstuell studie av bergartøkser fra Sogn.** (The landscape as a ritual sphere in the Stone Age: a contextual study of stone axes from Sogn [Sogn og Fjordane]). By Lødøen, Trond Klungseth. 145 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

b: 4F Norw **Helleristninger, landskap og fortolkning: et kontekstuell studie av ristningene i Skjebjerg, Østfold.** (Rock carvings, landscape and interpretation: a contextual study of the carvings in Skjebjerg, Østfold). By Haug, Anne C. 143 pp, figs, 4 folded maps. Norw.

c: (6 7 8)F Norw **Jernalderens drikkeutstyr: fra romertid til vikingetid i Vest-Norge.** (The Iron Age drinking-equipment: from the Roman Iron Age to the Viking Age in western Norway). By Børsheim, Ragnar L. 100 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

d: 8(G J) Norw **Ytre Moa: et gårdsanlegg fra vikingetid i Årdal, Sogn. En studie av byggeskikk og gårdstruktur.** (Ytre Moa: a farm site from the Viking Age in Årdal, Sogn [Sogn og Fjordane]. A study of the architecture and the farm structure). By Larsen, Kari C. 108 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

[Cand.philol. theses from the University of Tromsø, Institute of Archaeology]

Var. authors. Tromsø: Universitetet, Inst. for arkeologi: 1995. [Stencils]. Ill, refs. Norw.

a: (5 6 7 8)(F H) Norw **Hellegrupene: fornminner fra en funntom periode.** (Cup-marks: prehistoric remains from a period without finds). By Hendriksen, Jan Erik. 133 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

b: (6 7 8 9)E Norw **Nausttufter i Nord Norge: distribusjon og kronologi relatert til samtidige båttyper og havnivå.** (Boathouses in North Norway: distribution and chronology related to the contemporary boat-types and shoreline). By Nilsen, Roy Anders. 108 + 67 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

Eigersund. Arkeologi - naturhistorie - kulturhistorie (Eigersund [Rogaland]. Archaeology - natural history - cultural history)

Var. authors. *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/3, 59 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

Gjedlestadvika på Eigerøy - sentrum for sjørettet virksomhet. (Maritime adaptations at Gjedlestadvika, Eigerøy). By Sveinung Bang Andersen. Pp 3-9, 6 figs, 1 table. - A group of open-air dwelling sites reflecting a close maritime adaptation with few (if any) agricultural elements (Au) - **Fra bronse til jern. Glimt av funn og fornminner fra bronsealder og jernalder i Eigersund.** (From bronze to iron. Finds and cultural remains from the Bronze Age and Iron Age in Eigersund). By Per Haavaldsen. Pp 10-17, 16 figs. - **Situasjonsrapport fra utgravningen på Høgevollen.** (Report from the excavation at Høgevollen). By Bo Steen. Pp 18-19. - A more complete report is presented as: **Høgevollen. En boplads fra ældre jernalder ved Eigersund** (Høgevollen. A settlement site from the Early Iron Age near Eigersund) by the same au, *Fra haug ok heiðni* 1995/4, pp 7-16, 16 figs, Dan. (JRN)

Rogaland: Multi; Eigersund; Gjedlestadvika

Eit forskning-prosjekt på Avaldsnes. Rapport frå Arkeologisk museum i Stavanger, oktober 1994 (A research project at Avaldsnes [Rogaland]. Report from the Museum of Archaeology, Stavanger, Oktober 1994)

Var. authors, ed by Lillehammer, Arnvid. [Kopevik]: Karmøy kommune, Skole- og kulturetaten: 1995. 107 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

[**The main report**]. By Arnvid Lillehammer. Pp 5-11. On the basis of 11 sub-reports au suggests 3 research themes: a) how to find the settlement site, how it appeared at different times, and what this tells us about Avaldsnes as a centre, b) the people at Karmsundet in the landscape through the times, c) Avaldsnes as a central cult place - continuity - or break?. - **Karmsundet i steinalderen.** (Karmsundet in the Stone Age). By Ingrid Fuglestedt. Pp 14-22, 1 fig. - **Bronsealderen ved Karmsundet.** (The Bronze Age at Karmsundet). By Lise Nordenborg Myhre. Pp 23-41, 4 figs. With a catalogue. - **Eldre jernalder ved Karmsundet.** (Early Iron Age at Karmsundet). By Åsa Dahlin Hauken. Pp 42-66, 1 fig, 4 tables, 2 maps. With a catalogue. - **Merovingertid ved Karmsundet.** (Late Germanic Iron Age at Karmsundet). By Ola Rønne. Pp 67-79, 1 fig. With a catalogue. - **Skipsgravene på Karmøy.** (Ship burials at Karmøy). By Bjørn Myhre. Pp 79-90, 1 fig. - **Båtrestene fra Storhaug og Grønhaug. Rapport fra en besiktigelse i mars 1994.** (Boat-fragments from Storhaug and Grønhaug. A survey report from March 1994). By Arne Emil Christensen. Pp 91-92, 1 fig. - **Bosetningsspor på Avaldsnes. Arkeologiske undersøkelser 1992-1994.** (Settlement traces at Avaldsnes. Archaeological excavations 1992-1994). By Olle Hemdorff. Pp 93-97, 3 figs. - **Karmsundet i mellomalderen og nyare tid.** (Karmsundet in the Middle Ages and later). By Arnvid Lillehammer. Pp 98-99, 1 fig. - **Vegetasjonshistorie og strandforskyvning.** (Vegetational history and shore displacement). By Lisbeth Prøsch-Danielsen. Pp 100-102, 1 fig. - **Forhistorisk jorderosjon, 'forørkning' ved Karmsundet?** (Prehistoric earth erosion, 'desertification' at Karmsundet?). By Lotte Selsing. Pp 103-106. - **Dendrokronologi på Karmøy.** (Dendrochronology on Karmøy). By Maarit Kalela-Brundin. P 107. (JRN)

Avaldsnes; Karmøy; Rogaland: Multi

Fornlämningar i jordbruksmark. Skador och markanvändning (Ancient monuments in agricultural areas. Damage and land usage)

Var. authors. Stockholm: Raä, Kulturmiljöavdelningen, LiM-projektet: 1995. 84 pp, ill. Sw.

Forn tid på Falbygden. En bok till basutställningen (Prehistory on Falbygden [Västergötland]. A book to the main exhibition)

Var. authors, ed by Heimann, Curry; Persson, Lena. Falköping: Falbygden museum: 1995. 60 pp, ill. Sw.

Falbygden; Västergötland: Multi

a: 2G Sw Jägarstenålder vid Hornborgasjön. (Hunting Stone Age at Hornborgasjön [Västergötland]). By Kindgren, Hans. Pp 12-15. Sw.

b: 11A Sw Hallonflickan. (The raspberry girl). By Sten, Sabine; Ahlström, Torbjörn. Pp 22-25. Sw.

c: 3(G H) Sw Bebyggelsen under yngre stenålder - exemplet Karleby. (The settlement during the Neolithic - the Karleby [Västergötland] example). By Sjögren, Karl-Göran. Pp 26-33. Sw.

d: 3H Sw Hällkistan vid Fredriksberg. (The stone cist at Fredriksberg [Västergötland]). By Weiler, Eva. Pp 34-36. Sw.

e: 4H Sw Åsleoffer från bronsåldern. (The Bronze Age offerings from Åsle [Västergötland]). By Jankavs, Peter. Pp 37-40. Sw.

f: 4F Sw Gerumsmanteln. (The mantle from Gerum [Västergötland]). By Nockert, Margareta. Pp 41-43. Sw.

g: 11A Sw Forentorpa ängar - Falbygden äldsta industrilämning. (The meadows of Forentorp [Västergötland] - the oldest industrial remains on Falbygden). By Furingsten, Agne. Pp 44-46. Sw.

h: 11F Sw Guldhalskragen från Ålleberg. (The golden neck-collar from Ålleberg [Västergötland]). By Lamm, Jan Peder. Pp 47-51. Sw.

i: 8I Sw 'Gudmund reste denna sten efter Eskild'. ('Gudmund erected this stone after Eskil'). By Artelius, Tore. Pp 52-56. Sw.

The Museotec at the Museum of Archaeology, Stavanger. Finds of Rogaland from Ice Age till Medieval Ages

Var. authors, ed by Foldøy, Oddveig. *AmS - Småtrykk* 31, 1995, 190 pp, ill. Engl. - A Norw version in: *Ams - Småtrykk* 30, 1995.

Guide to the permanent exhibitions: **Part I** by Oddveig Foldøy; Inga Lundstrøm & Åsa Dahlin Hauken. Four themes are presented: the people; shelter and warmth; economy and subsistence; religion. **Part II** is a catalogue with a description of each artefact (name, find circumstances, museum number and dating). **Part III** is an index of finds and site names. (JRN)

Rogaland: Multi

NAM 1993. Foredrag ved Det norske arkeologmøtet i Ålesund. Norrøn, før-kristen samisk og kristen gravskikk. Romertiden i Norge. Tilrettelegging av fornminner (NAM 1993. Papers at the Norwegian archaeologists' meeting in Ålesund. Norse, Pre-Christian, Saami and Christian burial customs. Roman Iron Age in Norway. Presentation of ancient monuments)

Var. authors, ed by Sørheim, Helge. Ålesund: Sunnmøre museum: 1995. 52 pp, 12 figs, refs. Norw.

Booklet containing some of the papers read at the Norw archeologists' meeting in Ålesund in 1993. (JEGE)

a: 1(B D H) Norw Overgangsriter. Kommer slik adferd til uttrykk i graver? (Rites of passage. Is such practice expressed in graves?). By Kristoffersen, Kari Klæboe. Pp 5-13, 4 figs, refs. Norw. - On the question of whether it is possible to apply our knowledge of principles for ritual behaviour to prehistoric material. Focus is set on objects in graves as indicators of rites at birth, puberty and death. (Cf NAA 1991/200). (JEGE).

b: 1(A H I) Norw Mennesker og graver: Om å ta ben på alvor og ta alvorlig på ben. (People and graves: About taking bones seriously and being serious about bones). By Sellevold, Berit Jansen. Pp 14-19, refs. Norw. - On the need for an ethical debate within archaeology regarding respect for graves and the dead. (Au).

c: 6B Norw Romertid i Norge. Forskning de siste 20 år. (Roman Iron Age in Norway. Research the latest 20 years). By Hauken, Åsa Dahlin. Pp 20-23, refs. Norw. - Considerations on the status of RomIA research in Norw, based on a bibliography of Norw RomIA publications by Heid Gjøstein Resi in: *NAM-nytt* 1992/1993. (JEGE).

d: 6G Norw Romertid i Norge - boliger og bosetningsstruktur. (Roman Iron Age in Norway - dwellings and settlement structure). By Løken, Trond. Pp 24-41, 8 figs, refs. Norw. - An attempt to formulate some prelim. hypotheses on house-types and settlement structure in Norw RomIA, mainly based on material excavated after 1985. Continuity and clusters of settlements are discussed as well as the presence of hamlets and villages in Norw prehistory. - See also NAA 1992/434d. (JEGE).

e: 1A Norw Budskap eller vernestrategi - hvorfor tilrettelegge kulturminner? (Message or preserving strategy - why adapt and present cultural heritage?). By Hygen, Anne-Sophie. Pp 42-45. Norw. - On the problems connected with presentation of archaeological sites to the public. (JEGE).

f: 1A Norw Tilretteleggingens dilemma. (The dilemma of adaptation and presentation). By Olsen, Bjørnar. Pp 43-51. Norw. - On the role of cultural heritage, its interpretation and use in society, and changes within cultural heritage management in Norw. (JEGE).

Ny giv för värmändsk arkeologi (A new deal for archaeology in Värmland)

Var. authors, ed by Aronsson, Kjell-Åke; Insulander, Britt-Marie. Karlstad: Värmlands museum: 1995. (= *Värmland förr och nu* 93). 208 pp, ill. Sw.

Värmland: Multi

a: 11A Sw Värmlands arkeologi. Vision och verklighet. (Archaeology in Värmland. Vision and reality). By Furingsten, Agne. Pp 12-22. Sw.

b: 11A Sw Fornminnesinventeringen i Värmland. (The inventorization of ancient monuments in Värmland). By Rentzhog, Sven. Pp 23-39. Sw.

c: 3H Sw Hällkistor och stenåldersöar. (Stone cists and Stone Age islands). By Heimann, Curry. Pp 40-52. Sw.

d: 11(G H) Sw Värmländsk järnålder. Gravkronologi och boplatsproblematik. (Iron Age in Värmland. Grave chronology and settlement problems). By Pettersson, Susanne. Pp 53-74. Sw.

e: 11G Sw Järnåldersbygd i västra Värmland. (Iron Age environment in western Värmland). By Olsson, Hans. Pp 75-80. Sw.

f: 11J Sw Villkorsbergets fornborg. (The hill-fort on Villkorsberget [Värmland]). By Jerkemark, Michael; Lind, Hans. Pp 81-89. Sw.

g: (5 6)(D G) Sw Livet och människorna vid Sund: en järnåldersboplats. (The life and the people at Sund [Värmland]: an Iron Age settlement). By Axelsson, Sten; Gunnarsson, Pernilla. Pp 90-101. Sw.

h: 9J Sw Saxholmen: en medeltida borg i Ölmeviken. (Saxholmen [Värmland]: a Medieval castle in Ölmeviken). By Pettersson, Susanne; Svensson, Eva. Pp 102-120. Sw.

i: 9G Sw Gårdar och ödeläggelse i det medeltida Blomskog. (Farms and desolation in the Medieval Blomskog)

[Värmland]). By Andersson, Sofia; Jansson, Ulf. Pp 121-132. Sw.

j: 11(E G) Sw Utmarksbruk i norra Värmland. (Use of outlying land in northern Värmland). By Svensson, Eva. Pp 133-152. Sw.

k: 9I Sw Arkeologi på Lurö. (Archaeology on Lurö [Värmland]). By Andersson, Sofia. Pp 153-162. Sw. - See also NAA 1995/668.

11A Finn

NAA 1995/588

Suomen hoidetut muinaisjäänökset. Vårdade fornlämningar i Finland (Maintained ancient monuments in Finland)

Var. authors, ed by Taskinen, Helena. Helsingfors: Museiverket: 1995. 98 pp, ill. Finn & Sw.

a: 11A Finn Esipuhe/Förord. (Preface). By Edgren, Torsten. Pp 4-5, 1 fig. Finn & Sw.

b: 11A Finn Muinaisjäänösten hoito vuosina 1988-1994/Vården av fornlämningar åren 1988-1994. (The maintenance of ancient monuments in 1988-1994). By Taskinen, Helena. Pp 6-15, 4 figs. Finn & Sw.

c: 11A Finn Maarian Jäkärä vai Laitilan Untamala? Lyhyt katsaus hoitokohteiden valintaperusteisiin/Jäkärä in St Marie eller Untamala i Letala? En kort översikt av kriterierna vid valet av vilka fornlämningar som skall vårdas. (Jäkärä in Maaria or Untamala in Laitila? A short review of the criteria when choosing which ancient monuments should be maintained). By Tiitinen, Teija. Pp 16-19, 2 figs. Finn & Sw.

d: 11A Finn Muinaislinnat - maiseman kohokohtia/Fornborgarna - höjdpunkterna i landskapet. (The hill-forts, the highlights of the landscape). By Asplund, Henrik. Pp 20-24, 4 figs. Finn & Sw.

e: 11A Finn Karjaan Brobacka. Historiallisesti monikerroksisen muinaisjäänösalueen hoito/Brobacka i Karis. Vården av en fornlämning med flera historiska skikt. (Brobacka in Karjaa. The maintenance of a historically multilayered monument). By Moisanen, Jukka. Pp 25-37, 4 figs. Finn & Sw.

f: 11A Finn Hiidenkiukaiden hoito Satakunnassa/Vården av kummelgravar i Satakunda. (The maintenance of the Bronze Age cairns in Satakunta). By Koivisto, Leena. Pp 38-42, 2 figs. Finn & Sw.

g: 11A Finn 'Ilkeä Iharikoski, saattoi Sarsan vaivaiseksi'. Kivikautinen asuinpaikka hoidon kohteena./'Ilkeä Iharikoski, saattoi Sarsan vaivaiseksi'. Om en stenåldersboplats som vårdas. ('The mean Ihari Waterfall, which brought Sarsa poverty'. On the maintenance of a Stone Age dwelling-site). By Soininen, Olli. Pp 43-46, 1 fig. Finn & Sw.

h: 11A Finn Kirjallisuutta/Mera att läsa. (Bibliography). Pp 47-50.

i: 11A Finn The maintained ancient monuments in Finland listed. Pp 51-98. Finn.

Udgravningsvirksomhed i 1994 (Excavations in 1994)

Var. authors. *Arkæologiske udgravninger i Danmark 1994* (1995), pp 41-327. Ill, refs Dan. Dan/Engl.

Annual compilations comprise: Excavations, survey, pp 41-45. Period surveys (in Dan; pages with translation into Engl are given in brackets): Pal-Mes, by Erik Johansen, pp 45-48 (77-79); Neo, by Poul Otto Nielsen, pp 48-51 (80-82); BA by Tom Christensen, pp 51-53 (82-84); CeltIA-Early RomIA, by Jørgen Lund, pp 54-64 (84-93); Late RomIA-GerIA, by Ulla Lund Hansen, pp 64-68 (93-96); Vik, by Stig Jensen, pp 68-70 (96-98); Med-PM, by Niels-Knud Liebgott, pp 70-73 (98-101); urban archaeology, by Niels-Knud Liebgott, pp 73-76 (101-103). - A complete list of excavations with short descriptions is found on pp 104-230. - Treasure trove acquired by the Nationalmuseet is listed by Peter Vang Petersen, pp 231-243 (SA-Vik), by Nils Engberg, pp 244-253 (Med) and by Jørgen Steen Jensen, pp 254-265 (Numismatics). New Finds of runic inscriptions are presented by Marie Stoklund, pp 266-273. Radiocarbon datings by the Copenhagen and Århus laboratories are listed by Uffe Rahbek, pp 275-291, and Jan Heinemeier, Niels Rud & Susanne Heier-Nielsen, pp 292-297 respectively. Dendro-datings by Niels Bonde are found on pp 298-306, and luminescence datings by Vagn Mejdahl on pp 307-308. The economy is outlined pp 309-327. (JS-J)

11A Norw**Vern og virke. Riksantikvaren 1994** (Protection and work. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage 1994)

Var. authors, ed by Eriksen, Heidi *et al.* *Vern og virke 1994* (1995). 87 pp, ill. Norw.

NAA 1995/590

A popular overview of Norw archaeology within cultural heritage management today. Foreword by Mari Kollandsrud. (JEJE)

a: 11A Norw Hva er arkeologi? (What is archaeology?). By Sobotta, Johan Søndergaard. Pp 6-7, 1 fig. Norw. - On the essence of archaeology, some of its methods and collaboration with science and the humanities. (JEJE).

b: 1A Norw Forvaltningshistorie. (Management history). By Sobotta, Johan Søndergaard; Guribye, Ragnhild. Pp 8-15, 2 figs. Norw. - How cultural heritage management developed in Norw from the 16th C until today. On the legislation on protection today and the organization of the work on a governmental level and in the counties (*fylker*). (JEJE).

c: 1A Norw Marinarkeologi - kulturminnevern på sjøbunnen. (Marine archeology - cultural heritage management on the seafloor). By Kloster, Johan. Pp 16-21, 7 figs. Norw. - On the types and surveying of marine archaeological sites. (JEJE).

d: 9A Norw Middelalderarkeologi. (Medieval archaeology). By Karlberg, Inger; Eriksson, Jan E G. Pp 22-27, 4 figs. Norw. - A presentation of the development of urban archaeology in Norw and how urban sites are managed today. (Au).

e: 1A Norw Samisk kulturminnevern. (Saami cultural heritage management). By Schanche, Audhild. Pp 28-33, 4 figs. Norw. - On the establishment of Saami cultural heritage management, and on the type of Saami sites, and cultural connections. (JEJE).

f: 1A Norw Kulturminnevernet på Svalbard. (Cultural heritage management on Svalbard). By Marstrander, Lyder.

g: 1A Norw **Skjøtsel av automatisk fredete kulturminner.** (Care of automatically protected cultural heritage). By Dalen, Elin. Pp 40-42, 1 fig. Norw. - On the organization of cultural heritage care in Norw and 2 cases: Hjemmeluft (Alta, Finnmark) and Sostelid (Åseral, Vest-Agder). (JEGE).

h: 1A Norw **Arkeologiske funn - kilder til ny kunnskap.** (Archaeological finds - sources for new knowledge). By Solberg, Bergljot. Pp 43-46, 3 figs. Norw. - Proper recording of the archaeological finds in the museum and the importance of good storage systems are emphasized. Distribution of data from Bergen Museum within the Norw Dokumentation Project will be available in 1997. (Au, abbr).

i: 1B Norw **Konservering av arkeologisk materiale.** (Conservation of archaeological material). By Peacock, Elizabeth E. Pp 47-51, 6 figs. Norw. - Problems and methods within the conservation of small objects from excavations are dealt with and some examples are presented. (JEGE).

j: 1A Norw **Kultur for alle - alles kultur.** (Culture for everybody - everybody's culture). By Lillehammer, Grete. Pp 52-55, 2 figs. Norw. - Focus is directed at how knowledge and information from archaeology are distributed in the media, exhibitions and on sites. (JEGE).

k: 11G Norw **Arkeologiske prosjekter.** (Archaeological projects). By Var. authors. Pp 56-77. Norw. - **Åkerprosjektet.** (The Åker project). By Lars Pilø (pp 56-59, 2 figs). A presentation of the research project 1991-1994 on the important GerIA farm Åker in Hedmark together with some results. - **Trekantsambandet - eit arkeologisk oppdragsprosjekt.** (The three-sided connection - an archaeological commission project). By Svein Indrelid (pp 60-63, 1 fig). A road and bridge construction project in the archipelago of Hordaland between the islands of Stord and Bømlo has been followed up on a rescue basis by multi-period archaeological surveys and excavations 1992-1995. Some results and experiences are presented. - **Skatestraum-prosjektet.** (The Skatestraum project). By Knut Andreas Bergsvik (pp 64-66, 2 figs). Some multi-period prelim. results from rescue excavations 1991-1995 on the islands of Bremangerlandet and Raudsundøya near the estuary of Nordfjord (Sogn og Fjordane). - **Mellom himmel og jord i erkebispegården.** (Between sky and earth in Erkebispegården). By Sæbjørg Walaker Nordeide (pp 67-70, 2 figs). On the excavations 1991-1995 in the Med palace of the archbishop of Trondheim. An overview of the development of the buildings and some functions is given. - **Arkeologiske undersøkelser på Slettnes.** (Archaeological investigations on Slettnes [Sørøya, Finnmark]). By Anders Hesjedal (pp 71-73, 1 fig). Excavations 1991-1993 took place in an area prospected for offshore plant and harbour. Among multi-period finds of settlements are some of Mes date. - **Dobbeltsporprosjektet.** (The double track project). By Evy Berg (pp 74-75). Multi-period settlement sites and graves have been found in connection with surveys and excavations along the railway from Oslo to Göteborg on the Norw side 1993-1995. - **Bergkunstprosjektet.** (The rock-art project). By Britt Solli (pp 76-77, 1 fig). A project for saving and preserving Norw rock art started in 1994. Surveys have shown a very high percentage of damage of various kinds. (JEGE).

Kring Kardrags allra äldsta historia (On the earliest history of Kardrag [Uusimaa/Nyland])

Edgren, Torsten, ed by Aminoff-Winberg, Johanna. In: *Kardrag gård 400 år*, ed by Aminoff-Winberg, Johanna. Vammala: 1995. Pp 84-96, 5 figs, refs. Finn.

A brief presentation of the ancient monuments at Kardrag in the archipelago of Porvoo municipality, and of the research history related to them. (MS-L)

Uusimaa/Nyland

Fra Omd til Andøy. Andøys historie fra de eldste tider og opp til 1800 e.Kr.f (From Omd to Andøy [Troms]. The history of Andøy from olden times to 1800 AD)

Guttormsen, Helge. [Andenes]: Andøy kommune: 1994. (= *Andøy bygdebok* 1). 303 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

Of archaeological interest are the chapters on SA, IA and Med, where the archaeological material from the island is surveyed. (JRN)

Troms: Multi; Andøy

The Early Iron Age in western Sweden - problems and prospects

Jankavs, Peter. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 27-32. 11 figs, refs. Engl.

Bohuslän: Multi; Västergötland: Multi; Halland: Multi

KONTEK-forbindelsen og Falsters fortid (The KONTEK connection and Falster's past)

Jensen, Anna-Elisabeth. *Arkæologiske udgravninger i Danmark* 1994 (1995), pp 15-22. 2 figs, refs. Dan/Engl.

Prelim. report on fieldwork occasioned by the laying of an electricity cable right across Falster (Lolland-Falster) from N to S, raising the number of sites considerably. (JS-J)

Lolland-Falster: Multi

Samlingens tilvekst. RennFast S10364-S10531 (Accessions to the collection. RennFast S10364-S10531 [Rogaland])

Juhl, Kirsten; Høgestøl, Mari. *AmS - Tilvekst* 5, 1994, 89 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

The acquisition to the Museum of Archaeology, Stavanger of the finds from the RennFast Project. (Cf NAA 1995/665). (JRN)

Rogaland: Multi

Pohjois-Lapin kiinteät muinaisjännökset (The ancient monuments of north Lappi/Lappland)

Kotivuori, Hannu; Torvinen, Markku. Rovaniemi: Lapin seutukaavaliitto: 1994. (= *Lapin seutukaavaliitto. Julkaisu* 136, *sarja A*). 282 pp, ill, refs. Finn.

A catalogue of the ancient monuments in the municipalities of Inari, Sodankylä and Utsjoki. (MS-L)

Lappi/Lappland

De arkeologiske undersøkelser på Bjørøy 1992-1994 (The archaeological investigations at Bjørøy [Hordaland] 1992-1994)

Kristoffersen, Kari Klæboe. Contributions by Annette Kaland [pollen analysis] & Anne Karin Hufthammer [osteology]. *Arkeologiske rapporter* 20, 1995, 154 pp, 138 figs, 59 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Report on the survey of 30 prehistoric remains, and of 15 test-pit investigations, incl. 2 almost completely excavated sites. Remains of 7 houses from EN and MN give new information on house constructions. A complex of pits, dug one into another, were interpreted as burials or for ritual purposes. Sites located at high altitude are proved to have low use intensity, sites at lower altitude showed higher use intensity. (JRN)

Hordaland: Multi

Surveys of archaeological sites in southern Savo [Savolax]

Lehtinen, Leena; Sepänmaa, Timo. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 77-82. 4 figs. Engl.

The results of the surveys of prehistoric sites in S Savo are presented. The pottery found is mostly combed or asbestos ware, but recently some textile ware dated to BA and Early IA, has also been found. Late IA sites are found as well. (Au, abbr)

Savo/Savolax

Museiutställningar och vetenskap (Museum exhibitions and science)

Lundström, Inga; Pilvesmaa, Marja-Leena. *Meta* 1995/2, pp 73-77. Sw.

Gravar-hamnar-vårdkasar. Fornminnesinventering i Östergötlands skärgård (Graves, harbours, beacons. Survey of ancient monuments in the archipelago of Östergötland)

Norman, Peter. *Östergötland* 1994-1995 (1995), pp 67-74. 3 figs, refs. Sw.

The ancient monuments registered in the area are rich and varied. The new survey is based on the boat tourism project along the King Valdemar route. Apart from mentioned types, they consist of historical burial sites, fortifications, farm buildings, hill-forts, seasonal fishing villages, sea-marks, simple hut foundations and mines. (CW)

Östergötland: Multi

Joining the forces: archaeologists and palaeoecologists in the traces of north Karelian settlement and land use history [Pohjois-Karjala]

Poutiainen, Hannu; Grönlund, Elisabeth; Koponen, Martti. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 153-159. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Archaeological field survey along with a pollen-analytical study of a small lake with annually laminated bottom sediment was carried out in 1992. The field work revealed locations with Kar and IA type pottery, which is considered to indicate settlement sites during the IA-Med. The pollen-analytical results indicate cultivation in the northernmost part of the province already in the 13th C. (Au)

Pohjois-Karjala

A comment on Beowulf: gutarnas nationalepos by Tore Gannholm

Rausing, Gad. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/1, pp 50-53. Engl.

Vad som döljs i vatten. Om arkeologi och kulturmiljövård i hav, sjö och å (What is hidden in water. On archaeology and the care of ancient monuments in the sea, the lakes and rivers)

Rönaby, Johan. *Kulturmiljövård* 1995/5-6, pp 46-51. Sw.

Teater, musik, poesi och bröllop vid Ales stenar (Theatre, music, poetry and wedding at Ale's stones [Skåne])

Strömberg, Märta. *Ale* 1995/1, pp 17-24. Sw.

Skåne: Multi

Lapinjärven esihistorian vaiheet (The prehistoric phases of Lapinjärvi [Uusimaa/Nyland])

Vikkula, Anne. In: *Lapinjärven historia. Kaksi kieltä yksi kunta* Jyväskylä: Lapinjärven kunta: 1995. Pp 19-58, refs. Finn. - A parallel Sw edition.

A general survey of the prehistory of the municipality of Lapinjärvi/Lapträsk, i.e. the SA, as no later prehistoric settlement evidence is known from the area. (MS-L)

Uusimaa/Nyland

Marinarkeologi. Kunnskapsbehov. Rapport fra seminar 22.-25. september 1993, Korshavn ved Lindenes (Maritime archaeology. The demand for knowledge. Report from a seminar 22-25 September, 1993. Korshavn at Lindenes)

Var. authors. Oslo: Norges forskningsråd, Program for forskning om kulturminnevern: 1995. 204 pp, ill, refs. Dan, Norw or Sw.

a: 11(B E) Dan Fund og fortolkning: Nogle problemstillinger i dansk skibsarkæologi. (Finds and interpretation in Danish ship archaeology). By Bill, Jan. Pp 7-17, 32 figs, refs. Dan. - The historical importance of the ship is more related to its use than to its construction. The notion of a particular ship archaeology should rather translate into transport archaeology. However, the development and standards of Dan ship archaeology make for a broad integration into general archaeology. The problems of regional adaptation and representativity are furthermore

dealt with. (CW).

b: 11(B E) Norw Skips- og båtfunn som kulturminnekategori-muligheter og begrensninger. (Ship and boat finds as a category of ancient monuments, possibilities and limitations). By Christensen, Arne Emil. Pp 19-26, 3 figs. Norw. - Maritime archaeology has a long history in Scand. Progress in choice of objects and documentation has been slow until the appearance of scuba equipment. The wreck is often a time capsule of a unique kind. Some examples from Norw are compared globally. A serious limitation is the survey problems. (CW).

c: 11(B E) Norw Skips- og båtfunn som kulturminner og kildemateriale. (Ship and boat finds as ancient monuments and source material). By Teisen, Michael. Pp 27-33, 4 figs. Norw. - The ship is a means of communication limited by a number of factors which provide important insights. As the physical remains of ships have to be known, surveyed and interpreted, various societal aspects are illuminated. Some examples of the extent of foreign traffic and of Med ship finds in S Norw are given. (CW).

d: 10E Sw Marinarkeologi i Sverige - exemplet Kronan. (Underwater archaeology in Sweden - the Kronan example). By Einarsson, Lars. Pp 35-49, 2 figs, refs. Sw. - Cf NAA 1991/493a,e,f.

e: (2 3)B Norw Lokalisering av undersjøiske steinalderboplasser i Sør-Norge. En foreløpig strategi. (Localization of underwater Stone Age settlement sites in south Norway. A preliminary strategy). By Skar, Birgitte. Pp 51-62, 7 figs, refs. Norw. - On land, SA settlements almost exclusively give lithic finds. Current shore displacement studies show potential finds down to at least 20 m a.s.l. A short summ of the Pal-Mes situation is given, with an example of a site in the beach zone. (CW).

f: 2B Norw Kulturminner under morene og under havnivå - mulige spor etter de første nordmenn. (Cultural remains under moraine and under water - possible traces of the first Norwegians). By Rokoengen, Kåre. Pp 63-77, 9 figs, refs. Norw. - The shoreline dependence of Pal-Mes man makes for a highly variable siting, from above the Post-Glacial max. sea level down to 100 m b.s.l. Moraine covers some sediments. Climatic variations during the last Ice Age are accounted for. The promising continental shelf has so far given nothing but the potential remains. (CW).

g: 11(B E) Sw Svensk marinarkeologi inför 2000-talet. (Swedish maritime archaeology on the eve of the third millennium). By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 79-93. Sw. - The maritime sector is a highly moveable ingredient in society, and it thus carries the potential for covering manifold factors in the past. However, wrecks have taken up much of the effort spent, e.g. the regal (royal) ships and the Vik ships, which gives ideological limitations. Future goals are pointed out: the merchant ships, deep-water areas, bottom sediments and inland waterways. There is also a constant need for revision of theory. (CW).

h: 11E Norw Det maritima kulturlandskapet. Ett återseende. (The maritime cultural landscape. A rendezvous). By Westerdahl, Christer. Pp 95-102, 2 figs, refs. Sw. - The concept of the maritime cultural landscape and its relationship with transport zones and their borders is illustrated with an example from S Norw. (Au).

i: 11B Maritim arkeologi - genesis, definisjon og kunnskapsbehov. (Maritime archaeology - genesis, definition and the demand for knowledge). By Jasinski, Marek E. Pp 103-127, 6 figs, refs. Norw. - The definition of maritime archaeology and research history is discussed, together with its theoretical basis and its place within general archaeology. The future quest for knowledge in the field is concentrated on nautical, underwater and waterfront/maritime cultural landscape aspects. There is a lack of a harbour theory and of the maritime space of remains (e.g. cairns) in the navigational/visual and cognitive sphere. (CW).

j: 11A Norw Forvaltning av kulturminner under vann. (Management of cultural remains under water). By Kloster, Johan. Pp 129-138, refs. Norw. - The recent history of management with scant resources in five sectors of Norw is outlined. The number within registered broad categories of remains is given, as well as statistics of items on the agenda, incl. possible threats against them, and priorities in the light of potential preservation. (CW).

k: 11A Norw **Forvaltningen av marinarkeologiske kulturminner.** (The management of underwater cultural remains). By Hermansen, Harald K. Pp 139-143. Norw. - The law basis and its history in Norw is given, along with the organization of management. (CW).

m: 11B Norw **Registrering av kulturminner under vann i Norge i dag.** (Registration of cultural remains under water in Norway at present). By Hansen, Arild Marøy. Pp 145-151. Norw. - An overview of registered remains, archives and other sources in the field, together with comments on the quality of registration and future tasks. (CW).

n: 11B Norw **Bruk av moderne teknologi ved kartlegging av marine kulturminner.** (The use of modern technology in the charting of underwater cultural remains). By Kristiansen, Svein. Pp 153-164, 7 figs, refs. Norw. - Remote-controlled technology ought to replace part of costly, dangerous and sometimes irrational diving. Some important alternatives are treated, as well as plans for the future. (CW).

p: 11B Sw **En fjärrstyrd robot i marinarkeologins tjänst - Sjöugglan.** (A remote-controlled robot in the service of underwater archaeology - Sjöugglan [the sea-owl]). By Westenberg, Bert. Pp 165-171, 5 figs. Sw. - The ROV (remote-controlled vessel) 'Sjöugglan' has been used in Sw for underwater archaeological observation and registration. Some technical and observational facts are given. (CW).

r: 11A Dan **Några synpunkter på marinarkeologisk undervisning och forskning från dansk horisont.** (Some views on university training and research in maritime archaeology from a Danish perspective). By Westerdahl, Christer. Pp 173-182, refs. Sw. - On the new post-graduate courses in maritime archaeology at the University of Copenhagen and the excellent prospects of research in Den at present with the new research centre in Roskilde. (Au).

s: 11A Sw **Marinarkeologisk undervisning och forskning vid universitetet och de sjöhistoriska museerna i Stockholm.** (Maritime archaeological teaching and research at the university and the maritime historical museums of Stockholm). By Cederlund, Carl Olof. Pp 183-198. Sw. - The museums have been the main platform of maritime archaeology in Sw, also at the university. The goals for the teaching are sketched, together with research and its international recruitment. Future projects are seen in a societal aspect and according to current demand. (CW).

Teknologiske profiler. Datering af stenalderboplader ved attributanalyse (Technological profiles. Dating Stone Age sites by use of attribute analysis)

Ballin, Torben Bjarke. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 25-46. 8 figs, 1 table, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

The chosen metric-descriptive methodology of attribute analysis on blade population (cf NAA 1992/55) resulted in the definition of 4 technological profiles (one Middle Mes, two Late Mes, and a possible Middle Neolithic suggesting that the method is an efficient way to tighten-up the dates obtained by traditional methods. - See also NAA 1995/116 & 671). (JRN)

Lista; Sørlandet

11B Sw**Förhistoriska kalendrar och forntida skogsbränder** (Prehistoric calendars and prehistoric forest fires)

Göransson, Hans. *Svedjebruk**, 1995, pp 64-89. Sw.

NAA 1995/608

Östergötland: Multi; Småland: Multi

11B Sw

NAA 1995/609

Till frågan om metoden 2 (Questions of method 2)

Larsson, Stefan. *Meta* 1995/2, pp 19-45. Sw.

11B Finn

NAA 1995/610

On asbestos used as temper in Finnish Subneolithic, Neolithic and Early Metal period pottery

Lavento, Mika; Hornytzkij, Seppo. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 71-75. 3 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Asbestos in fragments of pottery from 16 asbestos-tempered ceramic vessels dating from 3500 BC-400 AD and found in the ancient Lake Saimaa area (Savo/Savolax) has been analysed, using scanning electron microscopy and x-ray microanalysis with a view to identifying the types of asbestos used as temper. The results show that the asbestos is antophyllic, which probably came from the metamorphosed ultramafic rocks of E Fin. (Au)

Pohjois-Karjala; Savo/Savolax

Kan modern teknik avslöja var båtgravfolket bodde? (Can modern technique reveal where the boat-grave people lived?)

Persson, Kjell. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/1, pp 11-13. Sw.

Vendel; Uppland: General

Slipskåror och järnhantering på Gotland (Grinding scores and iron handling in Gotland)

Swanström, Lennart. *Gotländskt arkiv* 67, 1995, pp 11-18. Sw/Ger summ.

Gotland: Multi

The identification of raw material in combs

Weber, Birthe. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 197-205. 1 table, refs. Engl.

A presentation and discussion of methods. Analyses of 54 combs made independently by Rolf Lie and Anne Karin Hufthammer show no great discrepancy in the degree of possible identification between the inhumation and cremation material. Reindeer antler is the predominant raw material in Early IA combs, underlining the dimensions of espec. the Hardangervidda hunt. (Cf NAA 1994/311i). (JRN)

Hardangervidda

Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Runes and Runic Inscriptions. Grindaheim, Norway, 8-12 August 1990

Var. authors, ed by Knirk, James E. Uppsala: Universitetet, Inst. för nordiska språk: 1994. (= *Runrön* 9). 303 pp, ill, refs. Dan, Engl or Norw.

For a **review** of the proceedings, see: Rene Delorez in: *Collegium Medievale* 8/1, 1995, pp 91-99. - Contributions of special archaeological interest:

a: 11B On types of argumentation in runic studies. By Barnes, Michael P. Pp 11-29, refs. Engl. - A critical survey, and a plea that researchers use the ethical code set up by the au. (JRN).

b: 6C Dan Bøylenålene fra Udby og Nøvling. To runeinskrifter fra tidlig urnordisk tid. (Two fibulas from Udby [Sjælland] and Nøvling [Jylland]). By Grønvik, Ottar. Pp 45-57, 1 fig, refs. Norw/Ger summ. - Interpretation of the runes on the two fibulas. - See also NAA 1989/278 & 1990/201. (JRN).

c: 7(C D) Bracteate workshops and runic literacy: Testimony from the distribution of inscriptions. By Wicker, Nancy L. Pp 59-81, 6 figs, refs. Engl. - Argues for greater runic literacy among bracteate craftsmen than hitherto thought. (JRN).

d: (8 9)(B C D) Sw Runic inscriptions and social history: Some problems of method. By Jesch, Judith. Pp 149-162, 5 tables, refs. Engl. - There is still a lot of basic quantification to be done before conclusions as to the information on the runic stones can be drawn, e.g. gender identifications. (JRN).

e: 9(C K) Sw Sigtuna. A border town. By Sawyer, Birgit. Pp 163-177, 1 table, refs. Engl. - Presents runic indications that Sigtuna was a bridgehead for royal power. (JRN).

f: 8C Dan Malt-stenen - en revurdering. (The Malt-stone - a reconsideration). By Stoklund, Marie. Pp 180-202, 7 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ. - Cf NAA 1988/406.

g: 9(C K) Norw Runer fra bygrunnen i Trondheim og mangelen på daterte innskrifter frå ca. 1050-1150. (Runes from the town excavations in Trondheim [Sør-Trøndelag] and the lack of datable inscriptions from c. 1050-1150 AD). By Hagland, Jan Ragnar. Pp 253-267. Norw/Engl summ. - On the basis of newly found archaeological material, au confirms the development of runic script in Norw between 1000 and 1150 AD. An appendix of the 26 inscriptions is included. (JRN).

Norges mynthistorie. Bind 1: Mynter og utmyntning i 1000 år. Pengesedler i 300 år. Numismatikk i Norge. Bind 2: Katalog- og registerbind (The mint history of Norway. Volume 1: Coins and minting during 1000 years. Bank notes during 300 years. Numismatics in Norway. Volume 2: Catalogue and index)

Skaare, Kolbjørn. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget: 1995. Vol. 1: 349 pp, 111 figs, 15 tables, refs. Norw. Vol. 2: 276 pp, ill, refs. Norw.

Survey of the history of Norw coinage and minting. Of archaeological interest are the sections dealing with foreign influence in Vik, Med coin material and the minting of early PM. (JEJE)

11D 11(E F G L) Norw

NAA 1995/616

Hav og land (The sea and the land)

Var. authors, ed by Smedstad, Ingrid; Sognnes, Kalle. *Arkeo* 1995/1, 49 pp, ill. Norw.

Theme number on the culture of the coast-land of Trøndelag. - **Isnedsmeltingen og strandforskyvning i Midt-Norge - metoderedskap i utforskning av strandnær bosetning gjennom tidene.** (The melting of the ice-sheet and the shore displacement in mid-Norway - a methodological tool in the investigation of the shorebound settlement through time). By Jakob J Møller. Pp 4-8. - **Elveerosjon og leirskred i fjorddaler - en landskapsutvikling styrt av landhevingen etter siste istid.** (Erosion in rivers and clay slides in the fiord valleys - a shaping of the landscape, governed by the crustal rebound taking place after the last Ice Age). By Harald Sveian og Arne J Reite. Pp 10-13. - **Fornminner og havnivå - en sammenligning mellom arkeologiske og geologiske observasjoner.** (Prehistoric remains and the sea level - a comparison of archaeological and geological observations). By Kari Støren Binns & Bjørg Gjeset. Pp 14-15. - **Havet og landet før riksvei 68.** (The sea and the land before Road 68). By Kristine Johnsen & Paula Utigard Sandvik. Pp 16-19, refs. - **Sjø og land i bronsealderen.** (Sea and land in the Bronze Age). By Geir Grønnesby. Pp 22-24. - **Land og hav - data- og kildepektrum for maritime arkeologi.** (Land and sea - data and sources for maritime archaeology). By Marek E Jasinski. Pp 26-28. - **Harpun fra havet.** (Harpoon from the sea). By Kalle Sognnes. P 29. - **Eldre maritim kultur og maritimt kulturlandskap.** (Old maritime culture and the maritime cultural landscape). By Christer Westerdahl. Pp 30-33, refs. - **Sjøveien over land - om eid og båtdrag i Midt-Norge.** (The sea route over land - on rombolo and portage in middle Norway). By Pål Åge Nymoen. Pp 34-36, refs. - **Havet - matfat og møtested.** (The seafood-dish and meeting place). By Birgitta Berglund. Pp 37-39. Focuses on a farm-mound Toften on Blomsøya (Helgeland) with a strong maritime adaptation. Some information on the fishing village of Træna (Helgeland) is also given. (JEJE) - **Fiskevær gjennom 15000 år.** (A fishing village through 15,000 years). By Sigmund Alsaker. Pp 40-43. (JRN)

Sør-Trøndelag: Multi; Nord-Trøndelag: Multi; Helgeland: Multi

[Trøndelag, Jämtland og Härjedalen]

Var. authors, ed by Jasinski, Marek E; Smedstad, Ingrid; Sognnes, Kalle. *Spor* 1995/2, pp 4-39. Ill. Norw.

Short articles on the connection between the two areas from the earliest times till Late Med. - **Fra kyst til innland - tidlige kontakter mellom Trøndelag og Jämtland/Härjedalen.** (From coast to inland - early contacts between Trøndelag, Jämtland/Härjedalen). By Kalle Sognnes. Pp 4-6. - **Svensk eller norsk.** (Swedish or Norwegian). By Sten Rentzhog. P 7. - **Spor etter veiforbindelser over Kjølen.** (Traces of road-tracks over the Kjølen [the keel]). By Ingrid Smedstad. Pp 8-11, refs. - **På andre siden av Kjølen - jernalder- og middelalderarkeologi i Jämtland og Härjedalen.** (On the other side of Kjølen [the keel] - Iron Age and Medieval archaeology in Jämtland and Härjedalen). By Ove Hemmendorff. Pp 12-15. - **Kontakter over Kjølen i Midt-Skandinavia i romertid og folkevandringstid.** (Contacts over Kjølen [the keel] in Roman Iron Age and Migration period). By Birgitta Berglund. Pp 22-25, refs. On the old discussion of the connections between Trøndelag (Norw) and Medelpad (Sw), with an up-to-date distribution map of bucket-shaped pots, cruciform brooches and Vestland cauldrons found in Trøndelag. (Au) - **Gamle land, bygder og distrikt i Midt-Norden.** (Old lands, communities and districts in central Norway). By Stefan Brink. Pp 26-29, refs. - **Vikingetid i grensefjellene.** (The Viking Age in the border mountains). By Anders Hansson. Pp 30-32. - **To kastell i Jämtland og eitt i Trondheim?** (Two watchtowers in Jämtland and one in Trondheim?). By Øystein Ekroll. Pp 36-39. On the two Med watch-towers, *kastaler*, at Brunflo and Sunne in Jämtland, and a possible watchtower in the Med urban area of Trondheim (Sør-Trøndelag). Here was until 1910 a vaulted cellar, in construction much like cellars of the 12th-15th C in Erkebispegården. It is suggested that this cellar could be the undercroft of a tower, possibly one mentioned in 1206. (JEGE)

Trondheim; Sør-Trøndelag: Med; Brunflo Church; Jämtland: Med; Sunne Church; Härjedalen; Medelpad: Multi; Geite; Norrland: Multi

11D Dan

NAA 1995/618

Stavns Fjord i jernalder og vikingetid (Stavns Fjord [Samsø, Jylland] in the Iron Age and Viking Age)

Adamsen, Christian. *Stavns Fjord**, 1995, pp 68-96. 16 figs, 2 pls, 2 tables, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

The strategic position of the island of Samsø with its natural harbour in Stavns Fjord is stressed. Finds of the Early IA show a normal distribution whereas some rich finds from Late GerIA and Vik are unusual. The enigmatic submarine Late RomIA structure at Stavns, with series of rows of posts at a right-angle to the beach is discussed, as is the Kanhave canal. (Cf NAA 1995/275). (JS-J)

Kanhave; Stavns Fjord; Samsø; Jylland: Multi

Danish kings and dendrochronology: archaeological insights into the early history of the Danish state

Axboe, Morten, ed by Ausenda, G. In: *After empire. Towards an ethnology of Europe's barbarians*, ed by Ausenda, G. Woodbridge: Boydell Press: 1995. Pp 217-251. 7 figs, refs. Engl.

A congress communication from 1993 with additions and followed by a discussion. Historical, archaeological and scientific data seem to reflect a development since the RomIA from smaller to larger polities, although they cannot show exactly when a unified realm first appeared. (Cf NAA 1994/270). (JS-J)

11D 11(C G H L) Norw

NAA 1995/620

Tjøtta-riket. En arkeologisk undersøkelse av maktforhold og sentrumsdannelser på Helgelandskysten fra Kr.f. til 1700 e.Kr (The Tjøtta realm. An archaeological investigation into the circumstances of power and formation of centres on the Helgeland coast from the Birth of Christ to 1700 AD)

Berglund, Birgitta. Trondheim: Universitetet, Fakultetet for arkeologi og kulturhistorie: 1995. [*Dr.philos.* thesis]. 619 pp, 149 figs, 74 tables, refs. Norw.

Archaeological investigations, espec. in farm-mounds and courtyard settlements, and written sources are analysed and discussed. Several centres were controlling their own hinterland, and the structure of centres and power changes when Helgeland became a part of the Norw kingdom in Med. (Au, abbr) - See also NAA 1994/574c & 583.

Nordland: Multi; Tjøtta

11D (5 6)D Sw

NAA 1995/621

Early Iron Age

Bergström, Eva. *Current Swedish Archaeology* 3, 1995, pp 55-56. Engl.

Gården - mycket mer än hus (The farm - much more than a house)

Burström, Mats. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 15-18. Sw.

11D 11G Dan; Sw

NAA 1995/623

Magtens geografi i Sydskandinavien - om kulturlandskab, produktion og bebyggelsesmønster (The geography of power - about cultural landscape, production and settlement pattern)

Fabech, Charlotte; Ringtved, Jytte. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 11-37. 13 figs, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

A survey with special attention to the emergence and disappearance of centres of wealth, combining archaeological and geographical data. (JS-J)

11D 11F (5 6 7 8)(D E) Norw

NAA 1995/624

Jernaldersamfunnets kvinnelighet (The femininity of Iron Age society)

Hoftun, Oddgeir. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 99-114. 6 figs, refs. Norw.

There is a connection in the Early Med between thoughts, hair, comb and God, which may cast light on the qualities attached to combs in the conceptual world of the pre-Christian society. (JRN)

11D Sw

NAA 1995/625

Om danernas urhem och Göinge (About the original home of the Danes and Göinge [Skåne])

Häggman, Bertil. *Saxo* 11, 1995, pp 65-74. Sw.

Skåne: Multi

Stormandssæder og skattefund i 3.-12. århundrede (Manors and treasures of the 3rd-12th century AD)

Jørgensen, Lars. *Fortid og nutid* 1995/2, pp 83-110. 12 figs, refs. Dan.

Discussing remarkable finds of 'royal' halls and very rich finds at Gudme (Fyn) and Lejre (Sjælland), au deals with prehistoric centres and settlements on the one hand and the location of Med centres on the other. A high degree of continuity is observed, and the first stages of a 'royal' power in Den may be found as early as the 3rd C AD. (JS-J)

Sjælland: Multi; Fyn: Multi; Tissø; Jørlunde; Boeslunde; Gudme; Lejre

The warrior aristocracy of Gudme [Fyn]: the emergence of landed aristocracy in Late Iron Age Denmark?

Jørgensen, Lars. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 205-220. 14 figs, refs. Engl.

The long continuity observed at Dan and Scand centres from the 5th to the 12th C points to the establishment of a landed élite controlling trade and crafts. Many sites declined or were abandoned during the 11th-12th C due to competition from the emerging towns controlled by the king. (JS-J)

Gudme; Fyn: Multi

Tusen år i Vetlanda (A thousand years in Vetlanda [Småland])

Larsson, Lars Olof, ed by Jacobsson, Arne. In: *Tusen år i Vetlanda. Från vikingatid mot år 2000*, ed by Jacobsson, Arne. Stockholm: Sober: 1995. Pp 9-83. Sw.

Småland: Multi

The powerful woman - from volve to witch

Lundström, Inga; Adolfsson, Gundula. *AmS - Småtrykk* 28, 1995, 32 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Catalogue to the exhibition by the same name. - A Norw version: **Den sterke kvinnen. Fra volve til heks**, *AmS - Småtrykk* 27, and a Fr version: **La femme forte - de magicienne à sorcière**, *AmS - Småtrykk* 29. (JRN)

[Review of] **Bosetning og samfunn i Finmarks forhistorie**. By Olsen, Bjørnar. . 1994 (= NAA 1994/593)

Rankama, Tuija. *Norw. Arch. Rev.* 28/2, 1995. pp 137-142. Refs. Engl.

Attention is drawn to a Norw tendency to prefer internal development to more wide-reaching explanations, i.e. that the inland population branch out from the coastal settlements. Similarities in raw material usage, lithic technology, environment, and adaptation are apparent between interior Finnmark and areas south of the border in Fin, not with the coast. (JRN)

Finnmark: Multi

11D Finn

NAA 1995/631

Aurajokilaakson pronssikautinen ja rautakautinen asutus - tietoja, tulkintoja, kysymyksiä (The Bronze Age and Iron Age habitation of Aurajoki River Valley [Varsinais Suomi/Egentliga Finland] - facts, interpretations, questions)

Salo, Unto, ed by Nissinaho, Aino. In: *Ihmisen maisema. Kirjoituksia yhteisön ja ympäristön muutoksesta Lounais-Suomen rannikolla*, ed by Nissinaho, Aino. Turku: Turun yliopisto & Åbo akademi: 1995. Pp 1-45, 11 figs, refs. Finn.

A survey of the population composition in the Aurajoki River Valley from SA to Med. The SA population is supposed to be of early Finn origin. Several later immigration waves can, however, be distinguished in the archaeological records. Baltic loanwords are brought with the Battle Axe culture into the Finn language, and Germanic Early BA weapons are found in the burial cairns. The Early RomIA burials display Scand weapons to an extent that must be explained as the result of immigration. The settlement pattern and social organization during BA and IA are also discussed. (MS-L)

Vanhalinna; Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland

11D Finn

NAA 1995/632

Satakunnan synty. Maakunnan asutushistorian tarkastelua (The birth of Satakunta. The examination of the settlement history of a province)

Salo, Unto. In: *Kielen ja kulttuurin Satakunta. Juhlakirja Aimo Hakasen 60-vuotispäiväksi 1.11.1995* Vammala: 1995. (= *Turun yliopiston suomalaisen ja vertailevan kielitieteen laitoksen julkaisuja. Publications of the Department of Finnish and General Linguistics of the University of Turku* 51). Pp 33-70, 5 maps, refs. Finn.

A survey of the settlement history of Satakunta, explaining the colonization of the sedentary settlement along the River Kokemäenjoki and around Lake Phyhäjärvi from BA to historical times. (MS-L)

Satakunta

Marinarkæologisk nyhedsbrev fra Roskilde. No 4, maj 1995/Maritime archaeology newsletter from Roskilde [Sjælland] Denmark. No 4, May 1995

Var. authors. *Marinarkæologisk nyhedsbrev fra Roskilde 4*, 1995, Ill. Dan & Engl.

Contributions of general interest are: **New building projects at the Viking ship museum.** By Jan Skamby Madsen. Pp 3-5. - **The ship on the church-wall in Voldby Church [Jylland].** By Mette Felbo. P 7. - **The ship on the signet from Roskilde.** By Michael Andersen. Pp 8-9. - **A new history of Danish seafaring.** By Jan Bill. Pp 10-11. - **Use of sediment echo-sounding for location of archaeological sites under water.** By Ole Grøn. Pp 12-15. - A discussion of the possibilities for using high resolution penetration acoustics for location of archaeological sites under water. (Au)

Roskilde; Sjælland: Towns; Jylland: Churches; Voldby Church

Marinarkæologisk nyhedsbrev fra Roskilde. No 5, december 1995/Maritime archaeology newsletter from Roskilde [Sjælland] Denmark. No 5, December 1995

Var. authors. *Marinarkæologisk nyhedsbrev fra Roskilde 5*, 1995, Ill. Dan & Engl.

Contributions of general interest are: **The Gedesby ship [Lolland-Falster] under sail.** By Max Vinner & Jan Bill. Pp 3-8. - **New investigations of the Kanhave Canal [Jylland].** By Anne Nørgaard Jørgensen. Pp 9-15. **PhotoDraw. A new method for producing drawings of archaeological artefacts.** By Jørgen Holm. Pp 16-17. - **Measuring the Nydam Boat [Jylland].** By Morten Gøthche. Pp 18-20.

Nydam; Jylland: Multi; Gedesby; Lolland-Falster: Multi; Kanhave; Samsø

Shipshape. Essays for Ole Crumlin-Pedersen. On the occasion of his 60th anniversary February 24th 1995

Var. authors, ed by Olsen, Olaf; Madsen, Jan Skamby; Rieck, Flemming. Roskilde: Vikingeskibshallen: 1995. 335 pp, ill, refs. Engl.

Papers of Nordic interest are:

a: 1(A E) Dan Institute of maritime archaeology - the beginning of maritime research in Denmark. By Rieck, Flemming. Pp 19-38, 16 figs, refs. Engl. - On the history of the institute with its inception in the finds at Skuldelev and its theoretical and practical research development by way of Ole Crumlin-Pedersen. (CW).

b: 1(A E) Dan The Viking ship museum in Roskilde [Sjælland]. By Madsen, Jan Skamby. Pp 38-58, 19 figs, refs. Engl. - On the present institution, as started and developed by Ole Crumlin-Pedersen, and its manifold activities, incl. replica or reconstruction building, with international percussions. (CW).

c: 1A Dan **To Ole: a personal account.** By Josephsen, Jørgen. Pp 59-64, 5 figs. Engl.

d: 1E GB **The Graveney boat - an exercise in Anglo-Danish collaboration.** By Greenhill, Basil. Pp 65-72, 5 figs, refs. Engl. - On the excavation and salvage of an Anglo-Saxon cargo ship, with notable contributions by Ole Crumlin-Pedersen. (CW).

e: (5 6 7)E Norw **Boat fragments from Mangersnes [Hordaland].** By Christensen, Arne Emil. Pp 73-80, 10 figs, refs. Engl. - Among the finds is some of the earliest dated Scand archaeological evidence (rowlocks) for rowing as opposed to earlier propulsion by paddling. (Cf NAA 1998/308). (CW).

f: 8E Ger **Two Early Medieval sites near Wismar and Rostock at the southern Baltic coast.** By Müller-Wille, Michael. Pp 89-96, 5 figs, refs. Engl. - On recently found Vik-Slavonic trading-places with Scand influences at Groß Strömkendorf and Dierkow. (CW).

g: 9E Dan **The dating of a Hanseatic cog-find in Denmark. What coins and tree rings can reveal in maritime archaeology.** By Bonde, Niels; Jensen, Jørgen Steen. Pp 103-121, 18 figs, refs. Engl. - The Vejbystrand wreck (Sjælland) is numismatically dated by the remarkable gold hoard to after 1369 and by dendrochronology to 1372. The ship was probably built in the Gdansk/Elbląg area. (CW).

h: 9E Sw **Nuts, bricks and pewter. Preliminary notes on the three new ship-finds in Scania, Sweden.** By Hörberg, Per U. Pp 123-126, 10 figs, refs. Engl. - Short notes on the early 13th C Knösen wreck, the middle 16th C 'brick wreck' and the Late Med Skanör cog. (CW).

i: 8E Finn **Aspects of the Lapuri find.** By Alopaeus, Harry. Pp 127-134, 7 figs, refs. Engl. - Short updated description of the wreck found outside the island of Lapuri in the Gulf of Finland. The results of the excavations, the construction, the context and the possible reasons for the foundering or sinking are reassessed. (Cf NAA 1988/424 & 1995/336). (CW/MS-L).

j: 9E Sw **Malmö - a Medieval harbour town without a harbour.** By Olsen, Olaf. Pp 151-166, 9 figs, refs. Engl. - On the exposed roads of the important High Med trading port of Malmö and the technicalities of reloading craft-to-shore. (CW).

k: 9E Dan **A ship and its cargo.** By Liebgott, Niels-Knud. Pp 175-188, 16 figs, refs. Engl. - On an old find (late 19th C) in Køge (Sjælland) with a mixed brassware 'Kramvat' barrel cargo from Ger, probably of late 15th C date. (CW).

m: 9E **The Baltic itinerary of Codex Holmiensis A 41 - a contextual approach.** By Varenius, Björn. Pp 189-194, 1 fig, refs. Engl. - The current functionalist view of the text is challenged by the au, who argues for a terra firma approach

rather than a strictly maritime one. (CW).

n: 9E Getting into business. Reflections of a market economy in Medieval Scandinavian shipbuilding. By Bill, Jan. Pp 195-202, 4 figs, refs. Engl. - The change in Late Med shipbuilding reflects a change in the seafaring structure, closely intertwined with urban, economic and political factors. (CW).

p: (8 9)E Finn '... De Aspø usque Ørsund.vi.Inde usque Hangethe.iiij ...' An archaeological research project concerning one of the harbours in Finland's south-western archipelago [Varsinais Suomi/Egentliga Finland] referred to in 'the Danish itinerary'. By Edgren, Torsten. Pp 203-212, 7 figs, refs. Engl. - At the narrow sound Kyrksundet between the islands Rosala and Hitislandet is a chapel ruin and a surrounding cemetery dated to Med. Metal detector finds from the vicinity have lately revealed a harbour place dated to Vik and Med. The site seems to have been of importance, since coins and silver items are found. Among the finds are also scrap metal and ingots. The objects are both of Scand and Finn origin. The site is believed to be the locality Ørsund mentioned in the Dan itinerary. The place-name *Hitis* is connected to Finn *hiisi*, one of the heathen gods. (MS-L).

q: 11E Traditional zones of transport geography in relation to ship types. By Westerdahl, Christer. Pp 213-230, 10 figs, refs. Engl. - A new fundamental concept, that of transport zones, is introduced, along with its relationship to ship types and reloading. Other related concepts, such as transit points or pivots on the borders between zones, are illustrated. The Nordic/N Russ area is the starting-point, while Braudel illustrated the zone of the Mediterranean. (Au).

r: 11E Crew structure on board Scandinavian vessels. By Ellmers, Detlev. Pp 231-240, 13 figs, refs. Engl. - The basic pattern of the crew system is traced from the Bronze Age rock carvings to the Gotlandic picture-stones and the Bayeux tapestry, from paddled through rowed to sailing ships. (CW).

s: 9(E I) Sw Ship graffiti in the Medieval churches of Gotland. By Haasum, Sibylla. Pp 241-247, 6 figs, refs. Engl. - A survey of contexts, of vessel types and the background of this category of iconographic material. (Cf NAA 1989/593). (CW).

t: (8 9)E Square sails of wool. By Andersen, Erik. Pp 249-269, 19 figs, refs. Engl. - It appears that Vik and Med sails were woolen (*vaðmal*). Technical analyses on archaeological material and trial experiments show the time-consuming techniques, which probably meant that the sail and rigging must have been as expensive as the hull of the ship. (Cf NAA 1990/292). (CW).

u: 11E Norw The use of wood in boatbuilding. By Godal, Jon Bojer. Pp 271-282, 18 figs. Engl. - The principles of the traditional Norw choice of exquisite boat timber elements are sketched, along with archaeological examples, e.g. Bårset (N Norw) and Skuldelev (Sjælland). (CW).

v: 8E A Viking-ship off Cape Farewell 1984. By Vinner, Max. Pp 289-304, 15 figs, refs. Engl. - On the sailing journey of the Norw Skuldelev I reconstruction, Saga Siglar, espec. on average speed and distances. (CW).

w: **8E** Norw **On-and off-the Edda**. By Carver, Martin. Pp 305-312, 10 figs, refs. Engl. - On the sailing and rowing trials and the foundering of this Oseberg replica. (CW).

x: **1(A B) Training maritime archaeologists**. By McGrail, Sean. Pp 329-334, 1 fig, refs. Engl. - An overview of the general situation of education, providing a list of universities offering maritime archaeology at different levels. (CW).

11E Finn

NAA 1995/**636**

Pomoriperinteen juuret Laatokalla? (The roots of the Pomor tradition at Lake Ladoga? [Karelia])

Autio, Eero. *Suomen merimuseo. The Maritime Museum of Finland. Annual Report 1994* (1995), pp 22-31. 4 figs, refs. Finn & Engl.

The Pomors at the White Sea were according to rock carvings at the river Vyg, dated to SA, skilled seafarers for millennia. (MS-L)

Karelia

11E Sw

NAA 1995/**637**

Ledsagare, styreman, lots. Lotsning i Östergötlands skärgård under 400 år (Pilots. Pilotage in the archipelago of Östergötland during 400 years)

Bergman, Ulf. *Östergötland 1994-1995* (1995), pp 175-176. 6 figs, 7 tables, refs. Sw.

Regular pilotage is known from Crown records from the 16th C onwards. The scant evidence of earlier stable systems is doubted, given the small scale of maritime organizations. Only during the 17th C were shorter stretches regulated by pilotage. (CW)

Östergötland: Multi

11E 11B Norw

NAA 1995/**638**

Båtbygging, naturgitt desentralisering av et viktig håndverk? (Boatbuilding, an important craft decentralized by nature?)

Christensen, Arne Emil. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 123-130. Refs. Norw/Engl summ.

Most of the boat- and shipbuilding will have taken place in forested areas along the Nord coasts, often far away from the centres of power. From 400 BC to AD 1200 the ship- and boatbuilding followed the same development, leaving au with the hypothesis of travelling shipbuilders working for different chieftains. This made centralized prestige shipbuilding possible and stimulated decentralized building for other customers. Boatbuilding knowledge would also be spread by the boats themselves. (JRN)

Låt det gunga om båtarkeologin (Let it roll about boat archaeology)

Edberg, Rune. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/3, pp 147-156. Sw/Engl summ.

Surveys, excavations and experiments in Tranemo [Västergötland], Sweden

Englund, Lars-Erik. *Iron for archaeologists**, 1995, pp 36-39. Engl.

Halland: Multi; Tranemo

De äldre segellederna i Östergötlands skärgård (The older sailing routes in the archipelago of Östergötland)

Eriksson, Jan. *Östergötland 1994-1995* (1995), pp 23-60. 18 figs, refs. Sw.

By way of old sea charts with marked routes, sea-marks and place-names (e.g. the *snäck-*, *knarr-*, *kugg-*varieties) au gives a continuous picture. One of the main routes is indicated by the travel sequence of King Valdemar's tax register. (CW)

Östergötland: Multi

Ancient costumes reconstructed

Jørgensen, Lise Bender. *Textilsymposium Neumünster 1993**, 1995, pp 109-113. 3 figs. Engl.

Au stresses that reconstructing ancient costume is a research project, and that it is important to keep up a high standard both of science and of craftsmanship. (BR)

Jylland: Multi; Lønne Hede; Mammen; Egtved

North European textiles until AD 1000

Jørgensen, Lise Bender. Århus: Aarhus University Press: 1992. 285 pp, 206 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl/Dan summ.

Au's work on the Scand evidence (NAA 1986/780) is followed by a study of the British Isles and the Continent N of the Alps, from the Mes until the Vik, and now incl. the Finn finds and important new finds from Den and Sw. The conclusions of the earlier work have been re-written in the light of the European material. A table of Anglo-Saxon finds on pp 153-158 is provided by Elisabeth Crowfoot. For a summ, see: *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 73-83, 5 figs. Dan/Engl summ. - A critical **review**, espec. concerning source criticism and interpretation of quantitative data, by Inga Hågg in: *Praehistorische Zeitschrift* 70, 1995, pp 136-144, 5 figs, refs, Ger.

Valsgårde; Uppland: Multi

11E Finn**Historical development of the timber construction tradition in Finland: an archaeological survey** NAA 1995/644

Kykyri, Marita. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 91-97. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

According to the excavation results, multi-roomed timber houses built in corner timbering technique have been in use in Turku (Varsinainen-Suomi/Egentliga Finland) at the latest during the 14th C. (Au, abbr)

Turku; Varsinainen-Suomi/Egentliga Finland

11E (7 8)E Sw

NAA 1995/645

Iron production, smithing and iron trade in the Baltic during the Late Iron Age and Early Middle Ages (c. 5th-13th centuries)

Magnusson, Gert. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 61-70. 13 figs, refs. Engl.

11E Sw

NAA 1995/646

Iron production in three districts in Sweden

Magnusson, Gert. *Iron for archaeologists**, 1995, pp 40-47. Engl.

Ura, polku ja tie. Suomalaisen infrastruktuurin synty ja varhaisvaiheet (Furrow, path and road. Birth and early phases of Finnish infrastructure)

Masonen, Jaakko. *Historiallinen aikakauskirja* 1995/1, pp 20-33. 5 figs, refs. Finn.

The growing economy in the Baltic area during the Vik, due to the Vik commercial routes in W and E, caused needs for both land transport and safe waterways also in Fin. These early established trading routes can be distinguished by a human geographical analysis. (MS-L)

11E (5 6 7 8)(D E F G)

NAA 1995/648

Produksjon og samfunn - erverv, spesialisering og bosetning i Norden i 1. årtusen e.Kr (Production and society - occupations, specialization, and settlement in northern Europe during the first millennium A.D.)

Mikkelsen, Egil. *Produksjon og samfunn**, 1995, pp 221-225. Norw/Engl summ.

A summing-up of the topics discussed at the meeting: products and production, production and consumption, interpretations of the diffusion of objects, methods of production, centres and trading places, special functions of products of value. (JRN)

11E Sw

NAA 1995/649

Skeppsvrak längs Östgötakusten (Ship wrecks along the Östergötland coast)

Nilsson, Torleif. *Östergötland* 1994-1995 (1995), pp 75-89. 8 figs. Sw.

This systematic survey has been carried out by diving at indicated sites by several divers. From 1992 it led to formal co-operation with the National Maritime Museum, Stockholm. So far, about 80 wrecks have been localized. (Cf NAA 1994/7i). (CW)

Östergötland: Multi

11E Finn

NAA 1995/650

Iron slag and iron work in the Aura River Valley [Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland] during the Iron Age

Pukkila, Jouko. *Karhunhammas* 16, 1995, pp 83-90. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

A comparison of slag recovered from the archaeological record in the research area with slag from iron-smelting experiments. The conclusion is that there are no clear indications of iron smelting in the area, which was an expected result in the light of the lack of ore deposits. Blacksmithing has taken place in the settlements, although on a very limited scale. (Au, abbr)

Varsinais-Suomi/Egentliga Finland

Det småländska blästerjärnet - en genomgång av tidigare forskning (The blast-iron from Småland - a survey of earlier research)

Rubensson, Leif. *Kalmar län* 80, 1995, pp 19-46. Sw.

Småland: Multi

En ugn är en ugn: om ugnar i allmänhet och en ugn från Skummeslöv, Halland i synnerhet (A furnace is an oven is a kiln: about *ugnar* in general and a furnace from Skummeslöv, Halland in particular)

Stilborg, Ole. *Meta* 1995/4, pp 39-48. Sw.

Halland: Multi; Skummeslöv

Invisible handicrafts: the general picture of textile and skin crafts in Scandinavian surveys

Svensson, Eva. *Lund Arch. Rev.* 1995, pp 7-20. Sw.

Kær og vandhuller på Hjortholm (Fens and ponds on Hjortholm [Jylland])

Troels-Smith, J. *Stavns Fjord**, 1995, pp 13-17. 1 fig, 1 table. Dan/Engl summ.

In one pond a well had been dug, maybe from the times of the great Med fortification. (JS-J)

Jylland: Multi; Samsø

Maritime cultures and ship types

Westerdahl, Christer. *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology* 1994/4, pp 265-270. Refs. Engl.

The implications of transport zones are partly replacing such vague concepts as traditions, usually ethnic ones, as an explanation of variation in boat-building. (Au)

Samiskt båtbygge - har samerna båtar? (Saami boat-building - do the Saami have boats?)

Westerdahl, Christer. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/3, pp 8-10. 2 figs, refs. Sw.

Short survey of boat-building in the Saami area, in particular sewn boats, based on archaeological as well as historical material. (Au)

Äldre maritim kultur och maritimt kulturlandskap (Older maritime culture and the maritime cultural landscape)

Westerdahl, Christer. *Marinarkeologisk tidskrift* 1995/3, pp 13-19. 2 figs, refs. Sw.

The cognitive space for settlements in prehistoric and early modern times is often related to current transport space, which is here translated into regional transport zones on land as well as at sea. Maritime culture is one of the important aspects, but could never be separated successfully from land conditions. - For a shorter version in Norw, see: *Spor* 1995/1, pp 30-33. (Au)

Ancient ship graffiti: Symbol and context

Bon, Liz le. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 172-179. 6 figs, refs. Engl.

General treatment with a starting-point in the Mediterranean. The Scand ships' prows, and their role as a *pars pro toto* are discussed, suggesting use as a word pun or an ideogram. (CW)

Bjørn i jordbærbed (A bear in a strawberry bed)

Hvass, Lone. *Skalk* 1995/2, p 17. 1 fig. Dan.

Note on a clay figurine, possible from the RomIA. (JS-J)

Jylland: Multi

Skålgropa - kvinnesymbolet i bergkunsten? (The cup-mark - the female symbol in rock art?)

Innselset, Sonja M. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 73-82. 4 figs, refs. Norw.

A review of the theories attached to the cup-marks since Montelius 1874, who saw them as a fertility symbol, representing the female principle. A survey on the use of cup-marks in place and time does not support the theory. The cup-mark is not an unambiguous symbol of femaleness. - See also au's *cand.philol.* thesis: **Skålgroperistninger: ein analyse av helleristningane i Valdres: distribution, kontekst og tid** (Cup-marks: an analysis of the rock art of Valdres (Oppland): distribution, context and period), University of Bergen 1994, 119 pp, ill, refs, Norw. (JRN)

11F Dan

NAA 1995/661

Keramik fra torvet i Horsens - typologi, proveniensbestemmelser og datering (Pottery from the square in Horsens [Jylland] - typology, determination of origin, and dating)

Larsen, Jette Linå. Højbjerg: Afd. for middelalderarkæologi/Middelalderarkæologisk nyhedsbrev: 1995. [*Cand.phil.* thesis]. 297 pp, 77 figs, 2 pls, 38 tables, refs. Dan.

On the basis of a large find of pottery from c. 1300-1700, the typology, origin and dating are drawn up. The results, including an early occurrence of Renaissance-type pottery and early *jydepotte*-type pottery, are compared with similar finds of pottery from Den. (Au)

Horsens; Jylland: Multi; Jylland. See also Horsens

11F Dan

NAA 1995/662

Rangler (Rattles)

Nielsen, Jytte. *Skalk* 1995/1, p 32. 1 fig. Dan.

A note on some miniature clay rattles, from N Jylland, probably from the RomIA, one perhaps from the BA. (JS-J)

Jylland: Multi

11F Dan

NAA 1995/663

Helleristningssten fra Vind sogn (Stones with rock carvings from Vind parish [Jylland])

Olesen, Lis Helles. *Holstebro museums årsskrift* 1995, pp 27-31. 8 figs. Dan.

A note on a recently found boulder with cup-marks, with a survey of other stones from Ringkøbing county, i.e. two or three with 'picture', and 15 with cup-marks only. (Au/JS-J)

Jylland: Multi

Samiske oldski. Funn i Nord-Norge fra 300 f.Kr. til 1500 e.Kr (Saami ancient skis. Finds in North Norway from 300 BC to 1500 AD)

Vorren, Ørnulv. Finnsnes: Nordkalott-forlaget: 1995. 80 pp, 21 figs, refs. Norw.

On 10 skis in Tromsø museum from Nordland, Troms and Finnmark, including 4 skis from S Norw, all C14-dated to the Med. A bibliography on ancient skis on pp 57-63. - **Appendix I:** Oldtidsski fra Kinnula sogn, Midt Finland (Ancient skis from Kinnula parish, middle Finland) by Janne Vilkuna, pp 64-69. - **Appendix II:** Ski i lyset av gamle funn (Skis in the light of old finds) by Eero Naskali, pp 71-80. (JEGE)

Nordland: Multi; Troms: Multi; Finnmark: Multi

Arkeologiske undersøkelser i Rennesøy kommune, Rogaland, Sørvest-Norge (Archaeological investigations in the municipality of Rennesøy, Rogaland, southwest Norway)

Var. authors, ed by Høgestøl, Mari. *AmS - Varia* 23, 1995, 269 pp, ill, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

In connection with road-constructions, 104 ancient monuments from Late Pal to Med were surveyed and excavated between 1988-1992. The report consists of a short description of the excavations, the dates, finds and conclusions. **Part I:** Mesolithic. - 14 sites older than 9000 BP were surveyed and excavated, *i.a.* the oldest known in Norw (cf NAA 1995/112b). **Part II:** Neolithic and Bronze Age. - Agriculture and exploitation of other resources. Four house sites were excavated, two being two-aisled; charred cereal grains were found, and a regional pollen diagram was established. **Part III:** Iron Age and Medieval period. - Agriculture and exploitation of other resources. Four house sites from CeltIA and GerIA were excavated, one being the first house site from the Late GerIA found in SW Norw (cf NAA 1990/247). A big boathouse from Vik yielded previously unknown construction details, and was used as a model for the reconstruction of a boathouse at the Vik museum at Borg (Vestvågøy, Lofoten). (Cf NAA 1995/595). - For investigations within the scope of natural sciences, see: **Naturhistoriske undersøkelser i Rennesøy og Finnøy kommuner, Rogaland, Sørvest-Norge** (Investigations within natural history in Rennesøy and Finnøy municipalities, Rogaland, southwest Norway) by Lisbeth Prøsch-Danielsen, *Ams - Varia* 22, 1993. (JRN)

Rennesøy; Galta

Hus & gård i det förurbana samhället. Rapport från ett sektorsforskningsprojekt vid Riksantikvarieämbetet, I-II (House and farmstead in pre-urban society. Report from a sectorial research project at the National Board of Antiquities)

Var. authors, ed by Göthberg, Hans; Kyhlberg, Ola; Vinberg, Ann. Stockholm: Raä, Avdelningen för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. (= *Raä, Arkeologiska undersökningar. Skrifter* 13-14). Vol I [articles]: 197 pp, ill, refs. Vol II [catalogue]: 329 pp, ill. Sw/Engl summ.

Contents of vol. I: **Husforskning i Sverige 1950-1994. En kritisk exposé över metodutveckling.** (The house-research in Sweden 1950-1994. A critical survey of the development of methods). By Ulf Säfvestad. Pp 11-22, 1 fig. - **Förhistoriska och tidigmedeltida hus i södra Sverige. En morfologisk och kronologisk studie.** (Prehistoric and Early Medieval houses in southern Sweden. A morphological and chronological study). By Mats Larsson. Pp 23-64, 9 figs. - **Huskronologi - i Mälardalen, på Gotland och Öland under sten-, brons- och järnålder.** (House chronology in the Mälare area, on Gotland and Öland during the Stone-, Bronze- and Iron Age). By Hans Göthberg. Pp 65-109, 9 figs. - **Förhistoriska bebyggelse lämningar i Norrland.** (Prehistoric settlement remains in Norrland). By Lars Liedgren. Pp 111-145, 12 figs. - **Hus som arkeologisk källa.** (Houses as an archaeological source). By Ann Vinberg. Pp 147-161, 6 figs. - **Gårdstankar. Kognitiva och sociala perspektiv på forntidens gårdar.** (Thoughts on farms. Cognitive and social perspective on ancient farms). By Mats Burström. Pp 163-177, 8 figs. - **Epilog och vision.** (Epilogue and vision). By Ola Kyhlberg. Pp 179-192, 9 figs. - **Register: Husen i databasordning.** (Index: the houses in a database). Pp 193-197.

the Mälare Valley; Gotland: Multi; Öland: Multi; Skåne: Multi; Norrland: Multi

Hälsinglands bebyggelse före 1600 (Settlements in Hälsingland before 1600 AD)

Var. authors, ed by Brink, Stefan. *Bebyggelsehistorisk tidskrift* 27, 1994 (1995). 176 pp, ill, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Hälsingland: Multi

a: 11G Sw Studier i Hälsinglands förhistoria förr och nu. En forskningshistorik jämte några förslag till framtida insatser. (Studies in the prehistory of Hälsingland before and now. A research history and some proposals for future work). By Liedgren, Lars. Pp 7-32, 11 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

b: (8 9)C Sw Runinskrifter i Hälsingland. (Runic inscriptions in Hälsingland). By Åhlén, Marit. Pp 33-50, 17 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

c: 11C Sw Hälsinglands äldre bebyggelsenamn. (The early settlement names in Hälsingland). By Brink, Stefan. Pp 51-60, 9 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

d: 11E Sw Järnet i Hälsingland. (Iron in Hälsingland). By Magnusson, Gert. Pp 61-72, 10 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

e: 11D Sw Maktens landskap i det medeltida Hälsingland. (The landscape of power in Medieval Hälsingland). By Mogren, Mats. Pp 73-104, 11 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

f: 9I Sw Medeltidskyrkornas vittnesbörd. (What the Medieval churches tell us). By Bonnier, Ann Catherine. Pp 105-132, 26 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

g: 11B Sw Dendrokronologisk bestämning av byggnader i Hälsingland. (Dendrochronological investigations of buildings in Hälsingland). By Hovanta, Elise. Pp 133-142, 12 figs. Sw/Engl summ.

h: 11C Sw Hälsinglands äldre lantmäterikartor. Forskningspotential och frågeställningar. (The cadastral maps of Hälsingland. The research potential and some problems). By Sporrang, Ulf. Pp 143-152, 5 maps, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

i: 11A Sw Hälsinglands äldre bebyggelsehistoria. Ett försök till en syntes. (The early settlement history of Hälsingland. An attempt at a synthesis). By Brink, Stefan. Pp 153-172, 15 figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Lurö - centrum i Vänerland? (Lurö [Värmland] - a centre in Vänerland?)

Var. authors, ed by Wadensjö, Bengt. Karlstad: Högskolan: 1995. (= *Forskningsrapport, Högskolan i Karlstad. Samhällsvetenskap* 1995/20). 176 pp, ill. Sw.

Lurö; Värmland: Multi

a: (8 9)I Sw Tidig kristna impulser i västsvensk förhistoria. (Early Christian impulses in western Swedish prehistory). By Furingsten, Agne. Pp 12-34. Sw.

b: 11G Sw Lurö - en centralplats i Vänern? (Lurö [Värmland] - a central place in Lake Vänern?). By Andersson, Sofia. Pp 35-64. Sw.

c: 11G Sw Bebyggelse och landskap på Lurö. (Settlement and landscape on Lurö). By Jansson, Ulf. Pp 65-87. Sw.

d: 9I Sw Medeltida kyrkor i Vänerland. (Medieval churches in Vänerland [Värmland]). By Imberg, Gunnar. Pp 88-96. Sw.

e: 9I Sw Kloster på Lurö? (Monastery on Lurö?). By Wadensjö, Bengt. Pp 97-176, ill. Sw.

History of vegetation and agriculture at Hassing Huse Mose, Thy [Jylland], northwest Denmark, since the Ice Age

Andersen, Svend Th. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 57-79. 13 figs, 6 tables, refs. Engl.

Presentation and interpretation of pollen analyses supported by C14 samples. (JS-J)

Samiska kulturmiljöer i Sverige - en forskningsöversikt (Saami cultural environments in Sweden - a research survey)

Aronsson, Kjell-Åke. Stockholm: Raä, Studier till kulturmiljöprogram för Sverige: 1995. 50 pp, ill. Sw.

11G 11(B F L) (2 3 4)(B F G L) Norw

NAA 1995/671

Farsundprosjektet - stenalderbopladser på Lista (The Farsund Project - Stone Age settlement sites at Lista [Aust-Agder])

Ballin, Torben Bjarke; Jensen, Ole Lass. Contributions by Helge Irgens Høeg [pollen analysis]; Niels Hartmann [phosphate analysis] & Anne Karin Hufthammer [osteology]. *Varia* 29, 1995, 337 pp, ill, refs. Dan/Engl summ.

Report on the first extensive documentation of the SA-Early BA at Sørlandet. A SA chronology is established for the area, based on the excavated sites and on shoreline displacement. The raw materials used for tool manufacture and the artefact typology indicate a territorial border W of Lista. Sørlandet is seen as a separate social territorial entity. (CF NAA 1995/116 & 607). (JRN)

Lista; Aust-Agder: Mes

11G Sw

NAA 1995/672

Från Döudden till Varghalsen. En studie av kontinuitet och förändring inom ett fångstsamhälle i övre Norrlands inland, 5200 f.Kr. - 400 e.Kr (From Döudden to Varghalsen. A study of continuity and change within a hunter-gatherer society in the inland of upper Norrland, 5200 BC to 400 AD)

Bergman, Ingela. Umeå: the University, Inst. of Archaeology: 1995. (= *Studia Archaeologica Universitatis Umensis* 7). [Fil.dr. thesis]. 245 pp, figs, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Norrland: Multi

11G Sw

NAA 1995/673

Halmstadtraktens förhistoria (The prehistory of the Halmstad district)

Carlie, Lennart. *Föreningen Gamla Halmstads årsbok* 72, 1995, pp 9-27. Sw.

Halland: Multi

Övraböke - förhistoriskt odlingslandskap i halländsk skogsbygd (Övraböke - prehistoric landscape in a forest area in Halland)

Connelid, Pär; Mascher, Catharina. *Utskrift* 4, 1995, pp 44-67. Sw.

Halland: Multi

Hällefors kommuns äldsta historia. Ett studium av pollendiagram, gravar och lågtekniska järnframställningsplatser (The oldest history of Hällefors municipality. A study of pollen diagrams, graves and low-technical iron production sites)

Damell, David. *Från bergslag och bondebygd* 46, 1995, pp 13-17. Sw.

Närke: Multi

Experiment kring förhistoriskt svedjebruk (Experiments on prehistoric slash-and-burn agriculture)

Engelmark, Roger. *Svedjebruk**, 1995, pp 28-36. Sw.

Svartån och bebyggelsen runt denna (The River Svartån [Uusimaa/Nyland] and the surrounding settlement)

Forsén, Björn; Moisanen, Jukka. *Finskt museum* 1993 (1995), pp 26-49. 10 figs, refs. Sw.

A study on the importance of the River Svartån as a settlement development factor in the river valley and influence area from BA to Med. (MS-L)

Uusimaa/Nyland

Så byggdes husen (How the houses were built)

Gustafson, Birgitta. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, pp 6-7. Sw.

Forhistorisk jordbruk på sandmoene på Romerike. Undersøkelser på Rud øde, Nannestad, Akershus

(Prehistoric agriculture on the sandy moorland on Romerike. Investigations at Rud øde [deserted area], Nannestad, Akershus)

Gustafson, Lil. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 151-163. 5 figs, 1 table, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

The change from an extensive mode of cultivation to an intensive one with permanent fields and the establishment of the 'historic farm' took place in the Late IA/Early Med, supporting the results of recent research. The Rud-farm was established in an area which had been cultivated for centuries. - See also NAA 1990/632; 1995/683 & 712)

Akershus: Multi

Fosie IV. Jordbrukets förändring och utveckling från senneolitikum till yngre järnålder (Fosie IV. The Transition and development of agriculture from the Late Neolithic to the Late Iron Age)

Gustafsson, Stefan. Malmö: Malmö museer, Stadsantikvariska avd.: 1995. (= *Rapport* 5). 57 pp. Sw.

Fosie; Skåne: Multi

Från forntid till nutid (From prehistory to the present times)

Gustafsson, Yngve, ed by Gustafsson, Gertrud. In: *Historia och minnen i Markim*, ed by Gustafsson, Gertrud. Vallentuna: Markims hembygdsförening: 1995. Pp 14-34, ill. Sw.

Uppland: Multi

Gulli - et bidrag til jernalderens og middelalderens gårdsproblematikk på Østlandet (Gulli [Vestfold] - a contribution to the farm problem of the Iron Age and the Middle Ages on Østlandet)

Henriksen, Ronny. *Viking* 58, 1995, pp 49-72. 9 figs, 2 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

A study of a deserted farm in Tønsberg, 5 km from the Med urban area, based on material excavated in 1986-1989. The Gulli site has been occupied and used for farming and burial in IA and Early Med. Research on early farms in E Norw lacks model farm complexes. Au argues that the prehistoric farm in this part of Norw can be found in heavily exploited areas, where remains have been covered by modern activity. (Au, abbr)

Tønsberg; Vestfold: Multi

Trekk av Vardals agrare historie (Aspects of the agrarian history of Vardal [Oppland])

Holm, Ingunn. *Varia* 31, 1995, [mag.art. thesis]. 195 pp, 54 figs, 9 tables, refs. Norw/Engl summ.

On fields with clearance cairns dated from BA to PM in Vardal. The cairns and the fields have been analysed and classified. A model of the landscape development in the research area is presented. (Au, abbr)

Oppland: Multi

Forntida svedjeodling i Västsverige (Ancient slash-and-burn cultivation in western Sweden)

Lindman, Gundela. *Svedjebruk**, 1995, pp 51-63. Sw.

Munkeröd; Bohuslän: Multi

Prehistoric settlement and landscape development in the sandhill belt of southern Thy [Jylland]

Liversage, David; Robinson, David. *Journal of Danish Archaeology* 11, 1992-1993 (1995), pp 39-56. 8 figs, 1 table, refs. Engl.

Prelim. presentation of a number of sites along the part of the N Jylland shore, yielding closed finds separated by thick layers of blown sand. Pollen and macrofossils allow for a reconstruction of vegetational development including human impact on the environment. Special attention is paid to ancient cultivation layers from the Late BA and CeltIA. (JS-J)

Jylland: Multi

11G Sw

NAA 1995/686

Ulvåsa under medeltid och Vasatid (Ulvåsa [Östergötland] during the Medieval and Vasa periods)

Lovén, Christian. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/1, p 49. Sw.

Östergötland: Multi

11G 11L Ål

NAA 1995/687

Prehistoric man and ice conditions in the Åland archipelago 7000-1500 years ago

N'ñez, Milton; Gustavsson, Kenneth. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 233-244. 3 figs, refs. Engl.

Åland: Multi

11G 11L Sw

NAA 1995/688

Pollenanalys, odling och svedjebruk. Gödsel- eller svedjebruk i norra Norrland (Pollen analysis, agriculture and slash-and-burn. Manuring or slash-and-burn in northern Norrland)

Segeström, Ulf. *Svedjebruk**, 1995, pp 37-50. Refs. Sw.

Norrland: Multi

11G Sw

NAA 1995/689

En järnåldersmiljö i Örebros utkant (An Iron Age environment on the outskirts of Örebro [Närke])

Strid, Karl Axel. *Från bergslag och bondebygd* 46, 1995, pp 19-27. Sw.

Närke: Multi

En ring, ett spänne och ett bebyggelsearkeologiskt bidrag (A ring, a buckle and a contribution to settlement archaeology)

Söderberg, Bengt. *Ale* 1995/1, pp 25-30. Sw.

11G 11L

NAA 1995/691

Rye and swidden cultivation. Tillage without tools

Tvengsberg, Per Martin. *Tools & Tillage* 7/4, 1995, pp 131-146 & 171. 7 figs, refs. Engl/Ger summ.

A description of swidden cultivation, including the evolutionary relationships of different types of rye (*Secale*), espec. the *montanum* ryes; migrating swidden cultivators; fire and swidden procedure, incl. the special *huuhta* technique. Through climate variation, the swidden cultivation became the precursor for domestication of animals, often succeeded by cattle-breeding. (JRN)

11G Sw

NAA 1995/692

Barknåre by: markanvändning och bebyggelse i en uppländsk by under tusen år (Barknåre: land use and settlement during 1000 years in a township in the province of Uppland)

Windelhed, Bengt. Stockholm: the University: 1995. (= *Meddelanden från Kulturgeografiska institutionen vid Stockholm universitet B 92/Rapporter från Barknåreprojektet* 5). [Fil.dr. thesis]. 334 pp, ill, refs. Sw/Engl summ.

Barknåre; Uppland: Multi

11H Sw

NAA 1995/693

Teoretiska perspektiv på gravundersökningar i Södermanland (Theoretical perspectives on grave excavations in Södermanland)

Ericsson, Alf; Runcis, Janis. Stockholm: Raä, Avdelningen för arkeologiska undersökningar: 1995. (= *Raä, Arkeologiska undersökningar. Skrifter* 8). 40 pp, ill. Sw/Engl summ.

Södermanland: Multi

Ships, society, symbols and archaeologists

Kobylnski, Zbigniew. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 9-19. Refs. Engl.

The theoretical, social and functional properties of ships as symbols are outlined; images/pictures of boats, stone settings, boat-formed houses (some keel-up), miniatures, *pars-pro-toto* (e.g. prows). Although exceptionally prolific in Scand, ships are archetypical symbols, based on the structural opposition water/chaos and land/cosmos, with the ship in between. (CW)

11H

NAA 1995/695

Boat-graves, old and new views

Müller-Wille, Michael. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 101-109. 10 figs, refs. Engl.

On the results of boat-grave research since 1974. Above all, the formerly empty epochs during the 1st millennium AD have been filled up, and the geographical distribution indicated that Den was very well in the first wave. However, the shifting social and sepulchral circumstances do not favour a similar stance for the entire 1st millennium. (CW)

11H

NAA 1995/696

Ships and boats in the bog finds of Scandinavia

Rieck, Flemming. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 125-129. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

Survey of the interpretation of wetland finds, i.e. vessels abandoned due to old age, semi-manufactured boat timbers or re-used boat material for repair and sacrificial boats, incl. anchors and miniature boats. (CW)

11H

NAA 1995/697

The ship in Old Norse mythology and religion

Schjødt, Jens Peter. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 20-24. Refs. Engl.

Au adopts a critical attitude towards specific interpretations of the Eliade type. Although multifarious, no stable semantic context exists. There is no point in looking for the 'meaning' of a ship, if we do not know the mythical or ritual context. (CW)

Cult complex on the mountain Vottovaara [Karelia]

Shahnovic, Mark. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 181-185. 5 figs. Engl.

Short presentation of a ritual site, a stone complex, on the Vottovaara mountain. (Au, abbr)

Karelia

Om järnåldersgravfältet vid Albäcksån i Maglarp (On the Iron Age cemetery on the River Albäck in Maglarp [Skåne])

Stjernquist, Berta. *Ale* 1995/3, pp 17-21. Sw.

Skåne: Multi

Arkeologien og matriarkatet, eller 'fedrekult', mentalitet og kvinnegraver i eldre jernalder (Archaeology and matriarchy or ancestral worship, mentality and female graves in the Early Iron Age)

Stylegar, Frans-Arne. *KAN. Kvinner i arkeologi i Norge* 19-20, 1995, pp 35-54. 1 fig, 1 table, refs. Norw.

The dominance of female graves at certain burial sites in E and W Norw is seen in the light of gift-exchange. An elaboration of a chapter in au's *cand.philol.* thesis: **Dialoger med de døde: arkeologien og gravskikken** (Dialogues with the dead: archaeology and burial customs). University of Oslo, 1995. 158 pp, ill, refs. Norw. (JRN)

Myths concerning female and male objects in graves

Werbart, Bozena. *Archaeology east and west of the Baltic**, 1995, pp 123-130. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

Society and sail. On symbols as specific social values and ships as catalysts of social units

Westerdahl, Christer. *The ship as a symbol**, 1995, pp 41-50. 7 figs, refs. Engl.

The absence of the sail in northern shipping during post-Roman times is explained as a reflection of social conditions, where the units of rowing ships are essential as symbols and catalysts both to local organization, to chieftains and their warrior entourage. In military terms, it was necessary not to be seen by defenders already at a distance. The introduction of the sails appears to introduce royal power during the Vik for several concurrent reasons. (Au)

11I Finn

NAA 1995/703

Kristinusko ennen kristinuskoa Suomessa (Christianity before Christianity in Finland)

Salo, Unto. *Historiallinen aikakauskirja* 1995/1, pp 12-19. 10 figs. Finn.

On IA objects with Christian symbols. (MS-L)

11J Norw**4000 år med trehus i Rogaland** (4,000 years with wooden houses in Rogaland) Løken,

NAA 1995/704

Trond. *Sølvberget magasin* 1995/2, pp 7-16. 19 figs. Norw.

A survey of the development of the houses belonging to the agricultural settlements, from Late Neo to Early Med. (Au)

Rogaland: Multi

11J Sw

NAA 1995/705

Människans boningar (Human dwellings)

Magnusson, Gert. *Populär arkeologi* 1995/3, p 5. Sw.

11K 11B Sw

NAA 1995/706

Nedbrytningen av urbana kulturlager (The destruction of urban culture layers)

Larsson, Stefan. *Arkeologiska rapporter från Lund* 10, 1995, 40 pp, ill. Sw. Skåne:

Multi; Lund

Sløjkanalen [Jylland]

Andreasen, Frank; Grøn, Ole. *Skalk* 1995/2, pp 30-32. Dan.

A prelim. note on georadar investigations of the channel, now a mere ditch, connecting the Limfjord and the Skagerrak. It might have been navigable during the Vik or earliest Med. (JS-J)

Jylland: Multi; Limfjorden; Aggersborg

11L Ål

NAA 1995/708

Biostratigraphical investigations in connection with archaeological dwelling sites at Jansmyra, northeastern Åland

Andrén, Ellinor. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 355-365. 4 figs, refs. Engl.

Åland: Multi

11L Norw

NAA 1995/709

Neue makrofossile Beiträge zur Kenntnis des vorhistorischen Getreideanbaus in Südwestnorwegen (New macrofossil contributions to the knowledge of prehistoric cereal raising in southwestern Norway)

Bakkevik, Sverre, ed by Kroll, Helmut; Pasternak, Rainer. In: *Res Archaeobotanicae. International Workgroup for Palaeoethnobotany. Proceedings of the Nineth Symposium Kiel 1992*, ed by Kroll, Helmut; Pasternak, Rainer. Kiel: Oetker-Voges-Verlag: 1995. Pp 5-15, 8 figs, refs. Ger.

A presentation of cereals from 7 sites in Rogaland, *i.a.* Forsandmoen, and au's conclusions on the development in crop management. (Cf NAA 1992/610). (JRN)

Forsand; Rogaland: Multi

11L 11H (5 6 7 8)(H L) Sw

NAA 1995/710

[Review of] **Funeral pyres - Iron Age cremations in north Spånga**. By Sigvallius, Berit. . (= NAA 1994/666)

During, Ebba. *Fornvännen* 90, 1995/2. 97-104. Sw.

Review of *fil.dr.* thesis on cremated human bones and animal remains from Norra Spånga (Uppland]. (BJS)

Norra Spånga; Uppland: Multi

Quantitative reconstruction of past land-use and soil conditions using modern analogue approach - A case study in south Sweden

Gaillard, Marie-José; Birks, John B; Karlsson, Sven; Lagerås, Per. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 431-442. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Skåne: Multi

11L Norw

NAA 1995/712

Pollenanalytiske undersøkelser på Rud øde, Nannestad, Akershus (Palynological investigations at Rud øde [deserted area], Nannestad, Akershus)

Høeg, Helge Irgens. *UOÅrbok* 1993-1994 (1995), pp 165-170. 1 fig. Norw/Engl summ.

A small bog and 6 profiles are described and analysed. For the results pertaining to fossil field systems, see NAA 1995/679. (JRN)

Akershus: Multi

11L

NAA 1995/713

Sub-fossil cowry shells in northern Europe - Traces of eastern and western contacts with the Orient

Johansson, Birgitta M. *Pact* 50, 1995, pp 347-352. 2 figs, refs. Engl.

Careful examination of the sub-fossil shells provides an understanding of their geographical sources and their relationship to man. The social and economic role of cowry shells, espec. in the light of archaeological finds, is discussed. (Au, abbr)

11L Finn

NAA 1995/714

A tree-ring record of past summer temperatures in northern Finnish Lapland [Lappi/Lapland]

Lindholm, Markus; Eronen, Matti; Meriläinen, Jouko; Zetterberg, Pentti. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 95-101. 5 figs, refs. Engl.

Numerous, well-preserved remains of pine are to be found in lake sediments and peat bogs, at and beyond the present forest limit, allowing the construction of a continuous pine chronology for N Lapland covering 6,000-7,000 years. To make inferences based on the long series of ring width, the analysis was started using living trees in close proximity to an area where modern climatic data can be obtained. (Au)

Lappi/Lapland

A natural-geographical study of prehistoric sites

Wilhelms, Saara. *Fennoscandia Archaeologica* 12, 1995, pp 195-205. 2 figs, 1 appendix. Engl.

The natural-geographical features of the immediate surroundings of known prehistoric sites at the time they were settled were studied. The purpose was to verify and specify the description of the natural conditions. (Au, abbr)

Etelä-Karjala; Savo/Savolax